



1.0



1.1



1.25



2.8

3.15

3.6

4.0

4.5



2.5



2.2



2.0



1.8



1.4



1.6

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

3181A

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

331

ROLL

182

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 331

**COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS
AND NONREGIMENTAL ENLISTED MEN**

Roll 182

Mor - Morg



**THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

Washington: 1961

Moragne

N. H.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Acty Asst Surg

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein..... 3

Book Mark:

See Also

Voucher No. 13

Officers Pay Account.

Paid the 29 of July 1863

D. W. H. Moragne
Act Capt Surg

From the 24 day of Oct. 1862

To the 30 day of April 1863

Pay..... 309.33

Forage.....

Amount..... 509.33

The Confederate States,

To *Dr N H Moragne Act Capt Ar.*
Surg Post 2076

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself	<i>20th Oct</i>	<i>30th April</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>509</i>	<i>33</i>	
For years service..	<i>1862</i>	<i>1863</i>							
Forage for horses.									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from

Surg Post and to the _____ day of _____, 186

I at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Majr H A Steadman* this *29th* day of *July* 186*3*, the sum of *Five hundred nine* ³³ dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - - - \$ *509.33*
(Signed Duplicates.)

Forage, - - -
Amount, - - - \$ *509.33*

N. H. Moragne
Act Surg Post Palatka Fla

I certify that Dr Morayne performed the service
as Surgeon for my Command from Oct 20th 1862 to May 1 1863.
And that he has not been paid at any time for
said service.

"Camp Fall" ^{Detachment 3rd}
July 27, 1863

J. D. Dickison
Capt Comd Co N & part.

Albany 125

1863

1/3

PAID



Dr. J. H. Morayne

Albany

Georgia

Army General's Office
Richmond Va Jan^y 14th / 1863

Sir

The Contract made with J. S.
McCull and Mesagne for forage in the
23rd Div^{ion} and the latter on the 20th Oct. last,
have been rec^d, and the same are approved by me.

Very Respectfully

Yr. Obedt Serv^t

(Signed) J. S. P.

Adj. Gen.

A copy of the above is a true copy



J. H. R. B. R. R.

Chf. Surg. Dist.

Rich. Va. Fla.

State of Florida }
Columbia County } Personally appeared
before me J. M. B. Rapp, a justice of
the peace in and for the County aforesaid
Dr. N. H. Moragne who being duly sworn
says that under a Contract made by him
with Dr. J. H. Randolph, Medical Director,
C. S. A. for the State of Florida, and approved
by the Surgeon General under date of
January 14th 1863, (that a copy of which
contract has never been furnished to him)
he acted as Assistant Surgeon for Company
"H" 2^d Regt Fla Cavalry, Stationed
near Palatka Florida - from the 20th
October 1862 to 1st May 1863 at Eighty
dollars per month as stipulated in said
Contract

Sworn to before me
this 29th day of July 1863 }
J. M. B. Rapp
Justice of the Peace

N. H. Moragne.

Confederate States

To N. Y. Moragne

1863. To Medical Services rendered Leo & Raymond
 May 2. Visit to the Military to 2 Men at Camp

u 3. " " " " " 3 " " " 3. 11 11

u 4. " " " " " 2 " " " 4. 11 11

u 4. Visit to the Military to 2 " " " 2. 11 00

u 5. " " " " " 3 " " " 4. 11 11

u 6. " " " " " 2 " " " 3. 11 11

u 8. " " " " " 3 " " " 3. 11 11

u 9. " " " " " 4 " " " 4. 11 11

u 11. Visit to the Military to 3 Men at Camp

u 11. " " " " " 2. 11 11

u 11. Visit to the Military to 3 Men at Camp

u 11. " " " " " 2. 11 11

u 12. Visit to the Military to 4 Men

u 12. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 13. Visit to the Military to 3 Men at Camp

u 13. " " " " " 2. 11 11

u 14. " " " " " 4. 11 11

u 15. " " " " " 4. 11 11

u 16. " " " " " 5. 11 11

u 17. " " " " " 4. 11 11

u 18. " " " " " 4. 11 11

u 19. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 20. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 21. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 22. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 23. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 24. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 25. " " " " " 3. 11 11

June 6. Visit to the Military to 2 Men at Camp

u 1. " " " " " 3. 11 11

u 2. " " " " " 3. 11 11

Confederate States of America

To N. Y. Moragne

1863. No. Medical Services rendered Leo Drayson

May 2	Visit to the Milage to 2 Men at Camp	3.00
" 3	" " " " " 3 " " "	4.00
" 4	Prescription - do 2 " " "	2.00
" 5	Visit to the Milage to 3 " " "	4.00
" 6	" " " " " 2 " " "	3.00
" 8	" " " " " 3 " " "	3.00
" 9	" " " " " 4 " " "	4.00
" 11	Visit to the Milage to 3 Men at Camp	2.00
" 11	Prescription - do 3 Men at Camp	2.00
" 11	Visit to the Milage to 4 Men	2.00
" 12	Prescription - do 4 Men	3.00
" 12	Visit to the Milage to 3 Men at Camp	3.00
" 13	Prescription - do 3 Men at Camp	2.00
" 14	Visit to the Milage to 5 " " "	4.00
" 15	" " " " " 4 " " "	4.00
" 16	" " " " " 5 " " "	5.00
" 17	" " " " " 4 " " "	4.00
" 18	" " " " " 4 " " "	4.00
" 19	" " " " " 2 " " "	3.00
" 20	" " " " " 3 " " "	3.00
" 20	" " " " " 3 " " "	3.00
June 6	Visit to the Milage to 2 Men at Camp	3.00
" 7	" " " " " 3 " " "	3.00
" 8	" " " " " 3 " " "	3.00
" 9	" " " " " 4 " " "	4.00
" 11	" " " " " 5 " " "	5.00
" 11	" " " " " 3 " " "	4.00

77.00

I Certify that the above account is correct and that the charges are moderate and that I was "absent on duty" during the time the above services were performed.

A. P. Smith
 J. J. Dickson
 Capt. Cond. Co. 1st Regt. 3rd Div. 1st Army

UNITED STATES?
D. A. Hollrague Dr.

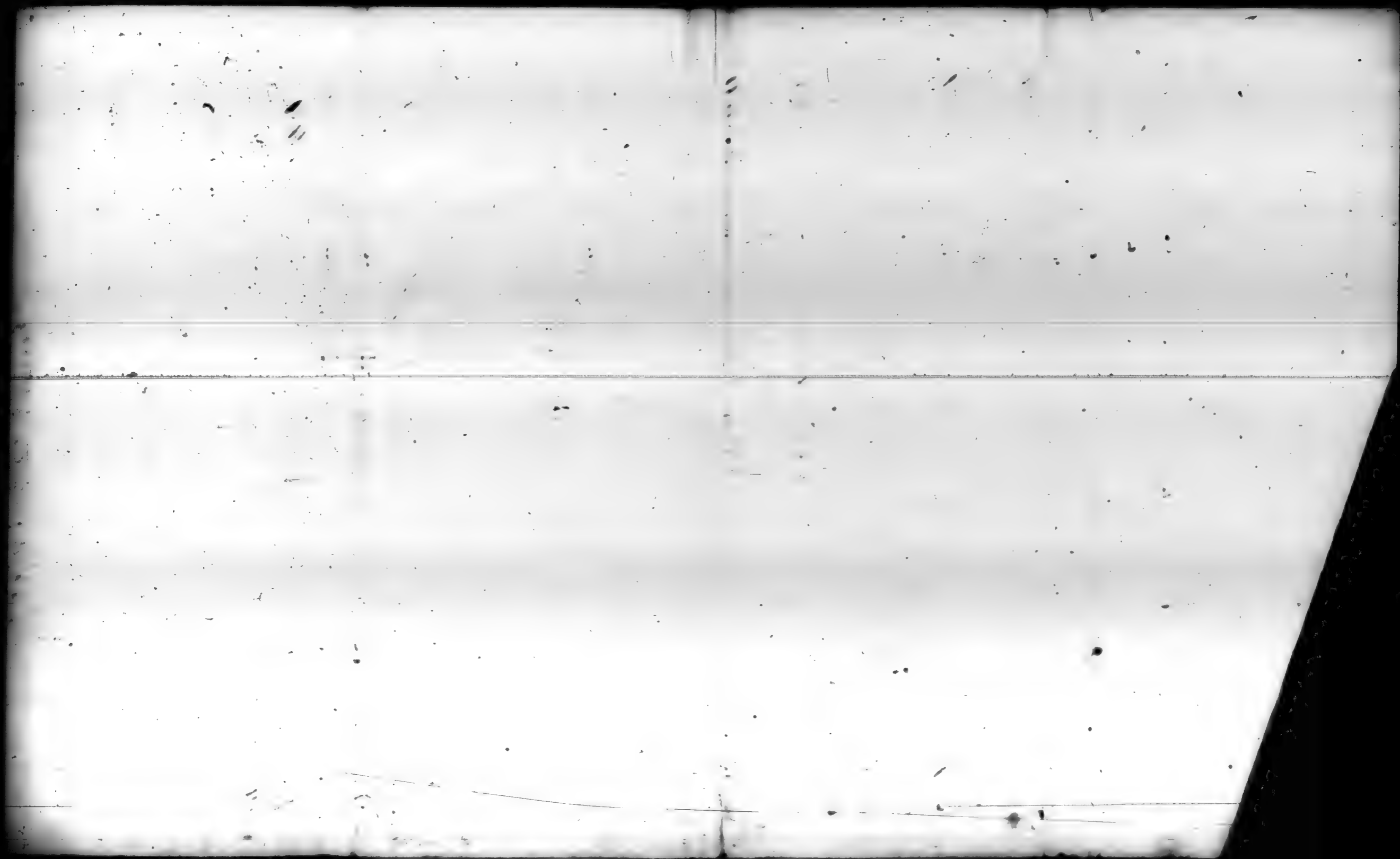
DATE		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
1863			
May 2	Medical attendance on Confederate		
to	State troops at Lake City Fla		
June 11	from 2 May to 11 June 1863	93	00
	as per bill of particulars annexed		

I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just; that the ^{articles} were ^{necessary} and that they were necessary for the public service.
J. D. Dickson Capt. Comd'g Co. H.

RECEIVED August 31 1863, of *Mag. D. R. Readale*
grossly *thirty three* dollars and

Signet Tablets.			
			<i>N. H. Moragne</i>
u 8.	u	u	3. 11 11
u 9.	u	u	4. 11 4
u 10.	u	u	5. 11 11
u 11.	u	u	4. 11 11
u 11.	u	u	3. 11 11
			77. 11 11 30

Certify that this is an account
 is correct and that the charges are moderate and that
 I was "absent on duty" during the time the above services were
 performed.
A. P. Smith
J. D. Dickson Capt. Comd'g Co. H.
A. P. Morgan & Co



No. 177 VOUCHER. 1113

Abstract Pay Army
3rd 1863

Dr. W. H. Morgan.

from 2nd May to 11th June 1863

Pay \$93⁰⁰

Paid Aug 31st 1863

Duplicate

Services of physician.

\$93⁰⁰

Approved and referred to
any Dr. W. or disbursing off.
C. S. A. for payment.

W. H. Morgan

J. G. O.
Aug 10/63.

Miss [unclear]

Richard

14

Abstract

B

B⁹ 2r 1863

The Confederate States

To St. Augustine

1863
June 14

For Hire of Wagon & Team
from June 6th to
June 14th 1863 being
9 days @ \$5. per day

45 00

I Certify that the above account is
correct & just, that the services were
rendered as stated, and that they were
necessary for the public service

R. R. Reed
Capt. 94th Md.

Received at Sanderson Fla July 29th 1863
of Capt. R. R. Reed. Capt. 94th Md.
Forty five Dollars in full of the
above account

N. H. Morey

Ind

Gallahussee, Mo.

Dr. N. E. Monaghan

Recd. Oct. 10th '62

Services of Physicians

\$58.13

Approved

Amos
Sargent

S. S. Office
Oct. 9/62

First to me of
M. G. A. B. Teasdale
Quanta Quanta O. R.

Gallahussee
Northampton Gloucester
Nov. Oct 9/62

56

3.00

2.50

2.00

1.50

1.25

5.00

1.50

1.50

1.25

2.00

2.50

1.50

2.00

2.00

.75

2.00

2.00

2.25

"St Johns Rangers" Capt Hopkins, Lt
 To N. H. Morayne M D

Dec 6/61

	Drst Pres & med to 4 men at camp	3.00
	" " " " 2 " "	2.50
7	" " " " 2 " "	2.00
"	1 Box Mustard ⁴¹ - 40 ³ Calomet ^{1/4}	1.50
8	Drst Pres & medicine to Jas. Pardee	1.25
9	" " " " " "	
16	Visit and attention to Surgical wound "Donaldson" at night	5.00
17	Drst Pres to " "	1.50
18	" " " " " "	
"	" " " " - rhine to J. M. Livingston	1.25
19	Drst Pres & bandaging Surg wound Donaldson	2.00
"	" " " " - rhine to 3 men	2.50
"	" " " " - rhine to Capt Hopkins	1.50
20	" " " " - bandaging Surgical wound	2.00
"	" " " " - rhine to 2 men	2.00
21	1 Pot Turp oil for ^{Donaldson} Harris	.75
"	Drst & bandaging ^{Donaldson} Surg wound	2.00
23	" " " " " "	2.00
	Carried over	34.25

	at mt boat over	34.25
26	1st Pms. medicine to Cripp	1.50
27	" " " " Milkman	1.25
29	" " " " Surgey Surge Wons Donaldson	2.00
30	Pms. medicine to Cripp	1.00
31	" " " " Surgey Surge Wons Milkman	2.00
31	" " " " medicine to Mcrae	1.00
Aug 102	" " " " " Cripp	1.00
2	1st " " " " " Granger	1.50
3	" " " " " Donaldson	1.25
4	" " " " " 203 rd Austin St. Hutchins	.75
5	" " " " " Pms. medicine to Austin	1.25
8	" " " " " hot Liniment	1.00
12	1st Pms. medicine to Cripp	1.50
16	" " " " " Mcrae	1.00
18	" " " " " 1 lb. Gaudin's Compound	.63
19	" " " " " Pms. medicine to Milkman	1.00
17	" " " " " Granger	1.00
26	" " " " " Cripp	1.00
29	Pms. medicine to Hunt	\$ 3.88
30	" " " " " Hunt	1.25
		<u>58.73</u>

The within act was this day
sworn to before me,

Jan 28th
1862

N. J. Mosely,
Judge of Probate
Fulton County

SUPREME COURT'S OFFICE

file

Voucher
61
Abstract
P.
3rd 2nd 1813

Confederate States
D. H. Moragne

D. H.

Aug 29th 1863

For hire of this mule team wagon
to and from for 2 days, employed
in hauling Corn from Brown Landing
to camp, at \$10.00 per day
Rations furnished by owner

20 20

I Certify that the above account is correct
and that the services were rendered as stated
and that they were necessary for the public
service.

R. R. Reid
Capt & adjt

Received at Savannah Florida Aug 29th
1863 of Capt R. R. Reid Capt & adjt
Master of Army Ordnance \$10.00 in full
of the above account

Ind

D. H. Moragne

Trachten

8h

Abstract

J

3d Dr 1863

The Confederati States

1863

To Wm. Moragne Jr

For ferrying the following men horses
across the St John River viz -

July 10	"	25 Men & Horses @ 1.00	25. 00
"	"	1 Wagon & 4 Mules @	5. 00
"	14	" 25 Men & Horses @ 1.00	25. 00
"	"	1 Wagon & 4 Mules	5. 00
"	17	" 15 Men & Horses @ 1.00	15. 00
"	20	" 15 Men & Horses @	15. 00
"	30	" 8 Men & Horses @	8. 00
Aug 2	"	8 Men & Horses @	8. 00
"	10	" 7 Men & Horses @	7. 00
"	13	" 7 Men & Horses @	7. 00
			<u>\$120. 00</u>

Exp for soldiers assisting in pulling
the flat across the river & baggage 60 00
\$ 60 00

I certify that the above account is
correct and just. That the men horses and
wagons ferried across the St John River
were attached to my "Command" near Palatka
That the men & property were ferried as
Chaspa for and that it was necessary
for the public service.

And further that the men assisting
in pulling the flat across the river,

Given at Sanderson Fla Sept 30th 1863
Capt. C. M. Pugh
of Capt. R. P. Pugh's Regt. 7th Me.
Co. 1st Div. 1st Corps in full
of the above account
Wm. Moragne Jr
And

Sett. No 1078

Acc Ent?

Dr W H Moragne

Due him \$58.13

Appropriation

Services of Physicians

Reported, Feb, 12, 1863

Returned, " 13 "



Washington
Reg. No 2544

[Handwritten signature]

The Confederate States

To N H Moragne

Dr

For medical services rendered
and medicines furnished, to
Capt Hopkins Co "St Johns Rangers"
from Dec 6 to 30, 1861 as per affi-
davit of claimant, account
rendered and approval of
the Surgeon General herewith \$58.13

"Services of Physicians to" \$58.13

Treasury Department
Second Auditors Office
Feb'y 12th 1863

W. W. Cleary

Treasury Department
Comptroller's Office
February 13th 1863
S. H. Boykin

No. 1864

~~Ap~~

N. H. Merriam

Blue him \$100.78

"Medicine & Hospital Supplies"

Reported Nov. 11th 1862

Confirmed Nov. 13. 1862

The Confederate States

To M. H. Moragne

Dr.

For Medical Supplies furnished Confederate
Troops at New Smyrna, Fla. March 11th, 1862
as per acct. recd. and certificates of Henry W.
Holmes, A. Surgeon of the Post, and B. Ho. King,
Capt. St. Johns Rangers, U.S.A. approved by the
Surgeon General

\$100.78

"Medical & Hospital Supplies"

Treasury Department
Second Auditor's Office
November 11th, 1862,
G. W. Kirby.

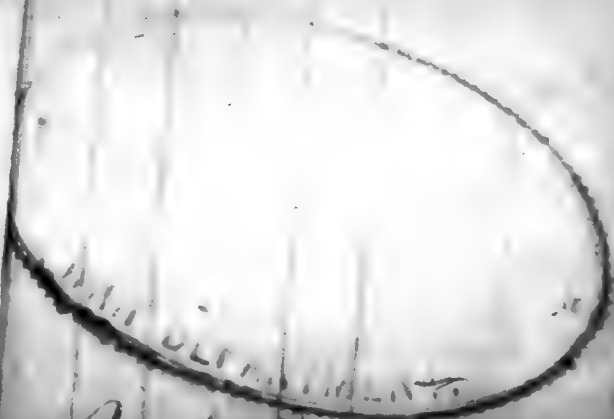
Treasury Department
Comptroller's Office
Nov. 13, 1862
J. A. Boykin Clerk

No 141 A

\$ 20⁰⁰

Pa 19 May 1852

L. P. M. Morris
N. H. Morgan



N. H. Morgan

Confederate States of America
1862

To W. H. Moragne A/S

May 2 nd	For 4 Bridles @ 10/- Ea -	5.00
"	" 4 Collars @ 1/-	4.00
"	" 4 Back Bands @ 1 1/2/- Ea -	6.00
"	" 4 Belly Bands - 1/-	3.00
"	" 1 Lead Line	2.00

\$20.00

I Certify on honor that the above account is
Correct and just E. C. Simkins Capt & Asst 2nd M^o

Rec^d - Waldo Fla May 19th 1862 of E. C. Simkins Capt
& A 2nd M. Twenty Dollars in full of the above
accounts

(Signed Duplicates)

W. H. Moragne

Case No 107

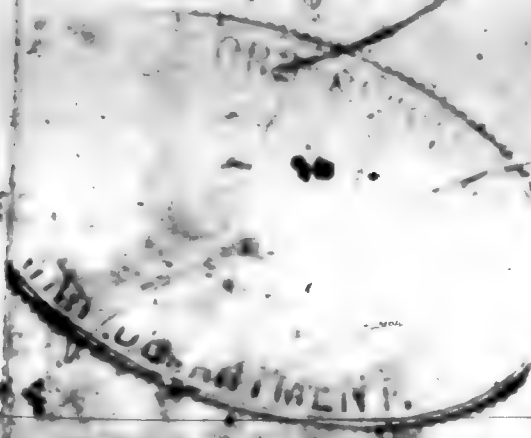
Abstract B
797 1863

A. M. Moragne

\$9.00

Paid April 1863

Fla



The Confidential State

1862

To A. H. Moragne

Oct 13 For bringing over the horses
& team at Snow Landing in
the month of June and
Sept

100

Amount of 24 00

Correcting that the above account is
correct and that the money is
to be paid as stated and
that it was necessary for the public
service

M. R. Seardale
Major 1st Regt

Received at Salt Lake April 20th 1862
of Major M. R. Seardale the sum
of twenty four dollars in full of
the above account

Witnessed & Published
A. H. Moragne

To attend to my command
The Officers are the assistance
place

May 5 1863

W. B. Chambers
Capt Company

J. G. O. R. Nov 7 1863

Dr W. B. Moragne
Account
Respectfully request to pay
General for services
The services were rendered
during the absence of the
Medical Officer, Asst Surg,
A. P. Smith C. S. A. in regular
line of duty & rendered by
order of Genl Reynolds
A. B. Williams
Asst Surg

Vol No 11
Abstract B.
2,971864
W. B. Moragne
Paid May 25 1864

Duplicate
Review of Physicians
\$ 5.
Approved and referred to my
Dr. W. a disbursement off C. & A. for
payments
C. M. Gordon
Surgeon
A. G. O.
Nov. 9. 63

Received by the Clerk
of the Court
The balance of the
Account
W. B. Moragne

Confederate States

To A. G. Moore Jr

1863

To Uttermans on "Troop" at Camp Call
near Pulatka, Florida,

July 11	Per mileage to 1 man 5 miles from Camp	5.00
" "	Per per to 2 men at Camp	2.50
" 12	Per mileage to 1 man 6 miles from Camp	6.00
" "	Per per to 2 men at Camp	3.00
" 13	Per mileage to 1 man 5 miles from Camp	5.00
" "	Per per to 3 men at Camp	2.50
" 14	Per mileage to 1 man 6 miles from Camp	6.00
" "	Per per to 3 men at Camp	2.50
" 15	Per mileage to 1 man 5 miles from Camp	5.00
" "	Per per to 3 men at Camp	2.50
" 16	Per per to 3 men at Camp	2.50
" 17	Per per to 4 men at Camp	3.00
" "	Per per to 1 man 5 miles from Camp	5.00
" 18	Per per to 2 men at Camp	2.00
" 19	Per per to 3 men at Camp	2.50
" 20	Per mileage to 1 man 5 miles from Camp	5.00
" "	Per per to 2 men at Camp	2.00
" 21	Per mileage to 1 man 5 miles from Camp	5.00
" "	Per per to 3 men at Camp	3.00
" 22	Per per to 4 men at Camp	5.00
" 23	Per per to 2 men at Camp	2.00
" 24	Per per to 3 men at Camp	3.00
" 25	Per per to 4 men at Camp	3.00
" 26	Per per to 4 men at Camp	3.00
" 27	Per per to 2 men at Camp	2.00

Amount \$58.00

I certify that the above account is correct and
just that the Judicial Officer was absent during
the time & occupied as the account, and that
it was necessary to employ a juryman

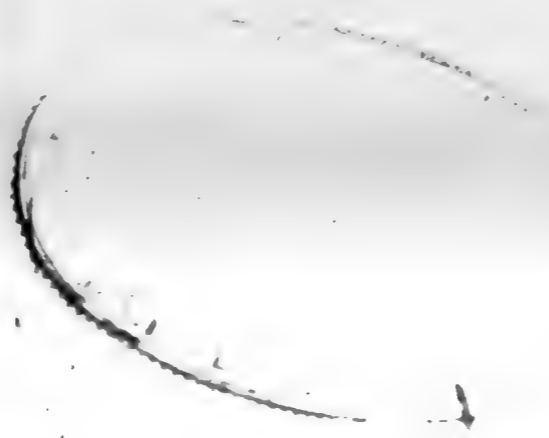
No 11

Abstract of
11/9/1862

A. C. Maragne

\$100⁰⁰

Paid Dec 31st 1862



No. 1864

Confederate States of America.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

November 11th 1862

I certify that I have examined the claim of

N. H. Moragne,
and find that there is due and payable to

of New Smyrna Fla.,
him the sum of One Hundred & 78/100 Dollars (\$100.78)
for Medicines furnished Confederate Troops at New Smyrna
Fla - March 11th 1862, as per Certificate acct. rec'd. and
Certificates of Henry M. Holmes, A. Surgeon of Post, and
B. Hopkins, Capt. "St. John's Rangers", approved by Surg. Genl.
"Medical Hospital Supplies" \$100.78

M. W. Taylor
Auditor

To Lewis Cuyler, Esq.
Comptroller

Comptroller's Office,

Nov. 13th 1862

I have examined the above described claim, and admit and certify the balance
as stated to be due

A. H. ...
Actg. Comptroller

N. H. Moragne
New Smyrna Fla

Received of Major H. S. Scarborough Dec 31 1862
Master, the sum of One Hundred
Seventy eight cents, in full of the above claim.
\$100.78

To any Quartermaster or Quartermaster
Confederate States

N. H. Moragne

is charged for, and that it is necessary for
the Public Service - and together that the men
assisted in putting the flat across the River

I & I received
Eight Dollars

Received at Lake City August 27 1863
Major W. H. Wallace Major in the U. S. Army
One hundred and fifty Dollars duly receipted
cents on full of the above account

Signed W. H. Morayne

W. H. Morayne

Nov 10 37
Abstract B
13 Oct 1863

W. H. Morayne

\$ 150⁰⁰

Paid Aug 31 1863

The Confederate States

To J. H. Moragne & Co

786-3

For ferrying the following men & horses across the St Johns at Porters Landing Viz

July 16	"	26 men & horses @ 100	26.00
" 19	"	18 men & horses @ 100	18.00
Aug 6	"	26 men & horses @ 100	26.00
" 9	"	30 men & horses @ 100	30.00
Apr 20	"	5 men & horses @ 100	5.00
" 21	"	5 men & horses @ 100	5.00
" "	"	1 Prisoner & horse	1.00
May 2	"	41 men & horses @ 100	41.00
" "	"	2 Wagons & 2 mules	5.00
" 7	"	60 men & horses @ 100	60.00
June 6	"	28 men & horses @ 100	28.00
" 8	"	1 Wagon & 3 mules	4.75
" 10	"	35 men & horses	35.00
Fees for services of soldiers in assist in crossing and working the flat to Harriage -			300.75
			131.23
Amount			\$131.23

I certify that the above account is correct and just, that the men, horses wagons & mules ferried across the St Johns River were attached to Company "H" 2^d Fla Cavalry that the men and property were ferried.

Tallahassee Fla

8th

N. E. Moragne

Recd. Oct. 10th '62,

"Surgical & Medical
Supplies"

"Surgical & Medical
Supplies of the Army"

\$57.75

\$43.00

\$100.75

Approved,

Proposed,

Surgeon,

S. Office,

Oct. 9/62

W. Hampton

draft to care of

Maj. H. K. Seaside

Quinta. Monte Co. A.

Tallahassee Fla.

Recd. Oct. 7/62.

Dr. N. H. Morague

100 lbs. ...	2.00
100 lbs. ...	2.15
100 lbs. ...	4.10
100 lbs. ...	1.50
100 lbs.88
200 lbs.50
200 lbs.75
200 lbs.50
8 Bottles 102 Bals. ...	2.00
100 lbs. ...	1.25
100 lbs. ...	5.50
100 lbs. ...	2.00
100 lbs. ...	1.50
100 lbs. ...	1.75
100 lbs. ...	2.00
100 lbs. ...	3.50
100 lbs. ...	1.50
100 lbs. ...	2.00
100 lbs. ...	1.50
100 lbs. ...	0.50
Total	42.98

5 10 20 25

Draft to care of
 Major A. N. Stearns
 Surgeon, 1st Regt. U.S.A.
 Tallahassee, Fla.
 Per. Post. 7/50.

	\$42.98
1 lb. ...	1.75
1 lb. ...	1.75
1 lb.50
1 lb. ...	3.25
1 lb. ...	1.40
1 lb.90
1 lb.50
1 lb.75
1 lb. ...	1.00
	\$37.78

Camp Sinyuan ...
 I hereby certify that the above bill of
 medicaments is just & true, they having been
 at Sinyuan for the use of the troops at the
 ...
 Henry M. ...
 Acting Surgeon
 Sinyuan ...

Witness
 Stephen R. ...

a Dr. W Over	38.63
5-1 lb Bristle	75
1 lb Iodine Sulphur	75
Box J. J. Cerate	.80
4 Oz's Flux Borneo	.80
1 Bot Heat Root Oil	1.00
5-0 3/4's Soap	.50
5- Packages Patent Lint	2.50
5-0 3/4's Paragon	1.00
2 - - - Laudum	.80
1 lb Ginger	.50
	<u>52.43</u>
- Chalk Rosin Gallic	.57
	<u>33.00</u>
Medicine Chest	
Furnished by W. W. Dalton	10.00
	<u>43.00</u>

Jan 27/1862

~~paid by Order of Capt. Hopkins~~
~~or Maj. W. W. Dalton~~

2 B. to Brandy	4.00	1.00
1 Bot Morphine		
W. W. Over		
		<u>42.98</u>

Moran, Henry W.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

2^d Lt. + D. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Henry H. Moran

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *S. C.*
To whom report *Genl. W. S. Walker*
Date of appointment *July 24*, 1863.
Date of confirmation _____, 186____.
To take rank *July 20*, 1863.
Date of acceptance *Aug. 7*, 1863.
Delivered *Genl. B. J. Raines*
Secretary of War *J. A. S.*
Remarks: *Drill Master*
with rank of 2 Lt.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *431*.

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

H. W. Moran.
Lieut.

Appears on a

List

of the General Staff of the Third Military District
of South Carolina.

List dated

Not dated.

, 186

Date of appointment

, 186

Officers on Staff duty at Posts:

Date of appointment

, 186

Officers on Special Duty:

Date of appointment

July 20

, 1863.

Remarks:

H. H. Taylor

Copyist.

Moran, H.W.

Lt.

Drill Instructor.

Subject: Relieved from duty

Title of record: S.O.34/1

Dept.S.C.,Ga. & Fla.

Walker

Date: Feb.26, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No. 17

OFFICERS' PAY ACCOUNT.

191

Paid the 26 day of January 1863

W H Moore
Lt & D. M. S. C.

From the 1st day of Novem 1863

To the 31st day of Decem 1863

Pay.....	180 ⁰⁰
Forage.....	104
Amount.....	284

780000

(No. 33.)

No. 57 ABSTRACT G. 29 Qr. 1864

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Private Horses.

of Great Indian, 4th Regt & Co.

in

April

1864

16th

REQUISITION for Forage for one Private Horses in the service of
Chas. H. W. Moran 4th S.C.C. C. S. Army, at Columbia S.C.
 for 6 days, commencing the 16th of April 1864
 and ending the 21st of April 1864

DATE	Number of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.			REMARKS.
		Pounds Corn.	Pounds Oats.	Pounds Hay.	Pounds Fodder.	Pounds Corn.	Pounds Oats.	Pounds Hay.	Pounds Fodder.	
1864										
April 16 th	1	12	0	0	10 ²	72	0	0	63	Leicester has been detached from the Regt for several days
		approved W. S. Emanuel Adj. Gen. of 10 th Regt S.C.C.								
Total.....						72			63	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

Henry H. Moran 4th S.C.C.

RECEIVED at Columbia S.C. the 16 of April
 1864, of Wm. Riding R. Hiett Quartermaster C. S.
 Army, Seventy two pounds of corn,

Sixty three pounds of oats, Sixty three pounds of hay,
Sixty three pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Henry H. Moran 4th S.C.C.

(Form No. 3.)

Voucher No. 2

Paid the 3rd day of Novem 1863

A. H. W. Mearns

Ordn. Master 4th Regt S. C.

From the 1st day of Sept 1863

To the 31st day of October 1863

Pay.....\$ 180⁰⁰

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 180⁰⁰

(No. 32.)

No. 93 ABSTRACT G. 1st Qr. 1864

J. H. W. Moran
Company + D.M.H.S.C.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE FOR
PUBLIC HORSES.

For 11th Nov to 20th Nov 1864

Total _____ 186

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

(No. 82.)

of *S. C. Cav* C. S. Army for *Ten* days, commencing the *11th* of *March* 1864 at *Camp Lag* in the service of *Lt Henry Moran* *1st* Company *1st* Regiment 1864 and ending on the *20th* of *March* 1864

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS	
							Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.		
	1	X	X	1	10	10	12	X	X	X	10	120	X	X	X	100	<i>Lt Moran</i>	
Required.....																		
On hand to be deducted.....																		
To be supplied.....																		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which Forage is required, and that Forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Approved *Lt Henry Moran*
 RECEIVED at *Hardville* the *11th* of *March* 1864 of *Cap Courtney*
 Quartermaster C. S. Army. *One hundred twenty* pounds of corn, *one hundred* pounds of barley, *one hundred* pounds of oats, and *one hundred* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Henry W. Moran
 Commanding

Voucher No 16

(FORM No. 57.)

OFFICER'S PAY ACCOUNT.

Paid the 11th day of Sept 1864

Lt. H. W. Moore

1st Regiment 8.00

From the 20th day of July 1864

To the 31st day of Aug 1864

Pay.....\$ 120.00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 120.00

(No. 32.)

No. 80 Abstract G. 104 Qs. 1864

S. H. W. Moran
Contractor
Drill Co. U.S.A. Co.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE FOR
PUBLIC HORSES.

For 10 Mar to 10 Mar 1864

Issued 10 Mar 1864

No. 33.—(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.)

REQUISITION for Forage for one Private Horse in the service of A. W. Moran Lt Col S. Army, at Greshamville D.C.
 for 10 days, commencing the 1st of June and ending the 11th of June 186 4

30th May

Date.	PERIOD.		No. of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS.		
	FROM	TO		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	CORN.		OATS.			HAY.	FODDER.
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Bushels (28 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels (28 lbs.)	Pounds.		Pounds.	Pounds.
	<u>11th</u>	<u>11th</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>2</u>				<u>100</u>		
TOTAL.....							<u>120</u>				<u>100</u>		

*Approved
 This Order
 Capt Camp Post*

I Certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.
 Received at Greshamville the 1st of June 186 4, of Capt. Burtner Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army,
two bushels corn, 1 bushels oats, 1 pounds hay, one hundred pounds
 fodder, in full of the above Requisition. (SIGNED DUPLICATES) A. W. Moran Lt Col 3rd I.C. Cavalry

[No. 40.]

No. 137 Abstract K. 1 Qr. 1864

L. N. Maguire
4th St.
St. Nicholas

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

11 Wall Street

4 G

CSA.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

(No. 40.)

For

Amherst County

I certify that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

that I am entitled to receive as instructed as of Cavalry

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Henry Wm Moran

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will

Commanding.

RECEIVED at

Pocotaligo, C.

the

12th of March 1864

of Henry Wm Moran

Quartermaster, C. S. Army,

Amherst

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Henry Wm Moran

2779
Moran J. H.

Ord Dept

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)**

Private and Artificers

CARD NUMBERS

1	46276650
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

E. H. Moran

Por *testificati onal* *depts*

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
April 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23,
26, 27 and 28, 1864.*

Date *April 20*, 1864.

Place of residence *St. Louis Mo.*

Complexion *Fair*; hair *Auburn*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

Age *24* years.

Volunteer or conscript *Conscript*

Post Office Address *St. Louis Mo.*

Remarks: *Reserved Co. 2d*
apl 10 1864

*Indorsement shows "Roll of Deserters from the Confederate Army who have taken the President's Proclamation Oath during the month of April 1864 at Little Rock, Arkansas."

Number of roll:

783 sheet

2 *E. H. Moran*

Copyid.

Moran, Robert S.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs. Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Robert S. Moran
Chaplain

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *N. C.*
 To whom report *50 N. C. Regt.*
 Date of appointment *July 1*, 1862
 Date of confirmation *Sept 26*, 1862
 To take rank *June 1*, 1862
 Date of acceptance _____ 1862
 Delivered *Richmond Va*
 Secretary of War *G. H. R.*
 Remarks *Resigned Nov*
22, 1862.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 371

R. G. Duncan

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

N. C.

M | 50

Rob: S. Moran
Chaplain 50 Regt N. C. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *June 1*, 186*2*.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion
N. Nov 21, 186*2*.

Remarks:

See name in Roster
Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 84, page *416*

J. Murphy

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N. C.

M | 58

R. S. Moran
Chaplain 58 Regt N.C.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Nov 27, 186*2*

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks.

Entered by information

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 84, page *45*

J. H. Murphy

Copyist.

* Morau, Robert S.

Chaplain

Co 50th

CSA

not on

shown - CSA

and

At 282
Captain R. D. Moran,
50th Regt. N. C. Troops.

Drewry's Bluff
November 19th. 1862.
A.T. No. 294. At 282
Nov 22^o 1862
Resignation, on account
of ill health.

Ad. Qrs. 50th Regt. N. C. T.
Nov^r 19th. 1862.

Approved, and
respectfully forwarded.
At Washington,
Lt. Col. Comdg.
The 50th Regt. N. C. T.
Camp near Drewry's Bluff
November 18th 1862
Approved Respectfully
Yours
James M. Melton
Brig. Genl.
Received Dec 19 62

104
Std. Qrs. Richd. Sta.
Nov^r 18, 1862.
Approved and
respectfully forwarded.
By Com^d. of Genl. Prosmith
James M. Melton
Major & A. A. S.



50th Regt N. C. Troops
Camp near Drewrys Bluff Va.
Nov 18th 1862

General S. Cooper, Adjutant and Inspector
General, C. S. A., Richmond, Va.

Sir:

I hereby respectfully tender
you my resignation as Chaplain of the 50th Regt.
N. C. Troops.

I have the honor to state in connection with the
above, that, a malignant and protracted attack of
Typhoid Fever (contracted while in the service) has shattered
and enfeebled my constitution to such a degree that it
is entirely impracticable for me to discharge the duties
of the Chaplaincy. — I could not even attempt to
do so in the existing state of my health, and in view
of the necessary exposure to which it should be sub-
jected during the winter, without imminent peril to my
life. Such is the concurrent opinion of several Physicians
whom I have consulted in regard to the matter, as
well as the conclusion to which a lately attempted, but
unsuccessful experiment has led myself.

Most respectfully your obedient servant

Reddoran
Chaplain 50th Regt N. C. Troops

Chaplain H. I. Morain
50th Regt. U. C. Troops.

Drewry's Bluff
November 18th 1862.

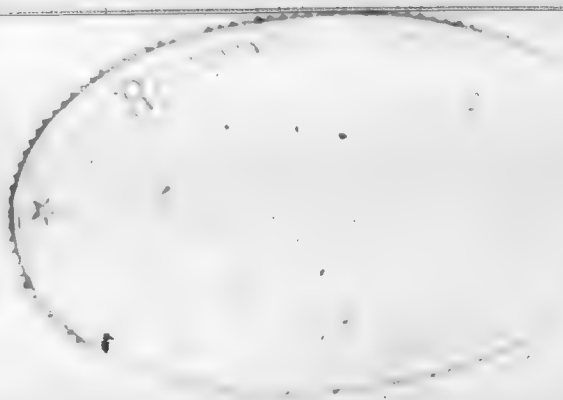
Certificate of Ill health

J. Barnes M.D.
apt. Surgeon 50th Regt.

Hd. Qrs. 50th Regt. U. C. T.
Nov. 19th 1862.

Approved & respectfully
forwarded
at Washington
Md. and

At the residence of
Camp near Drewry's Bluff
November 18th 1862
Approved & reported
James M. ...
J. Barnes M.D.
Surgeon



Head Quarters 50th Regt N.C.I.
November 18th 1863

I certify that I have, carefully examined Chaplain R. S. Mason of the 50th Regt N.C.I. who has been suffering with Chronic Diarrhoea since the beginning of his convalescence from a severe attack of Typhoid fever. He is greatly debilitated therefrom and his health is so much impaired that in my opinion he will not be able to resume his duties as Chaplain during the winter. Therefore, I recommend that he be permitted to leave the service.

Spencer Evans M.D.
Capt. Surgeon 50th N.C.I.

VOUCHER No. 206

Paid the 2 day of July 1862

R. S. Moian, Chaplain

50 R. C. C. S.

From the 1 day of June 1862

To the 30 day of June 1862

Pay, - - \$

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 50. -

still

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *R. S. Moran, Chaplain*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
PAY— <i>as Chaplain</i>									
For myself,	<i>1st June</i>	<i>30th June</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>"</i>	
For year's service, .									
Forage for horses, .									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Paymaster Lewis of Calvary N.C.*

and to the *1st* day of *June* 18*62*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt John Doubler A. Q. M.* this *2^d* day of *July* 18*62*, the sum of *Eighty dollars (\$80.00)* in Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - \$
 Forage, - -
 Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicates.)

R. S. Moran, Chaplain
50th Regt. N. C. V.

1880
Mordecai J. R.
Anderson

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain and A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4482307	18
2		19
3		20
4		21
5		22
6		23
7		24
8		25
9		26
10		27
11		28
12		29
13		30
14		31
15		32
16		33
17		34

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also J. Randolph Mordecai 3
(Palmetto) Battery S. C. Artillery
Mammouths Battery S. C. Artillery

Confederate

General and Staff
(Anderson's Division)

Anderson's Division
Staff

Officers on a **Muster Roll**

General and Staff of Anderson's Division,
Stewart's Corps, Army of Tennessee, paroled
in accordance with the terms of a Military Con-
vention entered into on the 26th day of April,
1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston,
Commanding Confederate Army, and Major
General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United
States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated *Nov 1st*, 1865.

Paroled at *Greensboro, N.C.*, 1865.

Date of Commission or
Regimental Appointment, *Jan 1st*, 1865.

Station *Staff*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of roll:

779

(3200)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. C.

Randolph Mordant
2. M. 1862 Batt Siege Train

Register

Register of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 296

W. H. Hollingsworth

(286)

279

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

18 Batt'n

S. C.

Randolph Mordecai

A. 2nd. 18 Batt'n S.C.

appears on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 2, 1863

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page *178*

oakley

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. C.

M 3 Batt'n Art.

J. Randolph Mordicai
2d. Co. G. 3 Palmetto Batt'n Art. S.C.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *May 24, 1862.*

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks: *Appt'd A. 2. M. May 1862.*
2. '63.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page *162*

oatye

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M^l 18 Batt.

110

J. Randolph Hordorai
Class 2 M

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

S. C.

To whom report

18 J. d. Ball

Date of appointment

May 8, 1863.

Date of confirmation

July 17, 1864.

To take rank

May 2, 1863.

Date of acceptance

June 9, 1863.

Delivered

J. M. Lane

Secretary of War

J. d.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *211*

J. J. Duncan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. R. Mordecai
Capt

Appears on a

Report

of Quartermasters in the Military Department of
South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: Quartermaster
S. B. Siege Train Artillery
Assigned by War Dept
Commissioned
7th Mil Dist

M. C. Leonard

Copyist.

Mordecai, J. Randolph

Lt. & Adjt. 3. Batt. S.C. Artz
acting

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Julius J. Cooper.
Co. 4. 3. Batt. S.C. Artz.

Anderson J. R.

AM & A.Q.M
S.C. Siege Train, Artillery ✓
7th Mil. District

SEE LIST No. 6

QUARTER MASTERS - COM ISSUES

DEPT. OF S.C., GA. FLA.

FILED WITH - EPT. RETURNS

Write nothing below this line.

and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

. 19

MEMORANDUM

5-12-501-71-37890.

receipt - signed

W. H. Hoff

Under sign

Filed with his personal papers

Mordecai, J. R.
Capt. A.Q.M.

Subject: relieve Capt. R. M.
Marshall as P.Q.M. Ft. Sumter

Title of record: S.O. 139/8

Dept. : C. Ga. Fla. - Sam Jones

Date: May 19, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Wardwell, J. R.

Capt.

A. C. M.

Subject: Leave

Title of record: S. O. 75/1

Dept. S.C.-Ga.-Fla.-Beauregard

Date: Mar. 17, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Mordecai,

Capt

A.A.C.S. West Lines

Subject:

leave

Title of record:

spec. ord 182/2

Dept. of S.C GA. & FLA-Taliaferro

Date:

Aug 7/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.

(Confederate)

(No. 33.)

No. 3 ABSTRACT G. last Qr. 186 3

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

PRIVATE HORSES.

Capt. J. H. Manderson, 2nd W.

October 186 3.

(No. 28.)

REQUISITION for Forage for

Two
A. Randolph Murdecai, a 2nd Confederate States Army,
for *Thirty one* days, commencing the *1st* of *October* 186*3*
the *31st* of *October* 186*3*

Private Horses in the service of *Captain*
States Army, at *James Island, S.C.*
186*3* and ending

DATE	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH					TOTAL ALLOWANCE			REMARKS
	Number of horses	Pounds of corn	Pounds of oats	Pounds of hay	Pounds of fodder	Pounds of corn	Pounds of oats	Pounds of hay	
<i>1863</i> <i>Oct: 1st</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>		<i>651</i>
Total..... <i>7 1/2</i> <i>1</i> <i>651</i>									

I Certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

Randolph Murdecai
Captain

RECEIVED at *James Island, S.C.* the *21st* of *Oct: 1863*

Myself a Quartermaster, U. S. Army, *Seven hundred forty four*

pounds of corn,

pounds of oats,

pounds of hay, *Two hundred eighty eight* pounds

of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Randolph Murdecai
Captain

(No. 33.)

No. *16* ABSTRACT G. *4th* Qr. 186

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

PRIVATE HORSES.

of Capt. *R. M. Mendenhall*, agent.

in *November* 186*3*.

(No. 83.)

REQUISITION for Forage for

Two

Private Horses in the service of

Captain

J. P. Mordican, Agent Confederate States Army, at

James Island, S. C.

for *Thirty* days, commencing the *1st* of

November 186*3* and ending

the *30th* of *November* 186*3*

DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH

TOTAL ALLOWANCE.

DATE	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH				Pounds of corn.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE.			REMARKS.
		Pounds of corn.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.		Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	
<i>1863</i> <i>Nov. 1st</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>12</i>			<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>720</i>			<i>630</i>	
Total.....					<i>720</i>				<i>630</i>	

I Certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at

James Island, S. C.

the *30th* of *November* 186*3* of

Myself

Quartormaster, C. S. Army.

Seven hundred & twenty

pounds of corn,

pounds of oats,

pounds of hay,

pounds

of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

One hundred
J. P. Mordican
Agent

Mordecai & Randolph

(No. 33.)

No. 13 ABSTRACT G. 1st Qr. 1864

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

PRIVATE HORSES.

of Capt. M. Mordecai, agent

in February 1864.

(No. 88.)

REQUISITION for Forage for *One* Private Horse in the service of *Captain*
J. R. Merdoci, *29th* Confederate States Army, at *James Island S C*
for *29* days, commencing the *1st* of *February* 1864 and ending
the *29th* of *February* 1864

DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH

TOTAL ALLOWANCE.

DATE	Number of horses	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH				Pounds of corn.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE.			REMARKS
		Pounds of corn.	Pounds of oats	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder		Pounds of oats	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder	
<i>February 29</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>10 1/2</i>	<i>34 1/2</i>			<i>30 1/2</i>		

Total..... *34 1/2*

30 1/2

I Certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

Randolph Merdoci
Capt A. D. M.

RECEIVED at *James Island S C* the *29th* of *February* 1864 of

Myself *Quartermaster, C. S. Army* *One Hundred & forty six*

12 pounds of corn, *Two hundred & two* pounds of oats,
10 1/2 pounds of hay, *One Hundred & thirty four* pounds
of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Randolph Merdoci
Capt A. D. M.

No. 37

OFFICERS' PAY ACCOUNT.

Paid the 1st day of Sept^r 1863

Capt. I. Randolph Mordecai

James Island S. C.

From the 1st day of August 1863

To the 31st day of August 1863

Pay.....\$ 140.00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 140.00

The Confederate States of America.

To *Captain S. Randolph Mordcau Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Terms of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>1863</i>	<i>1863</i>							
For myself as <i>Capt. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.</i>	<i>1st August</i>	<i>31st August</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	
For years service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
								<i>140.00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the *Myself* *31st* day of *July* *1863*
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Myself* this *1st* day of *September* *1863*, the sum of *One hundred and forty* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *140.00*

Forage.....

Amount..\$ *140.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

S. Randolph Mordcau
Capt. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.

Map of Quarters No. 216
30th April 63

Major C West
Comd

Asks the appointment
of a Quarters master
A.C.S.

Head Quarters
Orders

Recommended and
respectfully forwarded

E. B. White
In Col. Palgrave M.S.A.
Comd

Recd at 10 May 7/63
Melrose 11/63

Hed to M Leads
May 1st 1863

Respectfully forwarded

V. M. Lieb

Brig Genl Comd

Hd Qu 1st Milit Dist
Department of Sol. Gen. & Fla
Charleston May 2nd 1863

Respectfully forwarded

R. P. Ripley

Brig Genl Comd

No Que Dupl of 1/63
4 May 63

Respectfully forwarded

at [redacted]

Genl Comd
Recd at 10 May 2
S. C. 10 May 2

Recd at 10 May
S. C. 10 May

James W. Melton
May 2nd 1863

A. G.

appoint of m

By order of J. G. [unclear]

OFFICE DIVISION
SEL. ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Camp of Siege Train
near Charleston S.C.

General's Office

30th April 1862

Adjutant & Inspector General

Sir

I respectfully request the
appointment of a Quarter Master and Acting
Commissioner of Subsistence for the Battalion of
Siege Artillery under my command. Heretofore
the work has been done by the Quarter Master
sergeants of Batteries: but necessarily only
imperfectly: many delays having been in
obtaining the Pay, Clothing, and other supplies
required from not having a Commissioned
Officer to attend to these duties. I therefore
recommend to 2^d Lieut. J. Rowland of the
Co. G - Palmetto Battalion Light Artillery, for
this Office, with the requisite Rank of Captain
for the discharge of the duties involved. His
long acquaintance with business and his
and his experience as an Officer in the
War would in my opinion justify the
appointment.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient

Charles Adams Jr

Major and Surg

1511i

James Island
Sep 14 1863.

RECORD DIVISION
 Program Change deleted
 REBEL ARCHIVES
 Application for June
 WAR DEPARTMENT
 Records for 30 days
 recommended by
 [unclear]

SO 183

file

—

James Island

Sept 14th 1863.

Capt. J. Randolph, Mordocai having
received ~~in~~ a fall from a wheel result-
ing in the fracture of a rib. I respect-
fully recommend that this Officer be re-
sourced in a hospital for treatment

Battery C Rivers

A surgeon in

Charge Detachment

Siege Train

Respectfully recommended that
sick leave for 30 days be granted

R. L. Brooker

Med. Director

Sept 18. 1863.

No. 185

Receipts for

~~Salaries to the Army~~
~~Salaries to the Army~~

4th Quarter, 1863.

Capt. J. R. Mordican

Received at Charleston Arsenal this 17th day of
December 1813 from Lieut. James P. Buckner
Major & Paymaster Charleston Arsenal the following Ordnance
and Ordnance Stores, viz:

1 English Saddle + Equipment

\$150

For which I have paid Lieut J. P. Buckner
Major and Paymaster the Sum of one Hundred
and Thirty dollars

J. Randolph Woodruff

Capt. U.S.A.

19 (SIGNED ~~DUPLICATES~~)

1913

No 26

Capt. J. R. Mordoci. A. S. S.

\$2000

Paid to J. Mordoci 1862

Received, at Charleston, State of South Carolina, this 15th day
of November 1863 of Major HUTSON LEE, Chief Quartermaster, So. Ca., Ga. & Fla.,

Twenty Thousand Dollars,
for purchase of ~~provisions~~
being the amount of my account of Quartermaster Funds

of the 11th S.C. Battalion, Regiment of Sige Train
for which I am responsible to the Confederate States of America.

(Amount collected)

\$20,000.00
Small & Superfine Paper

Randolph Mendenhall
Captain

WS 2239

M. C. Mordecai
Charleston S.C.

June 23/62

Asks app't of his
son J. Randolph
Mordecai and 2
M. of Palmetto
Battalion. Recom?
by the Col 16th

M. C.
Asks Col. W's recom-
mendation for 2nd

No record
in

file

Rec'd June 26/62



Hon
Gen. W. Randolph
Sec. of War.

Columbia S.C
June 23/62

Dear Sir


Col White of the
Palmetto Battalion of light Artillery, has
recommended the appointment of my Son
J. Randolph Mordecai as Quarters Master
of his Battl. - The Battalion numbers
within itself 830 Men the 14th Company
was mustered in on 15th April the 8th
Company on 29 May 1862.

My Son Randolph has been
in service since the commencement
of the War. My ordnance officer for
the Battle of Port Royal, and received
the Commendation of his Col.

Mr. Miles our immediate Rep^{ty}
Col Orr, and other gentlemen will
bear testimony of his capability
and I have taken the liberty to
add my recommendation and
solicitation for the confirmation
of his appointment.

With great Respect
Yours Obedt

M. C. Mordecai



His Excellency
James O. Floyd
Major General

Album Photo
RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

War Department
WAR DEPARTMENT

Had to get this done
July 10th 1864

Respy Ford approved
I have been pretty
convinced of the
value of Best North car
and hope that he will
be received and ordered
to his proper command

W. S. Chesnut
Major

(File)

W. S. Chesnut
17 1864

Head Quarters Western Line

San Juan Island July 10th 1862

Major I have the honor to request that Captain
Morducan a 2^d Lt. Succo. Co. be removed from duty at Fort Sumner
be ordered back to this Command. Capt Morducan
is one of this Command and no one is acting in
his place. I think the good of the service would
be benefited by detaching an officer from Fort Sumner
from a Command that is not threatened.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servant

Alfred M. W.

Col. Comdr

Major
C. Hastings
at. o. g.

No 9th 2nd Sept. Ell. with Command

James Island July 14th 1865

M 67

J. Randolph Mordacai

Captain U.S.M.

Enclosing receipts for W. H. Webb,
bonded agent, for Sticks, already
accounted for -



Chap. 3, Book 12.

Feb 20th / 53

Ahead Quarters Elliott's Command
I^r Mr Deft James Seland Feb 14 1865.

General

I have the honor to send you herewith
receipts from H. H. Webb, bonded agent, for hides, which
were accounted for on "Abstract A" in my quarterly report
of 4th quarter of 1864.

Please acknowledge receipt of same.

Very Respectfully
Yours ob^l Serv^t

Rudolph M. Woodcock
Captain

Bring you! A. R. Sawton
I Mr you! Richmond Va

[No. 22.]

No. 148, ABSTRACT B. 1st Qr. 1863

Dollars, 245 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Paid 17th of March 1863

A. J. Randolph Herdman



etc

The Confederate States of America,

To *John M. Winters* Dr.

Date.

Dollars. Cents.

For Expenses incurred in Recruiting. I was absent ^{six} ~~five~~ ^{weeks} ~~days~~ accompanied part of the time by two enlisted men on front by me, recruited in such parts of the country as absolutely required the use of horses 245 —

*Approved
By ^{Comdr} ~~Comdr~~ *Winters*
Winters*

245

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service. *as per order from asst Comdr*

Randolph M. Winters
Quartermaster

Received, *March 4* 1863 of *Maj. Winters* *with post* *245* dollars and *00* cents, in full of the above account.
(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Randolph M. Winters

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in abstract B or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

Winters

No. 1. At Bb 3rd 2nd 1/3

Receipt for Quarter Master
Funds.

Capt J. R. Madecai

3 July '63

\$1000

Received, at Charleston, South Carolina, this
Third day of July 1863

of Major C. H. SUBER, Quartermaster C. S. Army,
One thousand Dollars,

Cents, being the amount
of my estimate of Funds for the current expenses of the
Quartermaster's Department at Charleston,
South Carolina for which I am responsible to
the Confederate States of America.

[Handwritten signature]
Quartermaster

(IN DUPLICATE)

[Faint handwritten notes]

No. 38.

No. 31 ABSTRACT I. 2nd Qr. 1863

STATIONERY.

Issued to 30th June 1863

J. R. Mondreana & Co

April 8th 1863

[Faint handwritten notes]
21/50

REQUISITION for Stationery for W. Ad. St. Louis Office
 stationed at St. Andrew Parish for a Quarter
 commencing on the 1st of April 1863 and ending on the 30th of
June 1863

Quires of letter paper.	Quires of foolscap paper.	Sheets of envelope paper.	Number of quires.	Ounces of wafers.	Ounces of sealing wax.	Pieces of office tape.	Pounds of ink powder.	Ink-bottle.	Sheet Music.	Blank Book.
18	18	200	12	7	2	6	2	6	6	1

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

Approved
 E. B. White
 Jr Col Army
 5th Army Corps

Randolph Medical
Co. Army

RECEIVED at Charleston on the 3rd of June 1863
 of Major W. M. Smith Quartermaster C. S. Army
18 quires of letter paper, 18 quires of foolscap paper, Two hundred
200 sheets of envelope paper, 12 ounces of wafers, 2 ounces
 of sealing wax, 6 pieces of tape, 2 bottles papers of ink powder, 6
Ink-bottle, one Blk Box, 6 Sheet Music in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Randolph Medical
Co. Army



4211-32421
5931-11224

Prepared by S.L.H., Examined by [Signature]

MORDECAI, J. RANDOLPH, Capt. & A. Q. M.

10th S.C. BATTN. ARTY. (1863-1864)

- May 28, 1863. Appointed from S. C. as Capt. & A. Q. M. to rank May 2, 1863; to report to 18th S. C. BATTN. ARTY. (Report A. Q.)
- Dec. 1, 1863. Capt. & A. Q. M., with Manigault's Sledge Train, Dept. of S. C., Ga. & Fla. (Report A. Q.)
- Sept. 20, 1864. Capt. & A. Q. M., reports under G. O. 71. (Report A. Q.)
- Feb. 1, 1865. Capt. & Div. Q. M., with Gen. Talliaferro. (Wright's Staff Book.)
- Feb. 15, 1865. Gen. Talliaferro mentions Capt. Mordecai, Dist. Q. M., who will act as [unclear] of the Santee. (Vol. 47-2, p. 1196.)

Anderson's Div., Army of Tenn.
Anderson's Div., Anderson's Div., Stewart's Corps. (N. C.)

April 26, 1865. Paroled as Capt. & A. Q. M., Anderson's Div., Stewart's Corps. (N. C.)

Feb. 14, 1865. Signed as Capt. & A. Q. M. of Gen. Elliott's Command (P.P.)

Jan 21, 1865
Mar 31, 1865
Apr 1, 1865
Sept 1, 1865

Anderson's Div., Army of Tenn.

Anderson's Div., Stewart's Corps. (N. C.)

Anderson's Div., Stewart's Corps. (N. C.)

Morecock, J. E.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst Comdr

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

N.C.

J. E. Morecock
Asst Comay

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

N.C.

To whom report

Goldboro N.C.

Date of appointment

Apr 11, 1863.

Date of confirmation

Apr 11, 1863.

To take rank

Jan 16, 1863.

Date of acceptance

May 9, 1863.

Delivered

Genl. Lygstreet

Secretary of War

J. Sed

Remarks:

Salifor N.C.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *244*

R. Duncanson

Copyist.

Morecock, Capt. J E

See

C. B. Harrison.
In Vouchers. A. G.

1870
The
of
de

Inst. Dept

[Form 1]

Monthly Money Statement of Funds received and disbursed at
Walden N.C.

January

1895

\$ 20830 00

\$ 20

By: W. H. Richard, C. 100,000 00

Balance due Cap: Interest 119864 46

By cash in hand

By ...

Amount due Cap: Interest 40694 46

To ...

To ...

000000.00

\$ 140694 00

\$ 140694 46

I certify that the above is a true statement of all moneys received and expended by me during the month of ... and the balance is due me: the money being due should from ... for Government use.

Walden N.C. A.G.S.

[FORM 6]

Monthly Summary Statement of Funds received and disbursed at

Weldon N. C.

January

1865

To amount disbursed—Purchase

\$ 20,830. 00

By balance forward from statement

To Contingencies

By cash from [unclear]

To [unclear]

Maj. W. A. Shepard, Co. 100,000. 00

Balance due Cap. Morecock 119,864. 46

By cash from [unclear]

By [unclear]

Account due Cap. Morecock 40,694. 46

To balance of [unclear] State

000,000. 00

\$ 140,694. 00

\$ 140,694. 46

I certify that the above is a true statement of all moneys received and expended by me in a certain account to be during the month, and the balance is due me; the money having been obtained from private sources for Government use.

J. Morecock Cap. U. S. A. C. S.

[No. 12.]

Vou. No 18 Abst. A 3^d Qr. 1864

Chas. C. Horner

Regy. House

Dollars 71-80
100

Paid 27 of Sept 1864

nc

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Capt J E Morrison* Dr.

For Purchase

DOLLARS CENTS

Sept 29 70 171 Seven hundred and thirty six pounds (a 30^c) } 70, 80

\$ 70.80

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the 30th day of September 1864

P. J. Langdon
Capt and Quartermaster

RECEIVED at *Weldon, Va* the 29 day of *Sept* 1864,
of *Capt P J Langdon* *1st Lt* Quartermaster C. S. Army;
the sum of *Seven* Dollars
and *eighty* Cents, in full of the above account

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

J E Morrison
Capt & acs

[No. 12.]

Vol. No.

Abst. A

Qr. 186

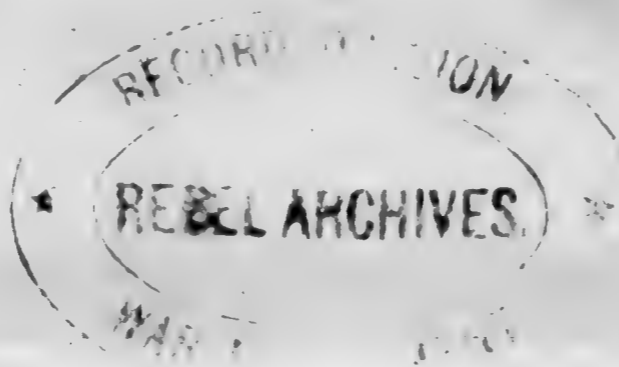
Dollars

100

Paid

of

186



[No. 12.]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

Dr.

Date of Payment

DOLLARS CTS.

\$

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the

day of 186

Quartermaster.

RECEIVED at

the

day of

186

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

Dollars

of

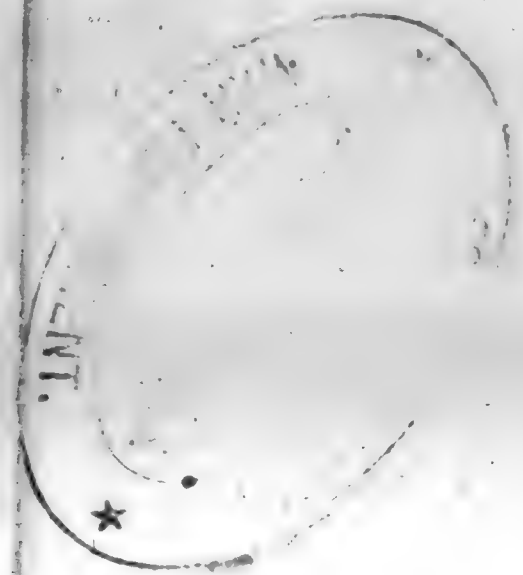
the sum of

Cents, in full of the above account

and

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

more over V. J. E
Capt A. C.
Purchaser by
Capt J. A. Mearns
A. C. B. at
Halifax N. C.
1st Quarter 1863



M.C.

Form 8.

at Halifax, N.S.

in the quarter ending 31st Dec 1863.

Abstract of Purchases made on account of Subsistence of the Army, by Capt. J. E. Mowcock

DATE	Number of vouchers.	FROM WHOM PURCHASED.	Fresh beef, pounds of.	Pork, barrels of.	Flour, barrels of.	Beans, bushels of.	Peas, pounds of.	Coffee, pounds of.	Sugar, pounds of.	Alcohol, gallons of.	Canned goods, pounds of.	Potatoes, pounds of.	Salt, pounds of.	Cheese, pounds of.	Hay, pounds of.	Corn, bushels of.	Sheep.	Hogs.	Bacon.	Cost.	PAID.		UNPAID.	
																					Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.
1863															500						\$3	15		
																					\$1	2800		
October 1 st	20	Samuel Evans																			\$20	600		
" 15	21	J. H. Garritt																			\$25	700		
" 26	22	W. L. Jenkins																			\$40	390 80		
" "	"	W. L. Jenkins																			\$40	1375 60		
" "	"	C. M. Bryant	977																		\$3	111		
" "	23	A. Riddick	3439																		\$4	30 80		
" 27	24	Isa. H. Vinson													770						\$4	20 00		
" 26	25	W. B. Day																			\$4			
" 3	26																							

16 weighing 2800 lbs

37

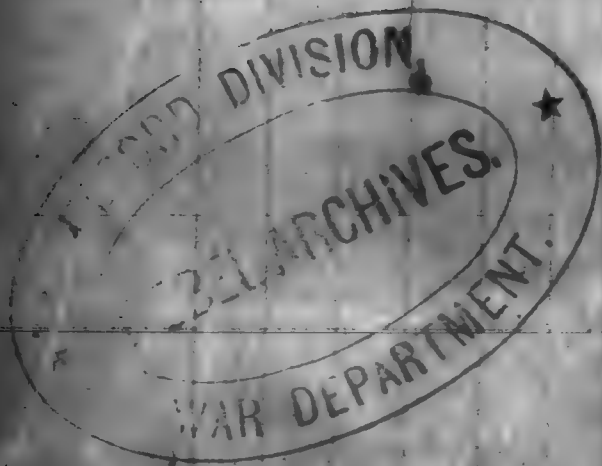
5

"	"	23	O. M. Bryant	977					40	570 80
"	27	24	A. Riddick	3439					a 40	1375 60
"	26	25	Jas. H. Vinson		37				a 3	111
"	3	26	Wm. B. Day			770			a 4	30 80
"	"	"	Wm. B. Day				5		a 4	20 00
"	23	27	Moses Sumner					25	a 25	625
"	"	"	Moses Sumner					2	a 20	40
"	10	28	L. Peebles	1222					c 40	488 80
"	15	29	Thos Bolton	543					c 40	217 20
"	"	30	Gen. W. Pledge	133					c 40	53 20
"	10	31	E. Sykes	236					c 40	94 40
"	8	32	A. Holly					194	a 1	794
"	27	33	Chas. Odom	1064					c 40	425 60
"	29	34	Ethel. Edwards	607					c 40	242 80
"	28	35	Jos. Odom	150					c 40	60
"	27	36	Chas. Bullon	325					c 40	130
			Total amount.							\$ 9214 20

I certify that the purchases were made agreeably to the above abstract, *that the owner was actually paid a cash price* and also that I was wholly uninterested in the purchases, and that the articles were purchased at the lowest market price.

J. G. Morecraft
 Capt

A. C. S.



Dec 5 1863.
Capt. J. E. Mowbray
VA.
Halifax,
Va.
No 152 Reg 5

Enclo Mowbray Oct 1863

Dec 10/63.

Halifax N.C.
5 Decr. 1863

Col.

Enclosed please find Commission
Returns for Mended Accompanied with Invoices
and Receipts. Monthly Summary of Moneys
received and disbursed and Abstract of
purchases for the Month ending 30 Nov 1863

Col. L. B. Whitman
C.S.
Richmond
Va

I am very Resp^{ly}
Yr Obedt Serv^t
J. E. Maxwells
Camp + Ales

Copy

Mr W. K. Burgeon

Subsistence Office

Walden No 1st 7th 1861

Your communication of the 3rd inst to hand. I do not wish to pay your Cotton. I did impound your wheat and have had it ground into flour and issued to Troops and I decline replacing either wheat or flour unless the C^{of} D orders me to do so. You must recollect I hold a previous claim to all your wheat except what was necessary for your family use and to seed your next year. You will also remember after telling me in Walden that you would not deliver your wheat to the War Dept you did so and collected \$15 per bushel after you had been to Kalough and fixed the market price at \$10 per Bu and not being satisfied at that price you attempted to run five hundred Bushels to Petersburg for which you were to receive thirty dollars per Bu which I fortunately found in time of which I stopped three hundred & eighty (380) Bushels & am endorsed both by Citizens of your county and officers of the C^{of} D in the action I took in relation to your wheat and so far as replacing it either in wheat or flour no threat from you will compell me to do so.

Respectfully &c
(Signed) J. E. Motte
Capt & Adj

Your low attempt to throw the credit on my delivery
of the wheat at Garysburg in accordance with
my contract with Mr Young in saying I attempted to run
30 bush to Petersburg is therefore false I had nothing to do
with the running the wheat or with it at all after
its delivery at Garysburg. And false in fact as false in
invention also is your statement that I had promised
not to deliver my wheat to Mr Harvey, the purchasing
agent for the Navy. What I gave you cause
to make such a statement I simply told you
it made no difference which agent of the Govt
I did deliver to, I was to be paid the same price & it
all went to the Govt and you would have had
to pay me the same price of \$15 per bush, as that was the
price fixed at Raleigh at the time I made the sale or
rather when the improvement was made. And again if you
intend to say that I have made any threat to induce you to
act contrary to your duty it is false I made no such
threat for me has been more decided than I in urging
universal improvement but I know that it has been
partial. You did not make a threat to me that you
would improve my wheat even after it went
into Mr Harvey's hand.

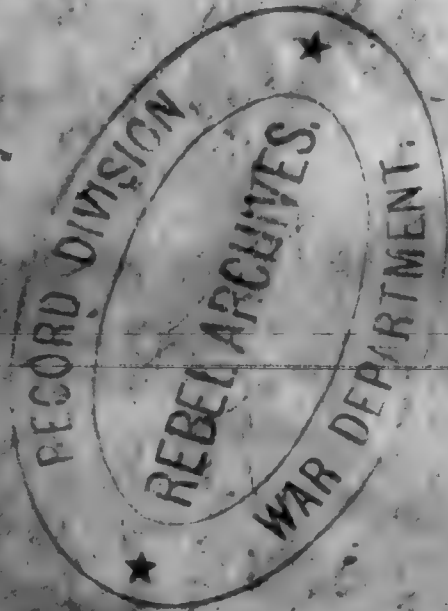
I remain &c
(Signed) H. K. Burgwyn

Copy

Raleigh N.C. Sept 3rd 1861
Capt Foreman
And Sir

Mr. J. M. Foreman the slave
Master informs me that you are purchasing
Cotton for the Govt & paying 2 1/2 for it at
this time for it. I have 125 bales of my
own crop in good order & fair quality which
has never been exposed to the weather. I will
sell at that price & take payment in "Certificate
of Indebtedness" (such as Secty. Venholm has
advertised) for all but \$25,000 which I
wish take in the new non taxable
bonds. If you will provide yourself with
these & will come or send an Agent to
my place next week the affairs can be
settled. You can easily get the bonds & Cer-
tificates of indebtedness from Richd as the Govt
is desirous of getting them distributed in
the country so Mr. Venholm informs me
I am told you have impeded the wheat I sold
to the poor of Petersburg in this case you had
best either return the wheat or deliver the
Flour as soon as possible & notify Mr. Richd
of the same. Please let me hear from you as to the
Cotton by return mail. Respectly yrs
(Signed) H. B. Burgoyn

Sept. 25. 1864



Subsistence Office

Col Burgwyn

Weldon N.C. Sept 25th 1864

Yours of the 7th inst is before me. You will pardon me for not replying earlier. I am satisfied this wheat affair will not keep with you & I. I am prepared to substantiate any charge I make. The statements in my first letter are true and I am astonished that a man who professes the patriotism you do, should sell wheat for the poor of Petersburg for \$30 when you could have sold to the poor of your own county for \$15, which you claim as the price. I have always been true to that charity commenced at home. You state that your contract was to deliver the wheat at Gauleyburg after that you had nothing more to do with it. It strikes me very forcibly that H. H. Burgwyn you is one of the Commissioners for the State of N.C. to set a price by which the sale of farmers products are to be governed and behold I find him to be one of the first to depart from them. Do you suppose that I as an officer of the Board would attempt to force the improvement Law upon your neighbor and make him be governed by the schedule price which you assisted in forming and fixing the price of wheat at \$10 and allow you one of the Commissioners to sell and deliver in the same county for three times that amount. if so you are sadly deceived in the man

I know nothing of the arrangement between you and the Secty War. When I impeded your wheat in June you stated you would like to reserve a portion of your crop to exchange for farming implements. My reply was when your wheat was ready for delivery I would come to your house and consult more with you but you never consulted me further in the matter but sold to the Navy Dept at 15 and on your way back to Raleigh I met you in Weldon and told you I heard you had sold your wheat to the Navy Dept. Your reply was that Mr Hervey the Capt was an old friend of yours and insisted on having a part of your wheat. You say you consented as it all went to the Govt. But as I objected, having a previous claim you would write Mr Hervey immediately on your arrival in Raleigh that he could not get the wheat that you would deliver to me as I had a previous claim and my demands were so much greater. Instead of complying with your agreement with me in Weldon you go to Raleigh arrange the schedule at ten dollars per Bushel for wheat in the meantime your wheat was delivered to the Navy and on your return from Raleigh you go immediately to Halifax and collect fifteen dollars per Bu for your wheat. My Bags were sent to your Plantation and after remaining there for some time I sent word for you to deliver your wheat

and your answer replied there was no more
wheat and immediately afterwards you sent wheat
to Geyersburg for Mr Young Then your remark I am
trying to throw discredit on your delivery of wheat at
Geyersburg Your own acts has placed you in that posi-
tion Allow me to call your attention to former trans-
actions Remember the five hundred barrels Corn
you sold me last winter and delivered some
two hundred after putting other officers and
myself to an immense trouble You will also remem-
ber the Pea transaction of former days You further
remark that no one had been more decided in my
ing universal improvement. that may be true so far as
others are concerned but you in every instance try to
wade them The sarcasm in the commencement of
your letter and other places I will pass unnoticed
But let me here remind you that I have been informed
by reliable & responsible officers that you said if I
did not mind you would have my commission taken
from me If I thought for one moment you had influence
enough to have me relieved of my commission I would
not hold one in the Confederate Govt I would advise
you to refer this matter to the Dept My acts since I have been
an officer of the Govt are open to the investigation of the Dept
and the whole Confederate Govt I have nothing to conceal
hoping you will not trespass further by letter writing but
refer this matter at once to the proper authorities for settlement.

(Signed) Respectfully &c
J. C. McRee
Capt



8/15/70

W 18

The agents of the Seaboard Roanoke R.R.
will transport from Madison to Sargysburg
two hundred one bag Coffee weighing twenty
seven thousand five hundred thirty seven
pounds (27,537th) twenty five bushels of Meal
500 pines bark weighing seven thousand two
hundred fifty pounds two casks rice \$50
two hundred fifty pounds)

Loaded in 4 Cars
June 7 1861.

Freight per spec = \$16 J. E. Moore cash

Act. J. Master
Weldon

Morehead, J. T.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

1st Lt. & Adjt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. J. Mowhead
Adj't.

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

N. C.
 whom report *63 N. C. Regt.*
 date of appointment *Oct 18*, 1862
 date of confirmation *Apr 2*, 1863
 date take rank *Oct 18*, 1862
 date of acceptance *Jan 28*, 1863
 Delivered *Jarvisburg N. C.*
 Secretary of War *J. H. R.*
 Remarks *With rank of*
Lieut.
Retired Oct. 19, 64
Certif 362.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 399

P. B. Duncan
Copyist.

Morehead J. T.
" " Ady S. McC. Car.

DEBES A ... AS a.g.m.

SEE $\frac{III}{AR}$ AF MTS 1884
1-157-147

1-161-221



only as Marshall is
Sgt. at Post of Guards
E.C. to appear in Command
Post + not in Office.

Mar 21 1864
1864
1864
1864

Post
Sgt.
Mar 21 1864
1864
1864
1864

1864

1864

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Richmond Nov 4th 1862

Genl Cooper

A. S. Genl

Sr

I have

the honor to ask that I be ordered to report
to Lt Genl Holmes for duty as ~~Adj~~ or Provost
Marshal at the Post of Greensboro N.C.
I have been placed upon the inactive list
& ordered to report to Bureau of Descriptions
I have been on duty as Provost Marshal at
Greensboro by appointment from Lt Genl Holmes
for some time. I have a recommendation
for that position from all the commanding
Maj. Genl & also an application from the
Commandant of the Post asking that I
be ordered to report to him & act in
the enrolling service.

I have the honor to remain
most respectfully

A. S. Jones, Capt
129th

362

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

[Extract.]

Richmond, Oct 21st 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 280. }

II. The following named Officers of the
Sav. Corps, are assigned to duty in the Enrolling
service, and will report for orders to Supt. Bur.
of Conscription in this City.

Adj. J. P. Morehead, late of 5th N. E. Coy.

By command of the Secretary of War.

Geo. Wither,

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Received
at the
Adjutant General's Office
Richmond Va
Oct 21 1864*

20, S, 37

Head
Lt. J. J. ...

Post ...



Disp. Rept.

Adjutant & Inspector General's Office

En route
Special Order
No 20

Adjutant 3rd Division

Adjutant Adjutant

The Adjutant Adjutant

general orders and will report to the

Adjutant General's Office

Adjutant General's Office

Adjutant General's Office

By Command of the Adjutant General

Adjutant

Adjutant

Adjutant

Adjutant

Adjutant

Adjutant

[No. 12.]

Vou. No. Abst. A Qr. 186 3

J. Moorehead

Dollars

100

Paid *2* of *July* 186 3

[No. 12.]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

Dr.

1862

Date of Purchase.

DOLLARS.

CTS.

1st Regt of Artillery, 1st Div.

1000

88

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the *31* day of *March* 186

Quartermaster.

RECEIVED at

the

day of

186

of

the sum of

and

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

Dollars

Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Morehead, L. F.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

A. Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

L. F. Morehead
Asst Surg.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *La*
 To whom report *Genl. Pemberton*
 Date of appointment *June 10*, 1863.
 Date of confirmation *Jan'y 30*, 1864
 To take rank *Oct 9*, 1862
 Date of acceptance *Sept 31*, 1863.
 Delivered *Surg. Genl.*
 Secretary of War *J. S.*
 Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *346*

R. Duncan

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Lt. M. M. Leonard
Asst. Surgeon

Appears on a

List

of Medical Officers serving

in the

Department

Commanded by Lieut. Gen. Polk,

during the month of

Jan., 1864.

Command *Waf. Hosp. Brandon*

Remarks: *on duty in hospital*

Book mark:

1776 Leonard
Copist.

Head, L. F.

Sargn.

Subject: Relieved

Special Order Number 191/3

Aug 13 , 186 4

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

J. F. Moorehead
asst surg. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Aberdeen, Miss.,

for the month of

Oct.

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present:

Remarks: Member Ex Board
2 Con. Dist. Miss. Con
Script Bureau

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 118.

L. Barton

Copyist.

VOUCHER NO. 387.

Paid the 8th day of February 1864

Lucius M. Mackay
Spit Fitzgerald, P.O. C. 2

From the 1st day of January 1864

To the 31st day of January 1864

Pay \$110.00

Forage

Amount \$110.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *Major Lucien F. Morehead,*

Dr.

On what Account.	Commencement & Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS:
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
Pay— For myself.....									
For ^o year's service.....	<i>Jan. 1st 1864</i>	<i>Jan 31st 1865</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	
Forage for horses.....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Captain W. C. Butler A. G. M.

Thirty First

day of *December* 186*4*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

Capt John Decker A. G. M.

this *8th*

day of *February*

186*5*

the sum of *one hundred*

and ten

dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ *110.00*

[Signed Duplicates.]

Lucien F. Morehead As'guy. Pals

Forage.....

110.00

VOUCHER No. 70.....

Abstract B..... ^{1st}..... Qr. 1864

Paid 7th of May 1864
To Susan P. Marshall. App. day 1864



Office Chief M
7th Feb 1864

Capt. S. F. Pennington
Post 200 will
please pay the within
acc

John S. Young
Major 2nd Regt 1st Div

VIA MAIL

The Confederate States,

To Lucien F. Morehead Ass't Surg, P. C. D.

DATE		DOLLARS.	CENTS
	For commutation of quarters at... Brandon, Miss		
	from the... 1 st day of... January... 1864 to the		
	31 st day of... January... 1864, inclusive	22	00
	For... three... rooms at... fifteen... dollars each, per month,	45	00
	For commutation of fuel for the same period:		
	For myself... 2... cords... feet... inches,		
	at... paper price... dollars per cord...	75	00
	For my servant... cords... feet... inches,		
	at... dollars per cord,		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned nor hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to L. F. Morehead, Ass't Surg, P. C. D. during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

E. J. Henry, Asst. Quartermaster.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at... Brandon, Miss... by... Gen'l... during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Lucien F. Morehead Ass't Surg, P. C. D.

RECEIVED at Meridian, Miss, the 7th of February 1864, of Capt. J. P. Pennington, Asst. Quartermaster, C. S. Army, Sixty

dollars and... cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Lucien F. Morehead Ass't Surg, P. C. D.

Brandon Jan 16/64

I certify that I have this day paid Aft Surg
Longin & Morehead from Dec 1/63 to Dec 31/63 \$110.

\$1107

H. C. Butler
Capt & Surg

Morehead, L. J.

Asst Surgeon

Reg't

Co.

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Medical Cards
Medical Records
Reports of Dia. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Monkhead
was done on 29th

No.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. M. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Mobile Ala
this 29th day of May, 1865.

L. F. Monkhead, Ass't Surg. P. A. C. S.

App^{roved} S. L. Andrew

Brig Gen USA
Brig Gen USA

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

S. L. Andrew

Brig. Gen. U. S. Aols.
and Prov. Mar. Gen.

Am Sur P. A. C. S.

Morel, James S.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers hereto.....

Book Mark:

See Also

Merel, J. S.

Sargn.

Subject: Examine Med. Officers

Special Order Number 228/19

Sept 30 , 186 2

**Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.**

Morel, J. S.

Surgeon

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 138/14

June 10 , 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Corl, J. S.

Burg.

Subject: Report for duty.

Special Order Number 31/2

Feb. 9, 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

^{al}
?
Mord, James S

Surgeon

P.A.C.S.

Subject: Charge of Hosp at
Ogelthorpe Barracks & Ft Jackson

Title of record: S.O. No. 130

Dist of Ga-Lawton
Date: Aug 6/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

James S

Subject: Proceed to Ft Pulaski

Title of record: G.O. No. 257

Post of Ga-Lawton

Date: Sept 28/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

2, 3, 8.

Subject: Report to Brig Gen Cobb

Title of record: S.O. No. 66-B

Dept 58-Co-Vla-B'gard

Date: Mch 17/65

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Morel, J.S.

Surg

Subject: report to Surg Gen

Title of record:

S.O.No.119-8

Dept: Sg-Ge-Fla-B'gard
Date: June 3/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Correl, J.S.

Subject: Assigned West Madison

Title of record: S.O.No.123-3

Dept SO-Ga-Fla-B'gard
Date: June 12/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

L

Ward, J. S.

Surgeon

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 188/2

Aug. 8, 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Col, J. S.

Agee

Subject: Assigned- Gen. Hoop

, Savannah Ga.

Title of record: S.O. 64/5

Dept. S.C.-Ga.-Fla.-Beauregard

Date: Mar. 6, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Harrel, J. S.

Surgeon

Subject: Charge of Gen. Hosp

Lake City, Fla.

Title of record: S. O. 68/5

Dept. S. C. - Ga. - Fla. - Beauregard

Date: Mar. 10, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Morel, J. C.
Surg.

Subject: relieved from duty
Gen. hospt. will proceed to
Monticello, Va.

Title of record: S.O. 184/5
Dept. S. C. Ca. Va. - Sam Jones

Date: July 21, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

72202

N. S. Coonick
Med. Director Gen. Hospital

Charleston - 1 March 64

Suggesting that Surgeon James S. Morel
be temporarily assigned to Genl. Hosp. No 2
at Savannah Ga.
And that Asst. Surgeon Augustus G.
Ordern on duty at that hosp. be as-
signed as vaccinator in the city of
Savannah Ga. to remain attached
to the hosp. & devote such portion of
his time as may be required in this special duty.

REGARD BUREAU
REC. ARCHIVES.
Adm. No.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

SO 64

Office Med. Director of Am. Hospital,
Charleston - S. C. March 6. 1884

Sir

Dr. James S. Morel having reported at this office his
assignment to duty by command of the Secretary of the
Board the honor to suggest that he be temporarily assigned to
General Hospital No 2 at Savannah, Ga.

I would also respectfully suggest that Dr. James
H. Verden, on duty at the same hospital, be assigned to duty as
Vaccinator in the City of Savannah in accordance with the
Army General Order of February 6, 1884, requiring in cities
and towns to be assigned to that special duty, in each of
the large cities of the Confederacy. I would further suggest that
Dr. James Verden remain attached to the hospital & that such
portion of his time as may not be required for the special duty be
devoted to the hospital.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

Very respectfully,

W. H. L.

W. H. L.

Med. Director

Am. Hospital

Brig Gen. Wm. Jordan
Chief of Staff
Charleston S.C.

711253

J. S. Morel

Surgeon P. R. Col



Copy
Material against that
issued by the Med
Director of Hospi-
tals, as it will
obly me to report
to the subcommittee
to a former officer.

Recd at Capt's Office
7 March 1864

Office Med Director of Gen Hospitals
Charleston S.C. March 7, 1864

Respectfully forwarded with
the remarks that the assign-
ment of Surgeon Morel to the
hospital at Savannah is, as
will be seen by the order, a
temporary one. He will be
recommended for a position
more in accordance with
his rank as soon as a vac-
ancy occurs. At present there
is no other hospital to which
I would suggest his assign-
ment

Very Respectfully
Yours etc
H. W. Mall,
Med Director
Gen Hospitals

It seems well that
he assigned to do duty
under a junior in this
Department. Permitting
or against his coming
By order [5066]

Recd at Capt's Office
7 March 1864

Office Med Director of Gen Hospitals
Charleston S.C. March 9, 1864

Respectfully returned to Dept-
No 2 with the remark that it
was not the intention or wish
of this office to do any injustice
to Surgeon Morel, and that it
was not known whether or not
he ranked the officer in charge
of the hospital at Savannah,
to which he was assigned, until
after the order assigning him
had been issued, when he
called attention to the fact.
It was however originally intended
as will be observed from my
letter recommending his assign-
ment at Savannah, that his
stay there should be but tem-
porary, as it was contempla-
ted recommending him for
a position more suitable to his
rank of Surgeon as soon as
an opportunity offered. As the
order assigning him at Savan-
nah has been revoked, I would
respectfully suggest that he be
ordered to relieve Surgeon R.
C. Moore of the charge of the
General Hospital at Lake City
Fla. and as the latter officer
has tendered his resignation,
that he be permitted to remain,
attached to the hospital until
it has been heard from, unless
more medical officers are need-
ed by medical Director Brooker.

J. C. 68

H. W. Mall,
Med Director
Gen Hospitals

Charleston S.C. March 7 1864

Sir
By the following order same line -
Adjutant & Inspector General's Office
Richmond Va. 6. 1864

Extract
Special order
No 31

11 Surgeon J. Wood will, post on hand
delay to Surgeon W. L. Powell medical director
of the States at Charleston S.C. for assignment
By command of the Secretary of War, Geo. W. Mitchell
Asst Asst Genl. Surgeon General this Surgeon
Genl.

Head Quarters Department of
South Carolina Georgia & Florida Charleston S.C.
March 6 1864.
Extract

Special order
No 44

The following assignments to of
medical officers are announced, Surgeon
J. S. Wood temporarily to Genl. Hospital
No 2 Savannah Ga.

Wm M. Day A. A. Genl.
By command of Genl. Beauregard
Surgeon J. S. Wood through Surgeon
Wm M. Day -

I received the above this morning
and as it assigned me to duty temporarily, it
pleas me in a subordinate position, I hereby
enter this my protest against the order for by
I shall be required to report to Surgeon who are
my seniors. My Commission is dated 19 July 1861.
& I was a sworn officer of the Confederacy when
this order was not been appointed.
My reply is at the
Genl. Hospital - Staff - Charleston S.C.
Surgeon J. S. Wood

70247



Savannah Ga
Charleston S.C.
March 7 1864

letter notifying
Gen Jordan that
protest to an order
issued through
Genl Daniel Crook
had been forwarded
him through the
Genl S. Crook
and E. W. Pick

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes and markings, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Charleston March 7. 1864

Sir

I addressed a letter to you through Medical Director Surgeon W. S. Cornell, in which I protested against an order issued through him assigning me temporarily to duty at Genl Hospital No. 2 Savannah Ga. This order will oblige me to report to my seniors in rank. I hope that you will correct the practice & not allow the regulations to be loosely construed, I have the honor to be
Yrs very Resp^y

J. S. Moore

Surgeon P. A. C.

To Genl Thos Jordan

Chief of Staff

Dept of U. S. Gen & Fla.

No. 385.
RECORD DIVISION
March 14 1863
* REBEL ARCHIVES *
Surgeon J. J. Wood
WAR DEPARTMENT

Order the assignment of
Surgeon J. J. Wood
to duty in the Dept of
West and Middle Fla. &
be ordered to report
to General Cobb.

file

- S.O. No 66 -

Medical Director Office
Charleston March 17 1865

Sir
Genl Thomas Jordan
Chief of Staff
General.

I have the honor to request
that Surg James S. Merck be assigned to duty in
the Department of West & Middle Florida, and or-
dered to report to Genl Cobb.

Yours Respectfully
Wm Ochs Leitch

W. S. Brodie Med Director

(FORM No. 3.)

Voucher No. 51.

Paid the 24th day of Aug 1862

J. S. Moul
Surgeon Pa. Co. 24 Regt. S. C.

From the 1st day of July 1862

To the 31 day of July 1862

Pay.....\$ 162

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 162

P. X O

The Confederate States of America.

To: *1st Lt. James M. ...* Dr. *Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement and Expiration.

Terms of service charged.

Pay, per month.

Amount.

REMARKS.

From

To

Months

Days

Dolls.

Cts.

Dolls.

Cts.

Pay—

For myself.....

For years service

Forage for horses

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of and to the day of 1862, the sum of dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$

Forage

Amount..\$ *162*

(Signed Duplicates.)

James M. ...

Moral *ref*

Voucher No. 100

Paid the 3rd day of Nov 1862.

Dr J J Moral

Surgeon P.H.S. U.S.A.

From the 1st day of Oct 1862

To the 31st day of Oct 1862

Pay..... 162 00

Forage....

Amount... 162 00

The Confederate States of America.

To *Dr. J. S. Morell* Surgeon, **Dr.** *P. S. 208.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Terms of Service Charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>1862</i>	<i>1862</i>							
For myself.....	<i>1st Oct.</i>	<i>31st Oct.</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>00</i>	
For _____ years service.									
Forage for _____ horses.									

\$ 162.00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Quartermaster Cook*

and to the day of *1st Octo.* *1862*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major W. H. M. Anson* *Full*
 this *3rd* day of *Octo.* *1862*, the sum of *One Hundred*

Sixty two dollars and _____ cents, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *\$ 162 00*

Forage.....

Amount... *\$ 162 00*

(Signed Duplicates)

J. S. Morell
Surgeon P. S.

Voucher No. 4

Paid the 2nd day of September 1861.

Major Jas. I. McNeill
Surgeon.

C. S.

From the 6th day of August 1861

To the 21st day of August 1861

Pay \$ 135.71

Forage.....

Amount... \$ 135.71

The Confederate States of America,

To *Jas Morel Surgeon* (a.)

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service charged.		Pay. per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself.....	<i>1 Aug.</i>	<i>31 Aug.</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service.									
Forage for									
							<i>135</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

1861

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of

this *2^d Sept.*

day of

September

1861.

the sum of *one hundred &*

thirty five

dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *135.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Forage.....

Amount... *135.00*

Major J. F. Smith A. Q. M. C. S. A.
Jas. F. Morel
Surgeon

Voucher No. 100

Paid the 1 day of Oct 1861

J. J. Mearl

Surgeon — C. S.

From the 1 day of Sept 1861

To the 30 day of Sept 1861

Pay.....\$ 102.00

Forage...

Amount...\$ 102.00 ✓

The Confederate States of America,

To *Asst Surgeon P. A. Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself.....	<i>1 Sept</i> <i>1861.</i>	<i>30 Sept</i> <i>1861.</i>	<i>1</i>				<i>162</i>	<i>00</i>	
For _____ year's service.....									
Forage for _____ horses.....									
							<i>\$162</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

the 5th day of August 1861
and to the *thirty first* day of *August*, 1861.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major S. Smith* *Asst Quarter Master* this *first* day of *October*, 1861, the sum of *one hundred & sixty* dollars, being the amount in full, of said account.

Pay..... *162*

Forage.....

Amount... *162*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Asst Surgeon P. A. Dr.

7000 11

(Form No. 57.)

OFFICERS' PAY ACCOUNT.

Paid the 27 day of July 1864

Surg J. S. Morel

3000 & C.

From the 1 day of March 1864

To the 30 day of April 1864

Pay.....\$ 324.00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 324.00

The Confederate States of America.

FROM NO. 57.—OFFICERS PAY ACCOUNT.

To *Living J. S. Morel* Dr.
P. A. C. S.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Terms of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From.	To.	Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself.....	<i>1st March</i>	<i>30th April</i>							
For years service.....	<i>1864</i>	<i>1864</i>	<i>2</i>				<i>167 00</i>	<i>874 00</i>	
Forage for horses.....									
								<i>324 00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major C. A. DeLunde, Gen.* and to the *29th* day of *February* 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major W. R. Sears, Capt. Chf. Gen.* this *27th* day of *July* 1864, the sum of *Three hundred and twenty four* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$
Forage.....\$
Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. S. Morel
Surgeon P. A. C. S.

more of s

Miss - Director, Upper - Jackson Miss.

July 12. 1863.

Surgeon L. S. Merrill

You are hereby
relieved of duty with Fanchis Div, and
will report to Surgeon T. H. Gullett
Post Surgeon - Lumbardale Miss for
duty in the hospital.

Very Respectfully

Wm. Vandell, M.D. Sr.

By O. J. Leitch, A.M.

(over Sr)

Ch. Surgeon Honors on
Chf Surg. Fanchis Div.

WEEKLY REPORT

General Hospital,
at Monticello, Fla.

for the week ending Feb 21 1865.

J. J. Morel
Surgeon in Charge.

A. E. MURPHY & Co., Printers, Charleston, S. C.

REPORT for the Week ending *Feb 21st 1865*, of the Sick and Wounded in the *General* Hospital at *Monticello, Fla.*, and of the Officers and Attendants.

STATION.	HOSPITAL.	REMAINING AT LAST REPORT.		Received into hospital.	TOTAL.		Returned to duty.	Transferred to other hospital.	Furloughed.	Discharged.	Deserted.	Died.	REMAINING			MEDICAL OFFICERS.			ATTENDANTS.							REMARKS.			
		In hospital.	In private quarters.		In hospital.	In private quarters.							In hospital.	In private quarters.	No. of beds unoccupied.	Surgeons.	Ass't Surgeons.	Act. As. Surg's (Contract Physicians).	Total.	Steward.	Detailed.	Hired.	Cooks.	Laundresses.	Chief Matrons.		Ass't Matrons.	Ward Matrons.	Ward Masters.
<i>Monticello Florida</i>	<i>General Hospital</i>	<i>217</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>247</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1</i>	

J. J. Moore Surgeon in Charge.

107

Voucher No.

Paid the 11th day of June 1863

Surg: J. S. Morel

C. S. A.

From the 1st day of March 1863

To the 31st day of May 1863

Pay..... 486.00

Forage....

Amount... 486.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *Dr. J. Dillmore Surgeon* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Appointment and Expiration		Terms of Service Charged		Pay per month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—									
For myself.....	<i>per 4</i>	<i>31st</i>	<i>3</i>				<i>162 00</i>	<i>486 00</i>	
For years service,	<i>March</i>	<i>May</i>							
Forage for horses,	<i>1863</i>	<i>1863</i>							

\$ 486.00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Major G. W. Londe S. M.
and to include the *28* day of *February* *1863*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this *11th* day of *June*

Major W. H. J. Anderson S. M.
1863, the sum of *Four hundred &*
cents, being the amount, in full of said account.

Pay *486.00*

Forage

Amount *486.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

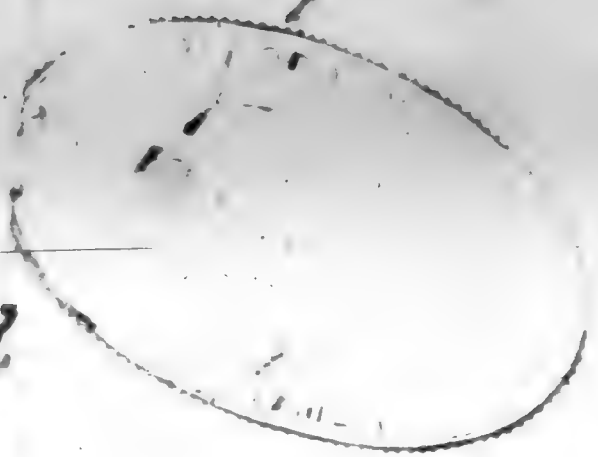
Jas C Moore
Surgeon P. M. S.

Mar 13 - P. O. 1863

1860

Saml J. Wood
S. A. C. S.

Paid 11th March 1863.



The Confederate States No. 21.

To Surgeon J. S. Morrell C.S.A. Dr.

1863.

For his commutation of quarters at Tallahassee Fla. from 1st February 1863 to 1st of March 1863 one month ~~at~~ at eight dollars per room each 82 00

For his commutation of fuel at Tallahassee Fla from 1st of February 1863 to the 1st of March 1863, at one & a half cords of wood at four dollars per cord 14 00

46.00

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to Surgeon Morrell, during the above period, and that the bill is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. C. Smith Major & Adjutant General

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Tallahassee by the Surgey Major during the period ~~above~~ that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

J. S. Morrell Surgeon P.A.C.S.

Received at Tallahassee the 11th of March 1863, of ~~Surgeon J. S. Morrell~~ Quartermaster of the ~~Confederate States~~ forty six ~~dollars~~ dollars and ~~cents~~ cents in full of the above account

J. M. P.

J. S. Morrell Surgeon P.A.C.S.

Receipt for
Medicine & Dr

to

Asst Surgeon W. P. Nolan
Medical Director
C. I. A

Dept of the Army
for

Dr. J. M. C.

Surgeon
F. A. C.

Leptford May 10 1862

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following
 medicines &c. all in good order.

Emulsi. Cantaridis	1/6 lb.	Sponge	1/8 lb.
Magnes. Sulfatis.	3 lbs.	File	1.
Massa. Pil. Hydrargiri.	2 1/2 lbs	1 Doz w/ packing	
Morchia Sulfatis.	1/3 dr.	Pil Cath. Comp.	
oli menth. ped.	1.02	Tinct. Opii	2.02
Potassa Retinorh.	1/4 lb.		
" Chloratis	1/4 lb		
Calamin. Aeneid	1/3 lb		
Op. Sereae.	1/8 lb	J. J. Morell	
" " et Opii	1.02	Surgeon	
Zinnia Sulfatis.	2.02		
Sacchari	1 lb.		
Sapinis	1 lb		
Soda Recarb.	1/32 lb		
Spiritus Aeth. Nitric.	1/32 lb.		
" Vini Gallici	1 tott. pt.		
Syrup. Scilla	1/2 lb		
Mucos. Sargassum	3.		
Farina	1 lb		
Stibney	1.02		
Tra	3 lbs		
Whisky	1/2 doz		
Paper Envelopes	11.		
" Writing.	1 quire		

Morel
Invoice of MEDICINES, INSTRUMENTS, HOSPITAL STORES, &c., this day turned over

by *Apt Surgeon M. H. Pringle*

Medical Purveyor, at Savannah, to Assistant Quartermaster, for Transportation, viz: to *Dr Wm. Septford*

Bales,

one

Boxes,

Bunks,

Demijohns and Jugs,

Litters,

Knapsacks,

Packages,

Kegs,

M. H. Pringle

Medical Purveyor.

I Certify that I have received the articles specified in the above Invoice.

J. S. Stewart Capt. Q. M.

Assistant Quartermaster's Office,

Savannah,

May 10th

1862

TRIPPLICATES.

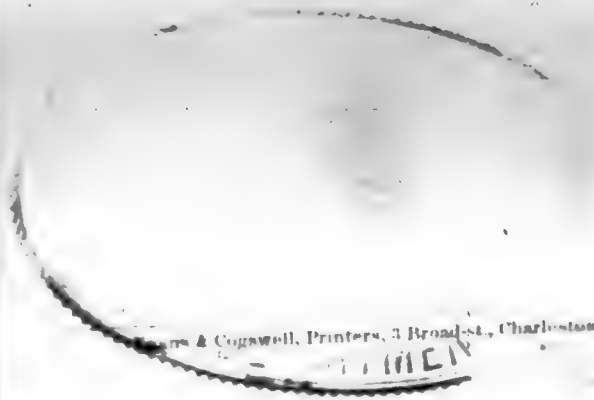
No. 16.

No. 104 ABSTRACT B. 4 Qr. 1862

Surgeon J. S. Morelca

\$ 25.00 100

Paid *Nov 4th* 1862



Wells & Cogswell, Printers, 3 Broad-st., Charleston

WELLS



Confederate States of America.

To Surgeon J. S. Morel ^{Dr.}

DATE 1862

DOLLARS CTS.

From 8 of Oct
to 11 of Oct

For Mileage, from Charleston to Tallahassee
being 350 miles, at 10 per mile.

35 00

\$ 35 00

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left: that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor received money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Received at Tallahassee Nov 11th 1862 of Major H. R. Teardale
Thirty Five Dollars cents in full of
the above account.

\$ 35 00
100

SIGNED DUPLICATES.

J. S. Morel Surgeon
P. H. C.

Adjutant & Chief Clerk General
Office. Richmond April 1862

Extract
Special orders
No 228

XIX. The Army Medical Board will
convene at Tallahassee Florida for
the examination of Medical Officers
in the department of East and Middle
Florida to consist of the following
Officers.

Surgeon J. S. Morel, Recorder.

By command of the
Chief of War
Ed. A. Daltry
Asst. Surg. Genl.

a correct copy
J. S. Morel
Surgeon
Thos. Logan Genl

No. 16.

No. 105 ABSTRACT B. 4 Qr. 1862

Surgeon P. S. Morel csa

\$ 10 40/100

Paid Nov 4th 1862

Evans & Co. Printers, 2 Broad St., Charleston

THE IVI.

Confederate States of America.

To Surgeon, J. S. Morel C.S.A. Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS CTS.

From 12 of June For Mileage, from Savannah to Charleston
to 12 of '' being 104 miles, at 10^{cts} per mile.

10 40

\$ 10 40

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left: that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor received money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Received at Hall's Shop
Nov 11th

1862 of Major H. S. Teardale Major

J. S. Morel Surgeon
Dr.
Dollars, and Forty cents in full of

See
the above account.

\$ 10 40
100

SIGNED DUPLICATES.

J. S. Morel Surgeon
Dr.

Head Quarters

London June 10/1862

Special orders

No 28

Surgeon J. S. Mores is here-
by relieved from duty at Deptford, & will
report to Surgeon W. A. Sturlock medical stores
to Dept. S. C. & Geo for further orders

By order Brig Genl. Mores
Signed Geo A Mores
Capt. & R.A.S.

Official -

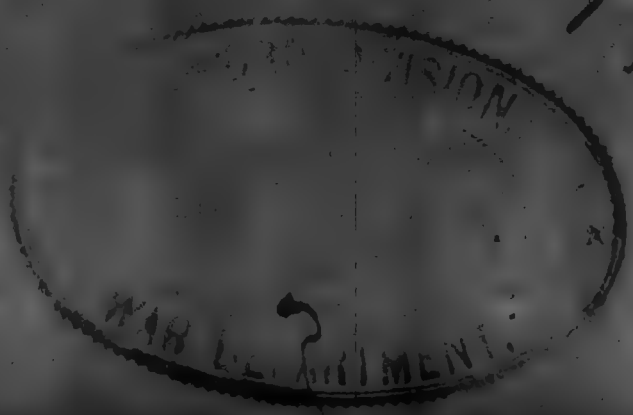
A. J. Harbridge

A.D.C.

a correct copy

J. S. Mores

Surgeon
P.M.S.



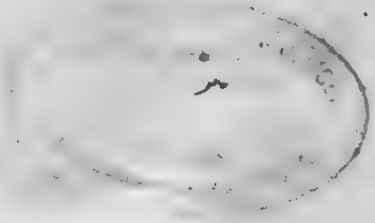
Morel Jas S
No. 21.

No. 36 Abstract B. 1st Qr. 1863

Jay S. Morel

\$ 46.00

Paid 6th of July 1863



The Confederate States,

No. 21.

To Surgeon J. M. Wood

Dr.

DATE.

Jan'y. 1863

DOLLARS. CTS.

For commutation of quarters at Tallahassee
 from the first of January 1863
 to the thirty-first of January 1863, inclusive,
 For rooms at eight dollars each, per month, 82
 For commutation of fuel for the same period 3 1/2 cords,
 feet inches, at five dollars per cord, 17 1/2

\$ 99 1/2

I Certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to Surgeon J. M. Wood during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Tallahassee by the Surgeon General during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

RECEIVED AT Tallahassee the 1st day of February 1863
 of Major G. H. Smith
 Quartermaster Confederate States Army,
 in full of the above account.
 dollars and cents,

(Signed in duplicate.)

JMD

J. M. Wood
Surgeon

Mr. 584 Decade
Aug 1 Chopping

Charleston June 12/63

*Take a picture of Aug
1st Merit in Arch. M. P.*



S. O. No. 1251

Medical Director's Office
Charleston June 12 1863

Chief of Staff
General

I have the honor to request
that Surg. S. Morel be assigned to duty as Asst
Medical Director for the State of Florida

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt
S. Choppin, Actg Med Dir

P.S. Please furnish me with two copies of the above Order when
issued for Chief Surgeons Saldwin & Randolph besides those
for this Office & Surg Morel

Charleston S.C.
M. 6/3.

June 25th 1863.

Surgeon S. Schoppin.

Actg Med Director

Account that Par IV S.C.



J. S. Most
Surgeon

S. C. 1863

Medical Director Office
Charleston June 25 1863

Brig Genl Thomas Jordan
Chief of Staff
General

In compliance with
instructions received from War Department at
Richmond, I have the honor to request that
Per IV S O No 123 June 17 1863, from Department
Headquarters, assigning Surgeon J. S. Mearns to
duty as Asst Surgeon for State Florida, be
reverted.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
J. Chopping Acty M^o Director

Morol, Jas. J.

No. 38.

No. *18* ABSTRACT 1 *Fourth* Qr. 1861

REQUISITION FOR STATIONERY.

Issued to *31st* December 1861

O'Brien
2nd.

REQUISITION FOR STATIONERY for Major Genl. S. Morel, Surgeon
 stationed at *The Post of Fort Pulaski* for the *quarter* - commencing
 on the *first of October* 1861, and ending on the *31st of December* 1861

Quires of Letter Paper.	Quires of Foolscap Paper.	Sheets of Envelope Paper.	Number of Steel Pens.	Ounces of Wafers.	Ounces of Sealing Wax.	Pieces of Office Tape.	Papers of Ink Powder.	<i>Bottle of Ink</i>	<i>Pen Holders</i>	<i>Lead Pencils</i>
8		20	26		2			1	3	4

I CERTIFY that the above requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

S. Morel
 Surgeon General

RECEIVED at *Fort Pulaski*, on the *23rd* of *October* 1861
 of *Robert Crwin Captain* Assistant Quartermaster C. S.
 Army, *Eight* quires of letter paper, _____ quires of foolscap paper, *fifty*
~~sheets of envelope paper,~~ *thirty six* steel pens, _____ ounces of wafers, ~~two~~
 sealing wax, _____ pieces of tape, ~~one bottle~~ *papers* of ink powder, ~~three pen holders~~
four lead pencils in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

S. Morel
 Surgeon General

Mc
Voucher No. *27*

Officers' Pay Account.

Paid the *5* of *June* 1862

James E. Mann

Surgeon

From the *1* day of *May* 1862

To the *21* day of *May* 1862

Pay.....\$ *162.00*

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ *162.00*

The Confederate States,

To James S. Moore, Surgeon

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	FROM—	TO—	MONTHS.	DAYS.	DOLLS.	CTS.	DOLLARS.	CTS.	
PAY— For myself	May 1 1862	May 31 1862	1	—	162	00	162	00	
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt. Hermann Hirsch, a/gm and to the thirtieth day of April 1862
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Hermann Hirsch, g. m.
 this 9th day of June 1862, the sum of One Hundred and sixty two dollars,
 being the amount in full of said account.

Pay \$ 162.00

Forage

Amount \$ 162.00.

(Signed Duplicates.)

James S. Moore
 Surgeon General

Voucher No. 53

Officers' Pay Account.

Paid the 1st of May 1862

James S. Whelan

Quartermaster S. G.

From the 1st day of April 1862

To the 30th day of April 1862

Pay.....\$ 162

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 162

The Confederate States,

To

James S. Morehead Surgeon

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	FROM—	TO—	MONTHS.	DAYS.	DOLLS.	CTS.	DOLLARS.	CTS.	
PAY— For myself	<i>1862</i> <i>April 1st</i>	<i>1862</i> <i>April 30</i>	<i>One</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>"</i>	

For year's service,

Forage for horses.

\$162.00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in that department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not indebted to the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from

Major J. S. Morehead and to the *1st day of April* 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major J. S. Morehead* this *1st* day of *April* 1862, the sum of *One hundred and sixty* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay \$ *162* (Signed Duplicates.)

Forage

Amount \$ *162*

James S. Morehead
Surgeon U.S.A.

Form No. 2.

Requisition for Medicines, &c. received

at Beaufort

for

J. S. Morel
Surgeon

Wm. D. Smith

~~SECRET~~ REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES OF MEDICINES, &c.

Requisition for Medicines, (Hospital Stores, &c.,) required at
for

Ammonium Carbonate	1/2 lb	Spt. Rhinis Nitric	1/2 lb
Argentum Nitrat	1/2 lb	Syrup. Scilla	1/2 lb
Emplastr. catharticum	2/3 lb	Tinct. Cichorii	1/2 lb
• " adhaerens	2/3 lb	Tinct. ferri chloride	1/4 lb
Emplastr. Cantharidis	1/2 lb	Instruments	
Liquor Ammoniac	1/2 lb	Amputation	
Magnesia Sulphat	1/2 lb	Bull. Jerges M.P.	
Massa pil. Hydrargyri	1/2 lb	Canets with cath. M.P.	
Morphia Sulphat	1/2 lb	Morbid. Surgery	
Pilula Cath. Comp. M.P.	1/2 lb	Pilula cath. M.P.	
Potash Chlorat	1/2 lb	Emmenagogue M.P.	
" Nitrat	1/2 lb	Pandages M.P.	
• Pulver. speculum M.P.	1/2 lb	Link	
Sempis Nigra	1/2 lb	Infusio hyssopi M.P.	
• Ferris Sulphat	1/2 lb	Materia gradat	
		• Littera M.P.	

I Certify that the medicines above required are necessary for the sick, at Deptford
in consequence of not having them
and that the requisition is agreeable to the supply table.

J. S. Mord

Surgeon.

APPROVED.

A. P. Syms
Med Director

Medical Director.

RECEIVED,

180 of

166

the articles above enumerated.

Allen A. Solomon & Co with please fill W. H. Poole

Surgeon.

Moreland, Tom

Staff.

[Confederate.]

A. A. D. C.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moreland, Thomas
a.

1 Ky. Inf.

1 Lt.

Moran, Ed. H

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also *29 Ala. Inf.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Ala

Ed. H. Moren
Surg. Med. Dept.

Appears on a
Register
of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ala
To whom report 4th Ala. Batt.
Date of appointment Nov 16, 1861
Date of confirmation _____, 186
To take rank _____, 186
Date of acceptance Jan 7, 1862
Delivered Ally Conoly
Secretary of War P. B. Asby
Remarks: Resigned March
18, 1863.

Inferred on register.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 263

R. B. Duncan Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 4 Battn. | Ala.

Edward Moxen

Surg. 4 Inf. Battn. Ala.

appears on a

Gen. S. A.

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of entry or muster } into State service, } 186 .

Date of entry or muster } into Confederate service, } 186 .

Date of rank, and whether } by appointment, election } 186 .

or promotion, } 186 .

Date and cause } of vacancy, } 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks: This Battalion merged into 29th Ala. Regt.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 79, page 5

D. D. Blackwell

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mx *4th Battn* **Ala.**

Ed. Moxen

Surgeon *4th Battn Ala.*

appears on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 5

John R. ...

Copyist

Voucher No. 341

Paid the... day of... 1862

Surgeon C.H. Moore

Apt Surgeon C.S.

From the... day of... 1862

To the... day of... 1862

Pay..... \$ 0 24

Forage..... \$

Amount..... \$ 0 24

D 119

UOON TAHW 10

.....

.....

.....

.....

Handwritten signature: C.H. Moore

The Confederate States of America,

To Surgeon E. N. Moran C.S.A. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself... As Surgeon	July 1/62	Aug 31/62	2	5	162	00	324	00	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							\$ 324 00		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

Captain E. N. Moran and to the day of 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. E. N. Moran day of Sept 1st 1862 the sum of Three Hundred and dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay \$ 324 00
Forage \$
Amount \$ 324 00

[Signed Duplicates.]

E. N. Moran
Surgeon C.S.A.

Merens, James N

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt ^{ad} J. G. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

6
J. Morgan
Lieut

years on a

List

Quartermasters in the Department of Missis-
sippi and East Louisiana.

dated
Not dated ; 186

Corps serving with 9 Arks

Station 186
Date of appointment
or commission }

Remarks: Not Commissioned or
Bonded.

W. Gallade

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Ala

James W. Moreno
Capt 2^d M Dept

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ala
 To whom report Maj Malthall 2^d B. I.
 Date of appointment July 16, 1862
 Date of confirmation Sept 30, 1862
 To take rank July 16, 1862
 Date of acceptance July 18, 1862
 Delivered Maj W. R.
 Secretary of War G. W. R.
 Remarks: Resigned June 20, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 200

R. B. Duncan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Gas. N. Moreno.
Capt A. S. M.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Talladega, Ala.,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Post and Camp.*

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 23.

J. E. Murphy

(51)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. 11 C. S. A.

James J. Morino
2^d Lieut & Drillmaster

appears on a
Register
Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Alabama
to whom reported Conscription Bureau
Date of appointment March 24, 1864.
Date of confirmation _____, 186
To take rank March 6, 1864
Date of acceptance Apr 6, 1864
Delivered Richmond
Subsequent disposition _____
Secretary of War J. A. Seddon
Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 414

J. A. Seddon
Copyist.

Moreno, Jos. N.

Reg't Co. P a c I Reg't

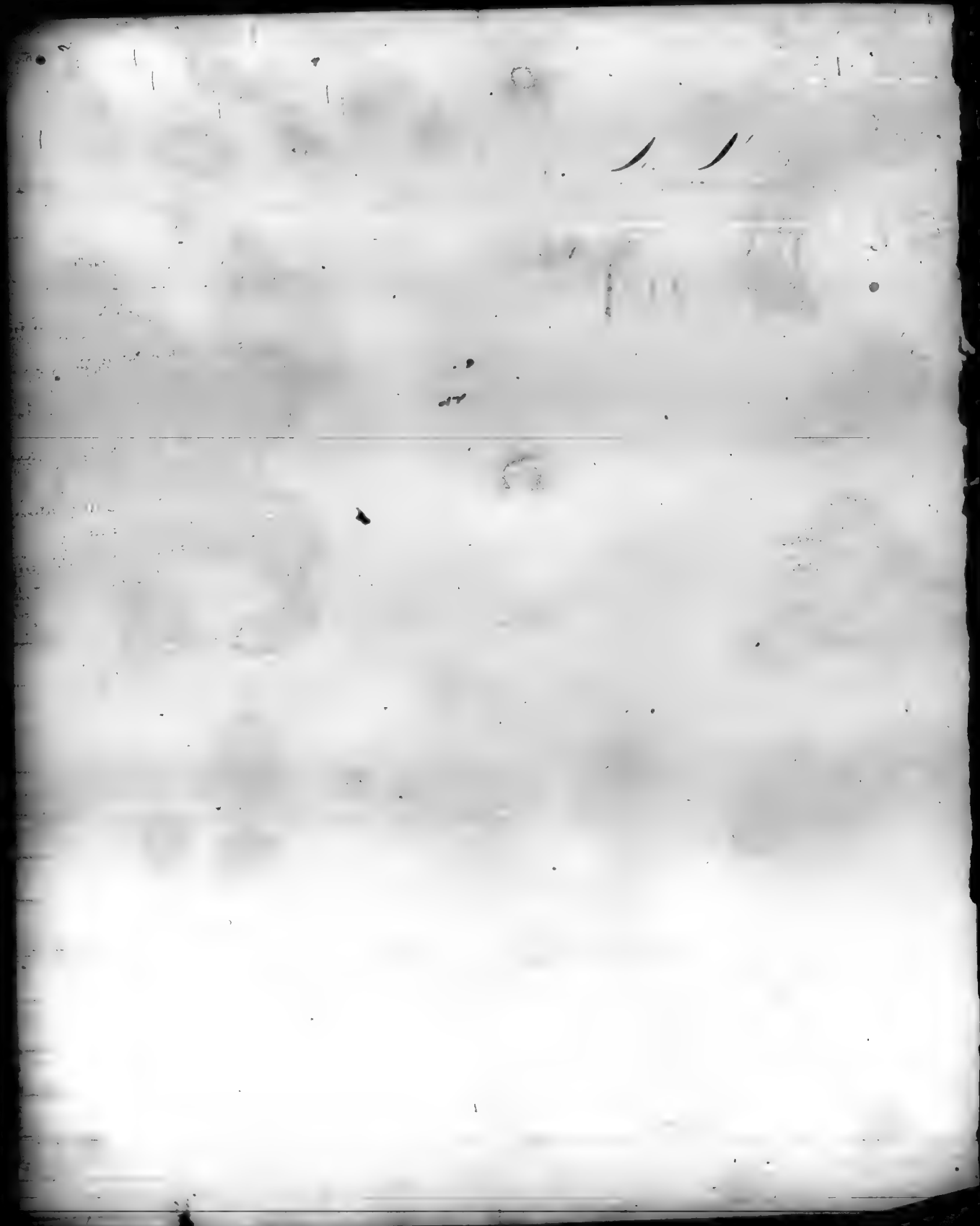
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Final Cards	Final Statements
Serial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Prescriptive Lists	Orders
Exchange Certificates	Pria. of War Record /
Payment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Direction	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	



Headquarters 16th Army Corps,

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,

Montgomery, Ala., May 10th 1865.

I, the undersigned J. A. Moore, 2^d Lt. P.A.C.

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

J. A. Moore
5th Lt. P.A.C.

DESCRIPTION:

Height, 5 feet, 8 inches. Hair, Dark Eyes, Hazel
Complexion, Dark

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above given.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL A. J. SMITH.

A. J. Smith
Capt 92^d Ill. Infy & Provost Marshal.

M

265

I. M. Dept.
Tallahassee Fla May 23/63

Capt. J. H. Moreno
U. S. M.

Resignation
and appointing reasons

Major Camp of Instruction,
Tallahassee, Ala.
23 May, 1863.

Respectfully forwarded a
recommendation. Capt. More-
no has been reported to the
War Dept. for disobedience of
orders, but no formal charges
have been drawn up.

J. H. Millhark,
Adj. Gen.

50 147

Accept resignation and
appoint as recommended

By order
J. H. Campbell
Adj. Gen.

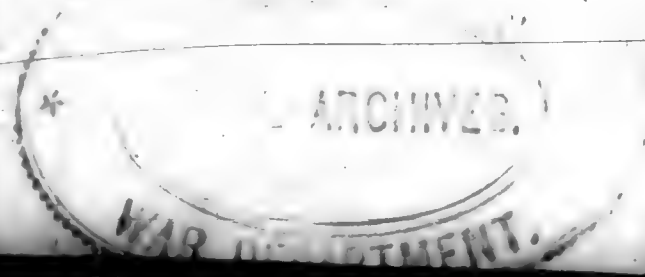
Adj. Gen. J. H. Millhark
Tallahassee, Fla May 23/63

~~Respectfully forwarded
to the War Dept. of course
the resignation was accepted.
The report made by
Major Campbell of the
conduct of Capt.
Moreno contained no
statement of official
delinquency on his part
as a commanding officer.~~

~~Wm. J. Morgan,
Adj. Gen.~~

Recd of the Adj. Gen.
for the
Tallahassee May 28/63
Respectfully forwarded
to the War Dept. of course
disapproved

Wm. J. Morgan
Adj. Gen.



Q. M. Department
Galladega, Ala. May 21st 1862
Wingman, H. Tidden
Secretary of War
Richmond Va

I have the honor to have
received your resignation as a "Captain and Quartermaster
of the Confederate States" and to beg that it be
accepted.

It is a pleasure for offering my resignation
in that, in spite of efforts made by me to secure
the necessary amount of assistance for my family
I have failed to obtain it. My situation as I am
I am unable to do the work of my office.
As for my accounts are taken care of
but as soon as possible for a settlement
my office. I can in a little time send all the
required papers.

Very Respectfully

Yours truly

Geo. W. Tidden
Capt & Q. M.

Richmond Va July 29th 1864

Hon James A. Sedden
Secy of War.

I respectfully request the appointment of James A. Moring as 1st Lieut and Drill-Master at the Camp of Instruction at the H^o Q^{rs} of the Command of Engineers for Alabama.

He was long a Captain in the Service, is experienced in matters pertaining to Camps of Instruction, is competent and "every way worthy."

The Service of this office is made necessary by the fact that under Authority from Brig Genl Pillow many of the best drill-officers at the Camps of Instruction in Alabama, have raised Companies & entered the regular Service. - leaving a very limited number of Drill Officers.

I have the honor to be
Respectfully

Yours obt Serv
H. Lockhart
Lt Col Command -
for Ala

Hon
Col Geo. S. Preston
Sept 13 of C^r
Richmond

Richmond, March 2nd 1862
Hon. S. P. Mallory
Secy of the Navy.

Sir - I have the honor
to respectfully request that you will remember
the case of our friend James H. Moring who is
now principal clerk in the office of the Council of
Conscription for Alabama, leaving several months
since voluntarily tendered his services as such
and now under the State Law liable to conscription.

You are no doubt aware that he was
long a Capt in the Army but owing to an un-
fortunate misunderstanding between him and his
immediate Superior (Major Walthall) he resigned and
placed an able and ^{able} substitute in the army.

His services are almost indispensable to
me, I have recommended him to the Secy of

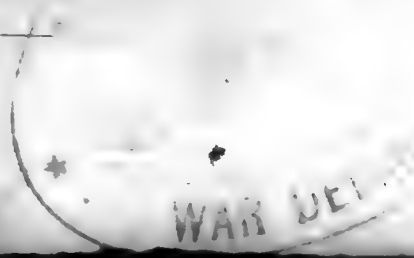
now for appointment as 1st Lt and Bill
Master at the Camp of Instruction at Camp
Dr. - Col Preston has approved and the
paper is now before the Hon Secy of War.
Will you please see the Hon Secy
and request the appointment - I am sure
a word from you, added to Col Preston's
Approval will secure it.

Your attention to this will undoubtedly
promote the interests of the Service and greatly
oblige our Friend Marine.

Enclose this in formal envelope.
I have the honor to be
With great respect

Your obt Servt
H. Lockhart
Lt Col Hemmet for the

Recd. 11:95.



Stephen
Mares S. A.

Harrison's Brig

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44322568	18
2		19
3		20
4		21
5		22
6		23
7		24
8		25
9		26
10		27
11		28
12		29
13		30
14		31
15		32
16		33
17		34

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Fla

Stephen G. Moreno
2 Lt. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Born in Fla.
 Appointed from Fla.
 To whom report
 Date of appointment Apr. 12, 1861.
 To take rank Mar. 16, 1861.
 Date of confirmation Oct. 4, 1862.
 Date of acceptance Apr. 15, 1861.
 Signed R. P. W.
 To whom delivered Pensacola, Fla.
 Provisional rank
 Station

U. S. Register of 1861:

Rank and Corps

Cad 4 Class 27

Date

June 6

1861

Original entry into service

Entered July 1/58

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 106

M. M. Johnson

Copyist.

(88)

1861

100.

100j

Subject Report to Brig Gen Jackson

Title of records S.O.No.37-2

Copy of Miss

Date: June 16/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

30

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

S. A. Moreno
Capt. O. A. C. S.

appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

to Ga.
 whom report Genl. J. K. Jackson
 date of appointment Apr. 23, 1863.
 date of confirmation Apr. 23, 1863.
 to take rank Feb. 2, 1863.
 date of acceptance May 23, 1863.
 delivered Genl. B. Bragg
 Secretary of War J. A. S.
 Remarks: Adjutant General
 Dept.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. File No. 86, page 145

Geo. Preston
Coryist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. A. Moreno
Capt. - a a 4

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Brig. Genl. G. K. Jackson
May 1 1863
Mar. 14 1863

Genl. Bragg
J. A. B.

Remarks: Act. No. 153 Approved
May 21, 1861

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 115, page *200*

A. S. Andrews
Copyst.

[Moreno]

(CONFEDERATE)

Stephen A Merino

Capt. A. A. Genl.

appears on a

ROSTER

of officers of the General Staff of
Commands of the Army of Tennessee,

February 1, 1864 Dalton Ga

Roster dated Feb 5, 1864

Corps..... Hardes's
 Division..... Cheatham's
 Brigade..... Jackson's
 Remarks:
 Temp Rank

Box 48
No. 3

Simpson

Copyist.

Mereno, S. A.
Capt. A.A.G.

Subject: will report without
delay to Brig. Gen. J.K. Jackson
Comm'dg. Dist. of Fla.

Title of record: S.O. 187/1
Dept. S. U. - Ga. Fla. - Sam Jones

Date: July 27, 1864.

This record contains informa-
tion relative to the above named
man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Borers, S.A.

Capt.

Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Subject: On the staff

Title of record: G.O. 34/1

Dept. of S.C., Ga. & Fla.

Jackson

Date: July 31, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Barren, S. A.
Capt. A. A. G.

Subject: will report to Brig.
Genl. J.K. Jackson, Savannah, Ga.

Title of record: P.O. 276/1
Dept. S. C.Ga.F.a. - Hardee

Date: Nov. 12, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

General Staff.
(Harrison's Brigade.)

m

S. A. Morris

Capt.

Harrison's Brigade of Walthall's Division, Stewart's Corps, Army of Tenn.

appears on a

Muster Roll

Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated near Greensboro, N.C., April 27, 1865.

Paroled at Greensboro, N. C., May 1, 1865.

Present or absent

Remarks: *A. A. Genl.*

Number of roll

748

(520)

J. W. Leonard
Copyst.

arena, S. A

(CONFEDERATE.)

advt acct.

PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Messrs. W. H.

St. Colquhoun's

arb. Inf.

Date: April 28, 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(382)

6660

Write nothing above this line.

S. Amoreno

Captain & Adjutant

Staff of Brig Gen J. K. Jackson
District of Florida

July 21, 1864

Announced as above.

(20th District of Florida - Jackson)

1864

July 22, 31

Aug. 3, 6, 12, 15, 17, 19, 21

Sept. 1, 3, 5, 9, 11, 17, 20, 22, 24

(20th District of Florida - Jackson)

Write nothing above this line.

J. A. Moreno

Captain & Adjutant

Staff of Brig Gen Wm Miller
Camp, District of Fla

March 1847

Received from above duty of call
report for duty to Brig Gen Jackson
at the demand for duty on
the staff.

150276 - Adjutant, Co. 7th. (Hawkey)

Write nothing above this line.

D. A. Moore

Captain Cook &
Reg. Ser. J. K. Jackson

Mar 12 1954

Released from duty with Reg. Ser.
Wm. Miller, County Dist. of Fla. & will report
to Reg. Ser. J. K. Jackson at Danvers,
for duty on the staff.

(50476-10414, Ser. Fla. Member)

72-12-34

Stephen A. Moreno
2 Lt. Inf. C.S.G.
(Entered U.S. M.C.
July 1 '58)
was offered for
Fla. Apr 12 '61 to
serve from Mar 18
61.

He was assigned
to duty of the 17th Ala.
Inf. Apr 22 1862 &
was released June 16
1862.

On Apr 23 '63 he
was offered for Fla a
Capt. Act. Dept. to serve
from Feb. 2 1863

He was promoted
to Capt. Act. S.
in the staff of Gen
P. H. Harrison at
Meridian Miss. Dec. 1863
in command

Moreno. S A

RECOM'D FOR! Major trials -
by SA J. J. Jenkins

SEE 314
M

APR 1864

1-157-155

Moreno, Stephen A.

Moreno, Stephen A.,
Lt. & A.A.G.; Actg. I.G. Capt. & A.A.G.

Jackson's (J.K.) Command
Miller's (W.D.) Command
Harrison's (G.P.) Command

- ✓ April 12, 1861. Apptd. from Fla., as 2d Lt. C.S. Inf.; to rank Mar. 16, 1861 (Report, A.O.)
- ✓ May 2, 1861. 2d Lt. of Inf. will report to Gen. Bragg for duty at Pensacola. (S.O. 41(3), A.G.O.)
- ✓ April 22-June 16, 1862. Was actg. Major 17th Ala. Inf. (Report, A.O.)
Jackson's (J.K.) Command
- ✓ June 16, 1862. Actg. Maj. Moreno will report to Gen. J.K. Jackson for staff duty. (S.O. 37, Army of the Miss.)
- ✓ Dec. 31, 1862-Jan. 3, 1863. Mentioned by Gen. J.K. Jackson comdg. Brig. 1st Div., Hardee's Corps as Lt. & Actg. I.G. of his Brig. (Vol. 20-1, p. 839)
- ✓ Feb. 2, 1863. Apptd. from Ga., as Capt. & A.A.G. April 23, 1863; to rank Feb. 2, 1863; to report to Gen. J.K. Jackson. (Report, A.O.)
- ✓ Mar. 10, 1863. Signs as Actg. A.A.G. by order of Gen. J.K. Jackson, comdg. Dist. of Tenn. (P-525, A.G.O.)
- ✓ Mar. 18, 1863. Addressed as Lt. & Actg. A.A.G. to Gen. J.K. Jackson comdg., etc., Atlant., Ga., (Vol. 23-2, p. 706)
- ✓ April 2, 1863. Signs as A.A.G. to Gen. J.K. Jackson, comdg. Dist. of Tenn. (L-169, W.D.)
- ✓ April 20, 1863. Gen. Jackson recommends him to be A.A.G. with the rank of Maj. & says: "He is eminently qualified for the position by nearly two years service as Actg. Asst. Adj. Gen. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ May 1, 1863. Apptd. Capt., with temp. rank; to rank Mar. 14, 1863; to report to Gen. J.K. Jackson. (Report, A.O.)
- ✓ Sept. 19-20, 1863. Mentioned by Gen. J.K. Jackson, comdg. a brigade in Cheatham's Div., Polk's Corps as Capt. & A.A.G. of his Brig. (Vol. 30-2, p. 84)
- ✓ Nov. 24, 1863. Same rank and duty as above. (Vol. 31-2, p. 693)
- ✓ Nov. 24, 1863 - June 24, 1864. No record found.
- ✓ June 24, 1864. Signs as S.O. as A.A.G. by order of Gen. J.K. Jackson, comdg. Brig. Walker's Div., Hardee's Corps. (N-3674, A.G.O.)
- ✓ July 27, 1864. Capt. & A.A.G. ordered to report to Gen. J.K. Jackson. (S.O. 187(1), Jones)
- ✓ July 31, 1864. Announced as Capt. & A.A.G. to Gen. J.K. Jackson, comdg. Dist. of Fla. (Vol. 35-2, p. 597)
- ✓ Aug. 23, 1864. Signs as A.A.G. to Gen. J.K. Jackson, comdg. Dist. of Fla. (B-461, A.G.O.)
Miller's (W.D.) Command
- ✓ Sept. 29-Nov. 12, 1864. War with Gen. Miller during this period.
Memo. - Gen. Miller was assigned command Dist. Fla. Sept. 29.
Jackson's (J.K.) Command
- ✓ Nov. 12, 1864. Relieved from duty with Gen. Miller and ordered to report to Gen. J.K. Jackson for staff duty. (S.O. 276(1), Hardee.)
- ✓ Feb. 16, 1865. Reports himself on duty with Gen. J.K. Jackson comdg. Sub-Dist. Dept. S.C. Ga. & Fla. and signs as Capt. & A.A.G. (Per. Papers)
Harrison's (G.P.) Command
- ✓ April 26, 1865. Paroled as Capt. & A.A.G. to Gen. G.P. Harrison, comdg. Brig. Walthall's Div., Stewart's Corps (N.C. Parole)

Paroled

Prepared by J. N. [unclear] Examined by J. N. [unclear]

March 18. 1861

Wm. S. Williams
Recommending S. A.
Moreno of the
State Cadet at
West Point for
an appointment
in the Army



Am Secretary of War
Sir;

Immediately upon
the Secession of
Florida, Cadet
S. A. Moreno of Fla.
of Florida, tendered
his services to Gov.
Perry, offering to leave
the Academy at once.
His application was
not replied to, and
I wrote to the Presi-
dent here, subsequently

making application
for an appointment
in the Army for
him. Permit me
to ask if it has been
brought to your
attention? He has
since resigned,
left West Point, and
will be here tomorrow;
and I would be glad
if he could be actively
employed in any position
in his profession to
which you may deem

him entitled.

My Reply
Yours &c

J.R. Mearns

Mearns
18 Mar.

Montgomery Ala.
March 19th 1861

Hon. L. P. Walker
Sec. of War

Sir:

I have the honor to tender my services through you to the Confederate States and would be proud to serve them to the best of my abilities should you deem me worthy of a position in their army. I have been a Cadet at the U.S. Military Academy for two years and nine months, and according to the Official Register of that Academy for June 1860 stood 27th (Twenty seventh) in a class of fifty four members. My address is Geneva Ala.

With great respect, I remain, Sir,

Your Obedt Servt
Stephen A. Moreno

Montgomery

6th March 1861

Hon Sec. of War

Sir:

I desire to file this as an application in behalf of S. A. Omorens, for such post in the military service of the Confederate States as you may determine. He is a native of Pennsylvania, has been three years at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, and I expect him here daily, his resignation not having been accepted when he last wrote to me. When Fla. seceded he immediately tendered his resignation and services to Gen. Perry, and comes to take service with us. He is twenty one years old, a fine soldier, and a young man of rare moral worth -

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your obedient

S. R. Mallory

Voucher No. 298

Paid the 11 day of Jan 1861

to the order of

John Smith C. S.

From the 11 day of Jan 1861

To the 11 day of Jan 1861

Pay.....\$ 100

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 100

X

#

The Confederate States of America,

To *Lieut. J. A. Moreno*

Li.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself.....	<i>November 11th</i>	<i>December 14th</i>							
For _____ year's service.....									
Forage for _____ horses.....									

\$ *24.00*

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrear with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from _____ and to the _____ day of _____, 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *J. A. Moreno* this *31* day of *November*, 18*64*, the sum of *Twenty four* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....
Forage.....
Amount... *24.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. A. Moreno
2nd Lieut. Dept.
C. S. A.

Adj. Gen. 3rd Army
Bitter Div. 2nd
Army Corps S. M.

Capt. W. G. Cles. A.
L. M. will pay the within
of out of any pay funds
in his hands.

John K. Jackson
Brig. Gen. Com. 3rd

Voucher No. 177

Paid the 13th day of April 1862

W. M. Mearns 2nd Lieut.

Jackson's Staff C. S.

From the 21st day of Jan 1862

To the 31st day of March 1862

Pay.....\$ 160 00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 160 00

1727

7

The Confederate States of America,

To 2nd Lieut S.A. Moore Co. Suffs.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself.....	1862 July 1 st	1862 March 31 st	2	00	80	00	160	00	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									

\$ 160.00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff, appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from _____ and to the _____

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Captain Thaddeus Foster 91st day of January 1862, the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

(Signed Duplicates.)

Pay.....\$
Forage.....\$
Amount...\$ 160.00

S.A. Moore
2nd Lieut Suffs
Co. Suffs.

7583

July 1

July 2

July 3

July 4

July 5

July 6

July 7

July 8

July 9

No. 20 (Attached to Abstract B)
 The Confederate States
 To Capt. S. A. Moreno Ad. Genl. Dr.

Date		Dolls	Cents
	No Cash paid for postage on letters and packages on public service, received and sent by him from the 1 st July 1863 to the 31 st July 1863 inclusive	14	80
		14	80

I certify in honor that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages on which postage has been paid as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged

S. A. Moreno
 Capt. & Ad. Genl.

Received at Chattanooga the 31st July 1863 of Major B. F. Jones & Co. Cashier fifteen dollars and eighty cents in full of the above account

S. A. Moreno
 Capt. & Ad. Genl.

No. 148

Am. B.

2nd Quert 1863

S. A. Moreno

\$80.00

June 30. 1863

J. S. A. Moreno and his Partner Dr

Date		Dolls	cts
1863	No cash paid on letters and packages in public service received & sent by him from the first of June 1863 to the 30 of June 1863 inclusive	80	00
		\$ 80	00

[Handwritten signature]

I certify on honor that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages in which postage has been paid as therein stated were all in public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

J. S. A. Moreno

Capt & Co. Sec

Received at Chattanooga the 30th of June 1863 of Major B. H. Jones Quartermaster Co. S Army Eighty dollars and cents in full of the above account

J. S. A. Moreno

Capt & Co. Sec

Signed in duplicate

Vol. No. 41.

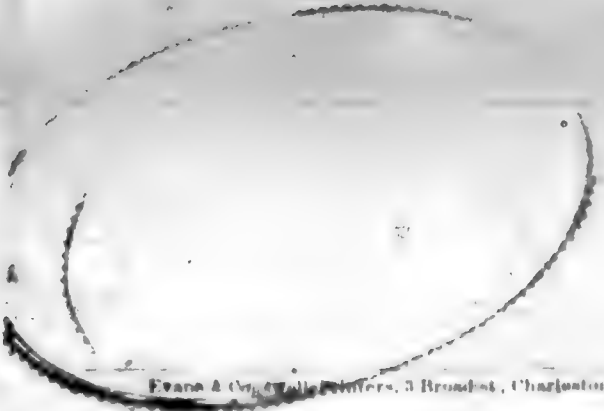
No. 10.

No. ~~2~~ ABSTRACT B. 35 Qr. 1864

Capt S. A. Moreno
N. Y.

\$ 30 100

Paid 5th Aug 1864.



Evans & Co. Printers, 3 Broad St., Charleston

Confederate States of America.

To Capt. S. A. Moreno Adj. Gen.

DATE				DOLLARS	CTS.
From	21 st	of	July		
to	30 th	of	July		
For Mileage, from _____ to _____					
being _____ miles, at _____ per mile.					
<i>Allowances for traveling under Gen Order - No. 59, Adj. Gen. Office July 8th. 1864 - 3 days at \$10 - per day</i>				30	00
				30	00

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left: that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor received money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

S. A. Moreno
Capt & Adj. Gen.

Received at *Little Rock, Aug. 3, 1864* of *Major H. J. Rankin*
Marty Dollars, _____ cents in full of

the above account.

For
100

SIGNED DUPLICATES.

S. A. Moreno
Capt & Adj. Gen.

HEAD-QUARTERS,

Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida

Charleston, S. C., July 27th 1864.

Special Orders,

187

I Capt S. B. Moore, Asst Adjt
Genl. will report without delay to
Brig Genl J. N. Johnson, Comd
Dist of Fla. for duty.

By command of Maj.-Gen. JONES.

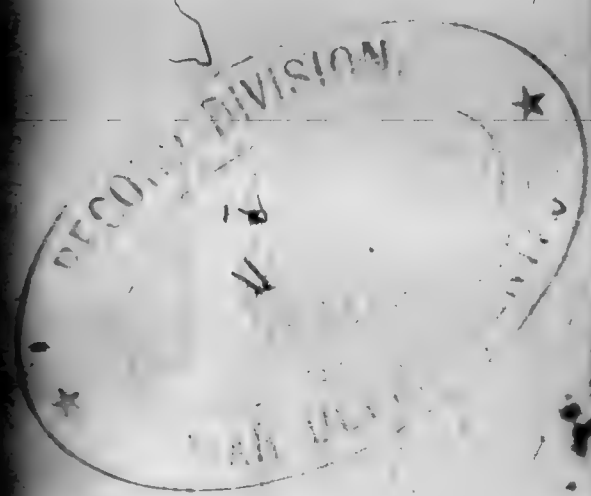
J. B. Warwick

Assistant Adjutant-General.

Office of Secretary War

Aug 9 Promote with hon
orary rank in Provl
Army with Volunteers

May 27/63 H.S. G.



225-1180 M. No.
Prof. Gen. Jackson
58 Regular Army
W. Moore, for promotion

The 22^d Army of Tenn
Jan'y 4th 1863

Appreciated & comm'd.
79 7th Regt Mass
Gen Corry

Res: Submitter to the Sec'y
of War. Ed. A. A. G.

at S.C.
July 11/63

Ret'd May 24/62

Rec'd at S.C.
Feb. 9/63

Rec'd at S.C. Dep't. War
Jan'y 15/63

Mr. Wm. West. Am. River

Charlottesville 12 July 1863

General

It affords me great pleasure to testify to the gallant and meritorious conduct of Lt. J. A. Moore in the recent battle before Impressos. He holds a commission as second lieutenant in the regular army, having been a cadet at West Point at the taking out of hostilities. He has been constantly in service, mostly on staff duty, — was in both bombardments at Pensacola, the battle of Shiloh, the battle of Farmington, in the Kentucky campaign, and in the battles of Impressos. He has lately been serving on my staff as Acting Inspector General, and I cordially recommend him for promotion to a captaincy in that department, with orders to report to me.

I am, General,

Yours truly,

Brig. Genl. Wm. Z.

Genl. James Cooper

Adj. & Insp. Genl.

Richmond Va

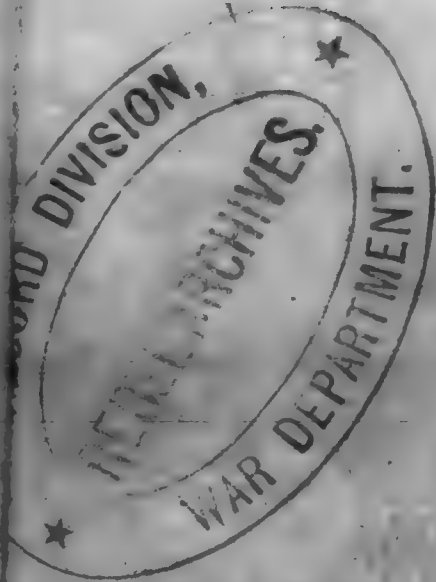
227
All yrs Dist of Tenn
(M 24) Duplicate M. 112.
Brig Genl Jackson

recommends Trent S. Matthews
for promotion in the
Adjutant Genl's Dept

to the Adjutant Genl's Dept
at Washington D.C.
April 23 1863

Wm. A. Eastall
Chf of staff

Received
April 28 63
R. H. G. D. H. April 23 1/63
Recd at Hdqrs Dept War
Apr 22/63



Hd. Qrs. Dist. Tenn.
Chattanooga 20 Ap. 1863

General

I respectfully call attention to my recommendation of 27th Feb last. of 2nd Lt. J. A. Morens, of the Regular Army of the C.S., to be Asst. Adj. Gen. with the rank of Major, for gallant and meritorious conduct on the field, in place

of Capt. J. B. Cumming, Asst. Adj. Gen., whose resignation was accepted by Special Orders No. 34 from A. & S. G. O. dated Richmond Feb 10th 1863, to take effect on that day.

Lt. Morens was born in the State of Florida and claims to be a citizen of the same. He is of impeccable private and professional character, and eminently qualified for the position by nearly two years service as Acty. Asst. Adj. Gen.

Should my former recommendation not have reached you, I beg leave to renew it.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

John K. Jackson

Maj. Genl. Comd.

Genl. J. Cooper

A. & S. Genl.

Richmond Va.

705
DIVISION
Capt. J. C. ...
Genetown
1865

J. Moreno
Capt & A. A. ...

Reports assignment to
duty at Genetown
S. C.

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Hd. Qu. 1st Sub-District
Dept. G. C., Ala. & Fla.
Georgetown G. C.
Feb 16 1865

General:

In accordance with Par. VI
Genl. Orders No. 71 A & J. G. O. series of 1864,
I have the honor to report my assignment
to duty with Brig Genl John K. Jackson, in
this Sub-District, by order of Lieut. Genl.
Hardie.

I am, General,
Very Respectfully,
Yr. Obedt. Servt.
J. W. Moore
Capt. & A. A. G.

To
Genl J. Cooper
A & J. Genl.

36-418
H. H. Dist of Conn
W. 112

For S. A. Moore
for appointment
no. A. A. Gent

Head Quarters Dep't No 2
Tullahoma Tenn
March 12 1863

Aspy Green
J. R.
Major

Genl. G. A. Moore
Resub. to the Sec. of War. Lt. Moore is an officer of the 65 Army, and might be assigned with temporary rank. Capt. is the usual rank of an adj. to a Brig. Genl.

Edgar
Rec'd at Head Quarters
March 12 1863

My
of the
with
rank
at Capt. & R
By order of
of the
14 March 63

DIVISION
WAR DEPT

Adj. Gen. Dist. Army
Chattanooga 27 July 1863

General

I have the honor to recommend 2nd Lt. J. A. Moxens, of the regular Army U.S., for appointment as Assistant Adjutant General with the rank of Major in the Provisional Army, in place of Capt. (B. Cumming, A. A. Genl., resigned, and whose resignation was accepted by Special Orders No. 34, dated A. & S. G. O. Richmond July 10th 1863. Capt. Cumming, having received this order, has retired from that position, and I am without an A. A. G.

In my report of the battle of Brainerd's Cross I recommended Lt. Moxens for promotion, and I rejoice that an opportunity is presented of retaining him on my staff with increased rank.

I am, General, &c

John R. Cheison

Brig. Genl. Comd'g

Genl. J. Cooper

Adj. & Dep. Genl.

Richmond Va

Moreno, Theodore

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

1st Lt. Arty

NO. NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also Virginia C. A.

Morano, Theodore
Captain, Engrs.

THE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

John D. B. Harris, Engr
of the 4th Engrs. in Dept
of the Pacific - Dec. 17/62

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. S. Co

M
Theodore Moreno
1st Lt. Corps Arty.

appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

born in _____
 appointed from Fla.
 to whom report _____
 date of appointment Apr. 27, 1861.
 to take rank Apr. 27, 1861.
 date of confirmation Jan. 28, 1862.
 date of acceptance April 4, 1861.
 signed R.P.W.
 to whom delivered Pensacola, Fla.
 Provisional rank _____
 Station _____

U. S. Register of 1861:
 Rank and Corps _____, 1861
 Date _____
 Original entry into service _____

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 34

M. M. Johnson
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

M Engrs

Theodore Moreno
Capt.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Report *Engineer Bureau*

Date *Sept. 25*, 1862

Rank _____, 186

Delivered *Engineer Bureau*

Signed *G. W. R.*

Remarks: *Oct. No. 155*
Approved May 2, 1861

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 115, page 118

A. S. Andrews

Copy 10.

Name:

Rank:

Reg. Corps

Subject: Ordered to proceed

File of record: Spec. Ord. 26/1

Dept. of S.C. GA. & Fla.
Gardner

Date: Nov. 28/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

F. Moreno

Macon Fortifications, Ga. 1863

appears on a Register of

**Medical Purveyor's Office,
District No. 4, South Georgia,
Macon, Ga.,**

containing copies of Invoices and Accounts of
Hospital Supplies issued.

Date *Macon Ga. Dec. 24*, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 570, page 218

H. W. B. ...

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Theo. Moreno

Capt.

Appears on

Return

of the Troops in the District of West Florida,
commanded by Brig Gen. W. M. Gardner,

for **Feb. 10**, 1864.

Return dated **Quincy, Fla.**

Feb. 10, 1864.

Officers of the Staff:

Department or corps **Ch. Engineer**

Post or Station **Columbus, Ga.**

Present or absent

Remarks:

M. Gaede

(101)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

n

Theodore Moore

Capt. Engineer, Milton, Ga.

appears on a Register of
Medical Purveyor's Office,
District No. 4, South Georgia,
Macon, Ga.,
containing copies of Requisitions for Medical
Supplies.

Requisition invoiced *Sept. 22, 1864.*

Remarks:

✓

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 569, page 11

W. A. Bunker

(CONFEDERATE.)

Theodore Merriam
Capt. Engineer
Milledgeville Ga.

on a Register of
Medical Purveyor's Office,
District No. 4, South Georgia,
Macon, Ga.,
containing copies of Requisitions for Hospital
Supplies.

Date *Sept 22*, 1864.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 567, page 235

H. M. Merriam
Copy

Mareno

Theodore

Engrs.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

Manuscript No. 6721 page

Cloth

Sept.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Herano

Theo.

Engrs.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

Manuscript No. 6721 page.....

Cloth

Sept. 26

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

1000, Theo

Subject: Engr in '68

Title of record: return-Misc

Engr Dept
Date: Oct/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Morens - 7.

Engineer Corps

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1777 page

Deposit

Dated - Feb. 4 1865

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Serial, T

Let Lt

U.S. Army

Subject: Mastering & Insp Officer

Title of record: G.O. No. 122

Army of Pensacola-Bragg
Date Oct 23/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Mr. Theodore

Subject: Leave granted 8 days

Title of record: S.O. No. 188

Army of Pensacola-Bragg

Date: Aug 8/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Case, Theodore

Subject: Detailed on Ragr duty

Title of record: S.O. No. 291

Copy of Pensacola-Bragg
Date Nov 26/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Mereno, Theodore

Lt.

U.S.A.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 224/4

Sept 25 . 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Merano, Theodore

Capt.

P.A.

Subject: Examine

Special Order Number 228/4

Sept 30, 1862

**Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.**

Wynn, Theodore

1st Lt. Arty.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 44/1

May 6 1861

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

The rec show that
Theodore Moreno

1 Lieut Corps of Art
& A. was app'd
from Fla Apr 27 1861

He was appointed to
~~temporary rank of Capt~~
Eng. Corps. Sept. 25 1862

and appears to have
continued on that duty,
being so mentioned

in a report for
the month of March
1865 as employed on
the defenses of
Chattahoochee River.

No later record
has been found.

Co. H. of the 1st Fla Eng'rs
has not been identified.

3/29/31

10
Moreno, Theodore

Lieut. Artillery, C.S.A.

Captain P.A.C.S.

On Engineer duty

JUNE 1864 Defences Chatahoochee River
A.I.G.O. 8-F-1864

JULY 1864 " "

A.I.G.O. 4-F-1864

SEPT. 1864 "

A.I.G.O. 618-E-1864

OCT. 1864 "

A.I.G.O. 700-E-1864

NOV. 1864 "

A.I.G.O. 753-E-1864

DEC. "

A.I.G.O. 3-E-1865

JAN. 1865 "

A.I.G.O. 8-E-1865

FEB. 1865 "

A.I.G.O. 90-E-1865

MARCH 1865 ..

A.I.G.O. 340-E-1865

Defences of Chatahoochee River

Moreno, Theodore.

Artillery on duty as

Ch. of Engineers

James Chattahoochee River

Also. L. I. O. - 1864

461 $\frac{1}{2}$ - E - 1864

618 " "

& I, G, O - 707 " "

.753 " "

3 " 1865

Moreno - Ch. 3-5-46. 524. 601

Voucher No. 64

Paid the 20th day of Feb 1862

St. The Moreno C. S.

From the 1st day of Dec 1861

To the 31st day of May 1862

Pay.....\$ 180

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 180

(int)

The Confederate States of America,

To 1st Lieut Henry Moore U.S.A. *Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	1 Dec 1861	31 Aug 1862	(2)	Two	90	00	180	00	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
									\$180 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account, whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt E. Johnson U.S.A.

and to the 31 day of November 1861.
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt E.W. Kennedy U.S.A. this 20 day of February 1862, the sum of one hundred dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 180
 Forage.....\$
 Amount...\$ 180

(Signed Duplicates.)

Henry Moore
 1st Lieut Art U.S.A.

Moreno

Voucher No. 70

Paid the *June 10th 1861*

2^d dist. The Moreno

Co. Artillery C. S.

From the *8* day of *May* 18 *61*

To the *31* day of *May* 18 *61*

Pay.....\$ *80*

Forage.....

Amount...\$ *69.00*

J

The Confederate States of America

To the order of *Major 1st Lt. William H. ...*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself.....	<i>John Mayhew</i>	<i>31st May 1861</i>							
For year's service.....					<i>23</i>		<i>71 00</i>	<i>69 00</i>	
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>\$ 69 00</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last pay received was from

to the day of 1861.
I, at the same time, acknowledge to have received of *Capt & Wm C. B. ...* this the *31st* day of *May* 1861, the sum of *Sixty Nine* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....
Forage.....
Amount... *69 00*
(Signed Duplicate)
Thomas ...

Return of ...
...
...
...

[Handwritten signature]

11/11/11 ...

11/11/11

11/11/11 ...
11/11/11 ...
11/11/11 ...
11/11/11 ...

11/11/11

The only building which ...
could be stored and one used also

24 6 1/2 ...
 25 7 1/2 ...
 26 1 ...
 27 1 ...
 28 1 ...
 29 1 ...
 30 1 ...

The way business is conducted
 could be stored and used also
 for quarters to allow of a few sub-
 sisting officers and soldiers baggage - this
 is the best the way as it is that many
 of these had access to it

Theodore Morens
 1st Lieut. 1st Cavalry Artillery

Theodore Morens

Voucher No. 108

Paid the 30th day of April 1862

1st Lieut. Geo. Reynolds

Quartermaster Office C. S.

From the 1 day of March 1862

To the 30th day of April 1862

Pay \$ 200 00

Forage ...

Amount ... \$ 200 00

The Confederate States of America,

To *1st Lieut. Sherman Moore*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY, PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself.....	<i>1st March</i>	<i>April 30th 62</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>00</i>	
For..... year's service.....	<i>Extra pay being</i>								
Forage for..... horses.....					<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>00</i>	
							<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. J. M. Lamm* and to the *28th* day of *February*, 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *J. M. Lamm* Capt. *20th Regt. A. M. C. S. A.* this *30th* day of *April*, 1862, the sum of *two hundred* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *200*
Forage.....
Amount... *200*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Sherman Moore
1st Lieut. A. M. C. S. A.

Voucher No. 406

Paid the 31 day of Aug 1862

at D. J. Moore

Ordinance C.B.

From the 1 day of June 1862

To the 31 day of Aug 1862

Pay 500

Forage

Amount 500.

The Confederate States of America

1862
 Lt. Theodore Moore C.S.A. 2nd

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Termination		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	1862	31st Aug	3	"	90	00	270	00	
For extra pay as ord- nance officer	"	"	3	"	10	00	30	00	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....							300	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

.....and to the
 Capt. Addison Craft A.C.M. C.S.A.
 Charles J. ... day of May 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Alex. McVay Paymaster C.S.A.
 this 31st day of August 1862 the sum of three hundred
 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... \$ 300
 Forage.....
 Amount \$ 300

[Signed Duplicates]

Theodore Moore
 Lt. C.S.A.

Moreau, Theodor
1846

No 2. Abstract N. 4. 1846

No 40

Special Requisition

- 25 Axes
- 2 7/8 doz mallets
- 3 1/2 doz wooden shovels
- 190 lb of lead
- 1 Basket
- 1 Piggon
- 2 Miscellaneous Boxes
- 50 Tin plates
- 1/2 doz Paper
- 3 Cans
- 1 Bread-tray

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are actually required for the public service rendered by the following Commission being required for the defence of the Chalkoosnee Separation on the River

M. J. ...

Captain ...

Received at Fort ... the 20th day of Dec 1862 ... the following articles in full of above requisition

25 Axes	\$125.00	2 7/8 doz mallets	\$10.23	\$135.23
3 1/2 doz wooden shovels	\$4.19	190 lb of lead	\$17.81	
1 Basket	\$1.00	1 Piggon	\$2.00	\$3.00
50 Tin plates	\$10.00	1/2 doz Paper	\$3.00	\$13.00
		3 Cans	\$2.00	\$15.00
		1 Bread-tray	75	\$15.75

(Duplicate)

M. J. ...
Capt & Engineer ...

Columbus S. Fenwick

Abstract of Distances
Capt. S. Fenwick, 2d Regt
Army, the 3d & 4th

Mosens, Theodora

La

List of ...
 ...
 ...

No.	Name of person	Item	Amount
1
2
3
4	...	do.	118 00
5	...	do.	...
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

...
 ...
 ...

London, 1790.

1790.

1790.

1.

11

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

Abstract

B.

June 30th/62

✓

Abstract of Engr. Property Taken without
 furnishing receipts for it 1st & 2^d Qu. 1862

Property taken	Stationery										Miscellaneous		
	Envelopes	Pen knives	Blotting paper	Paper	Manila paper	Paper cutters	Blank paper	Books	Rulers	Stamps	Horse		
Gen. Bragg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"		
Capt. A. Merchant	300	6	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	"	"		
St. R. L. Sweetman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
Total	300	6	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	8	"		

Note. The tents were in the ordnance dept and transferred to Gen. Braxton Bragg at Mobile by his order. The Stationery was taken by Capt. A. Merchant, actg. Chf. Engr. who accompanied Brig. Gen. Lamb Lee from Pensacola. The horse was taken from Pollard by Lieut. R. L. Sweetman by order of Brig. Gen. Torrey who used at Chaetan Bluff on the Alabama River. In no case have I been able to obtain receipts.

Howard Worcester
 1st Lieut. Art. C. S. A.

Moreno, Theodore

Voucher No. 127

1st Lieut Art

Paid the 10 day of Mar 1862

L. S. Moreno

Artillery

C. S.

From the 11 day of Oct 1862

To the 25 day of Oct 1862

Pay \$ 90

Forage ...

Amount ... \$ 90

The Confederate States of America,

To 1st Lieut Theodore Moore C.S. Army Jr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY, PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	1 st July	28 th July	One	—	90.	00	90	00	
For year's service..	1862	1862							
Forage for horses..									
								\$ 90 00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Cap^t E. W. Kennedy A. S. M. C. S. and to the 31st day of January 1862
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Cap^t E. W. Kennedy A. S. M. C. S. this 7th day of March 1862 the sum of Ninety dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... \$ 90.

Forage.....

Amount... \$ 90.

(Signed Duplicates.)

Theodore Moore
 1st Lieut. Art. C. S. A.

To the President

This applicant, Mr.
Moreno, is a con-
nection of mine;
wherefore I submit
his application
with Major Chase's
letter without other
remark than that
he is now doing
duty as an engineer
on the batteries at
Pensacola.

Respy. I have
the honor to be
your obedient

J. M. ...



Theodore Moreno

1 Lieut

Rec^d May 11, 1861.

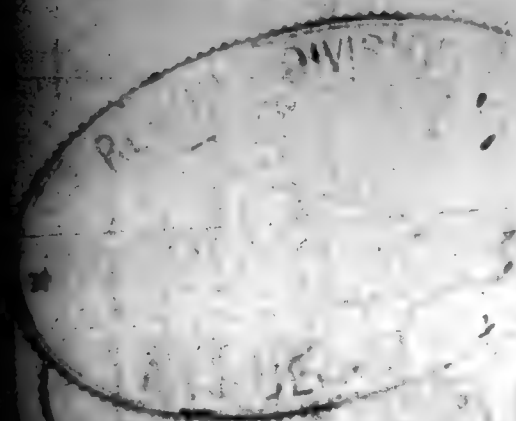
Head Quarters, Ind. T. S.
near Pensacola, Florida
10th May 1861

Special Order
No. 55

First Lieutenant Theodore
Mason, Army of Confederate States, having
reported at these Head Quarters, pursuant
to instructions from War Department, dated
Montgomery, May 1st 1861, is assigned to
duty with this command and will report
to Capt. W. H. Bagg for instructions.

By command of
Brig^{de} Gen^l Bragg
Rt. M^{aj}. Gen^l
Asst. Adj. Gen^l

J. Morand
The Morema



No. 1.

Pensacola May 2th 1861.
The Confederate States
Do Theodore Moreno Dr.

For three days service on
Batteries at Pensacola \$15.00
from May 4 to 7
(duplicate) Rec^d. Payment
Theodore Moreno

Montgomery

April 25th 1861

Hon. G. P. Walker

Secretary of War C. S. A.

Montgomery

Ala.

Sir;

I respond with pleasure to the reference made to me by my friend Mr Theodore Morris in his letter, applying for a Lieutenantancy in the Engineer or Ordnance Corps.

Mr Morris served with me as clerk in the Engineer Department at Pensacola, prior to his entrance upon other duties which are enumerated in his letter; and judging of his qualifications and of his professional course since, I am most favorably impressed with his natural ability, of its cultivation; and generally of his professional skills.

Distinguished for temperance in all things; and a steady adherence

to his profession with considerable
study of its kindred branches, I deem
him quite competent to perform the duties
of an Engineer or Ordnance Officer, and
cheerfully recommend him for either office,
but especially for the former one.

His moral character is of the highest
cast.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Very Respectfully,
Yours in Obedience

Wm. M. Graham

Hodges, Rogers

Ala

applies for aptt
as Lieutent of
Engineer or Ordnance
Corps

Recommended by
Am S. H. M. A. L. G.

Capt. W. H. Chase



Rec'd May 4/64

Pensacola April 26th 1861.

Hon. S. P. Walker.
Secretary of War.

Sir,

I have the honor to apply
for a Lieutenancy in the Engineer
or Ordnance Corps.

I am a native of Florida.

My mathematical course was com-
pleted at the University of Virginia,
studied practical Civil Engineering,
had charge of several divisions of the
Va. & Tenn. Railroad and was 2 1/2 years
on the Dom Pedro II. Railroad in Brazil.
I am familiar with the use of instru-
ments and am a theoretical and prac-
tical Civil Engineer with some knowledge
of field work.

I want a Lieutenancy only, on
active service, and am permitted to
refer to my friends Hon. Gen. Mallory
and to Col. Chase of my State who
have known me from boyhood.

Very respectfully
Yrs. Obedt. Servant
Theodore Torrens

Theodore Torrens
Pensacola Fla.
April 26th 1861

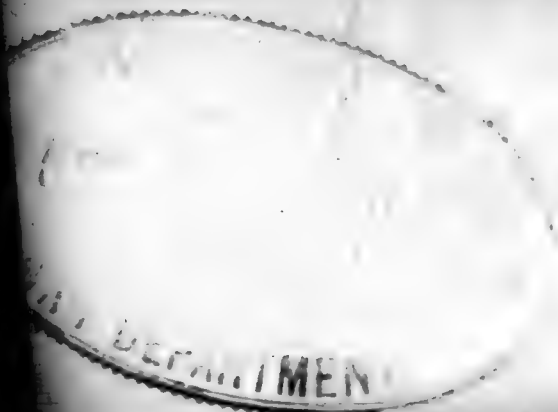
Applies for a
Lieutenancy in
the Engineer or
Ordnance Corps.

Recommended by
Hon. S. R. Mallory
Col. C. H. Chase

Presented to the
Dec 31 1840

March 10

Dr New Mexico
\$ 2840
100



Received at Warrington Fla. this 10th 31 day
of Dec 1861. from Capt W. M. Pyggs cupress
Engineer the sum of _____

Twenty eight Dollars & Fifty cents —
Engineer James

Duplicate

Therese Moore
1st Lieut Art. C. S. A
Asst. Engineer

Chattahoochee River

London Ga

Capt. G. M. ...

Sept: 22nd 1863

Expenses - \$152.²⁵

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
Engineer Department.

To Capt. Theodore Moore ^{Dr}
C. S. Eng. Corps

DATE.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.
1863 From 1 st to 29 th August	For expenses incurred in making uniforms same South of Dallas Texas and in travel being on Eng. duty		\$ 102 20

Approved
Wm. L. ...
...

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Moore
Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga. this 22^d Sept. 1863 from
Capt Theodore Moore, Captain of Engineers, the sum of one hundred
& fifty two ²⁵/₁₀₀ \$, that is, in full payment of the above account.

\$ 152 ²⁵/₁₀₀ Signed in duplicate,

Theodore Moore
Capt. of Eng.

1864
The ...
1864



N. 2245

Treasury Department, C. S.,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

February 4th 1864

77

I Certify, That I have examined and adjusted the account of *Theodore Moore*, Captain of Engineers, for disbursements made by him on account of the Engineer Bureau, during the 2nd, 3rd & 4th quarters on the Defences of the Chattahoochee River, Apalachicola River and the Defences of Columbus, Ga. and find that he is chargeable as follows;

		For the Engineer Service.
1863		
May 28 th	To Balance on Settlement N ^o 1324	17,706 63
	amount of Requisition N ^o 2927	18,000 "
July 6 th	do " " " 3492	10,000 "
Sept 9 th	do " " " 3912	20,000 "
1864 Jan 6 th	do " " " 4612	35,000 "
<hr/>		
General Account, Money Advanced		
	For this sum received of St. A. M. Laughlin for 392 lbs of chain sold him @ 24 cents per lb as per act of Congress in 1862	98 00
	For amount received from Steamer <i>Marian</i> for cutting 71 1/2 cords of wood @ \$1 per cord per act of Congress in 1862	71 50

For this sum received of Paymaster Brooke C.S.A. for the use of
Steamer "Young" for 13 days @ \$175 per day

2275

\$ 103151 13

And I also find that he is entitled to credit as follows:

By General Account Money Advanced;

For this sum disbursed by him on account of the Engineer Bureau,
during the 2nd quarter 1863 on the Chattahoochee River Defense
per abstract and vouchers herewith

24561 27

For this sum disbursed by him on account of the Engineer Bureau,
during the 3rd quarter 1863 on the Chattahoochee River Defense
per Abstract & vouchers herewith

18332 85

For this sum disbursed by him on account of the Engineer
Bureau, during the 1st quarter 1863, on the Defense of Ge-
lumbus, Ga. per Abstract & vouchers herewith

4496 77

For this sum disbursed by him on account of the Engineer
Bureau during the 4th quarter 1863, on the "Apalachicola
River Defense" per Abstract & vouchers herewith

5750 09

For this sum expended in Settlement No. 1107 but now admitted
on explanation herewith

29 49

For this sum suspended in Settlement No 1394 but now admitted on explanation herewith

Balance due Confederate States

4 00

53 175 32

49 975 81

as appears from the Statement and Vouchers herewith transmitted for the decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury thereon.

To Lewis Cuger Esq.,
Comptroller of the Treasury.

W. H. Taylor
Auditor.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

I admit and certify the above balance this 29th
March 1864.

day of

Lewis Cuger
Comptroller.

d.m.

Account of
the
... ..
... ..
... ..

May 21, 1879
Charges

To the Hon. Secy of the Navy
Washington D.C.

1862
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the
Company of Marines (1st Regt) U.S.M. 1862
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the
Company of Marines (1st Regt) U.S.M. 1862

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the
Company of Marines (1st Regt) U.S.M. 1862

Very respectfully,
John A. B. Smith

Charges

379)

Theodore Moreno,
Captain Engineer

For The
Engineer Service

1863

Feb'y. 25 To Balance av Settlement N^o 1107

30.323 50

May 22 1863

M. DeL. [Signature]

Voucher No. 12

Paid the 1st day of June 1871

C. S.

From the 1st day of June 1871

To the 1st day of June 1871

Pay.....\$ 100

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 100

The Confederate States of America,

To *1st Lieut* *James C. ...*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....									
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									

November - 1862
December 31 1862

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *James C. ...* and to the *day of ...*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *James C. ...* this *31* day of *December* 1862, the sum of *...* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....
Forage.....
Amount...\$

(Signed Duplicates.)

James C. ...
1st Lieut. C.S.A.

Pensacola Batteries
Account Current of
Lieut Thomas Moore
C. S. Art. for the 1st of 1862.

Eng.

Dr. The Confederate States Eng. Dept in account current with Lieut. Sherwin Moore C.S.A. at Pensacola, Fla. Cr.

1861	Dec 31	Dr amt. paid on unsettled accounts left by Capt. W. P. Boyce C.S. Eng. as per accompanying vouchers Nos 11 & 12	528 32	1861	Dec 31	By amt. turned over to me by Capt. W. P. Boyce C.S. Eng.	28 35
1862	March 31	Dr amt. paid for purchases and expenditures during the 1 st quarter 1862 as per accompanying vouchers	1239 83	1862	July 1	" draft on T. Sanford, Deputy at Mobile	500 00
		Balance	1160 20	1862	March 28	" draft on T. Sanford, Deputy at Mobile	3000 00
			<u>\$ 3528 35</u>				<u>\$ 3528 35</u>
						Due the Confederate States	1160 20

I certify that the foregoing is a true account of all money received by me for the Eng. Dept. at Pensacola, Fla. and that the disbursements have been faithfully made.
C. C.

Pensacola, Fla.
Apr 30th 1862
Sherwin Moore
1st Lieut. Art. C.S.A.

Moreno, Theodore

Moreno, Theodore
1st Lt. Art. & Actg.
Engr. Off. & O.O.; Capt. Engrs
& Chf. Engr.

Cobb's (H.) Comd
Gardner's (W.M.) Comd
Winder's (J.H.) Comd

- ✓ April 27, 1861. Appointed from Fla. as 1st Lt. of Art. C.S.A. (Report, A.O.)
- ✓ May 4, 1861. 1st Lt. Corps of Arty. ordered to report in person to Gen. Bragg, at Pensacola, Fla. (S.O. 44(1), A.G.O.)
- ✓ May 10, 1861. 1st Lt., assigned to report to Capt. Beggs. (S.O. 51, Bragg Pensacola.)
- ✓ Dec. 31, 1861. At Warrington, Fla., signs receipt for money received from Capt. W.R. Beggs, as 1st Lt. Art. C.S.A. Asst. Engr. (P.P.)
- ✓ Sept. 16, 1862. At Pellard, Ala., signs as 1st Lt. & Actg. Engr. Off. (P.P.)
- ✓ Sept. 25, 1862. Appointed to temp. rank of Capt., to report to Engr. Bureau (Report, A.O.)
- ✓ Sept. 27, 1862. At Pellard, Ala., app lies for position as Instructor of Art. and Inf. under Maj. W.T. Walthall, comdg. Camp of Instruction, at Talladega, Ala., and says he has been Actg. for the last five months as Ord. Off., and for the past month as Insp. Gen. of the Detachment of Observation at his post. Signs as 1st Lt. Art. C.S.A. (M-1337, W.D.)
- ✓ Oct., Nov. & Dec., 1862. At Columbus, Ga., signs as Capt. & Engr. (P.P.)
- ✓ Jan. 28, 1863. At Columbus, Ga., signs as Capt. of Engrs. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ Aug. 11, 1863. Mentioned as Chief Engr. State of Fla. (Vol. 28-2, p. 424.)

Cobb's (H.) Comd

- ✓ Sept. 22, 1863. At Columbus, Ga., signs voucher for pay for traveling of engineer duty etc., from 1st to 29th of Aug., 1863. Approved by Gen. H. Cobb, comdg. Dist. of Mid Fla. (P.P.)
- ✓ Sept. 29, 1864. At Columbus, Ga., signs voucher for rent of office in Columbus from May 1 to Sept. 10, 1864. (Per. Papers)

Gardner's (W.M.) Comd

- ✓ Oct. & Nov. & Dec., 20 & 30, 1863. Returns show him as Capt. & Chief Engr. (attached) Dept. of W. Fla. Gen. W.M. Gardner comdg.
- ✓ Jan. 10, 30, & Feb. 10, 1864. Returns show him as Capt. & Chief Engr. (attached) Dist of Middle Fla., Gen. W.M. Gardner comdg.

- ✓ April 19, 1864. At Columbus, Ga., signs voucher. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ May 15, 1864. Capt. & C.S. Engrs. ordered to proceed to Montgomery, Ala., on business connected with the Engr. Dept., by J.W. Robertson, Civ. & Chf. Engr. Fla. (P.P.)
- ✓ July 31, 1864. Return of staff officers' actg. under orders of Gen. J.H. Winder, comdg. post at Andersonville as Capt. & C.S. Engineer. (Ser. II, Vol. 7, p. 519)
- ✓ Dec. 7, 1864. Still under Gen. Winder as Capt. & Engr. (Ser. II, Vol. 7, p. 1204)
- ✓ Jan. 4, 1865. Mentioned as 1st Lt. of Art.; Capt., on Chattahoochee River defenses, Ga. (E-3, A.G.O., 1865.)

Filed-----1865 at---

Prepared by *J.M.B.* Examined by *J.M.B.*

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

Read by and as



Mr. Speck

Col. J. S. Taylor
Jan 20th 1863

Mr. J. Taylor
2^d Cavalry
Piedmont, Va

Dear Sir
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your kind letter of the 17th inst. in relation to the purchase of a pair of boots for the use of the 2^d Cavalry. I have the pleasure to inform you that the same have been ordered and will be forwarded to you as soon as they are received. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. S. Taylor
Colonel, 2^d Cavalry

Collins & Co.

Sept. 16th / 62.

Genl.

Theodore Appeneo

Recd Sept 23 / 62

Standing Order

2nd Cavalry Regt

Sept 23 / 62

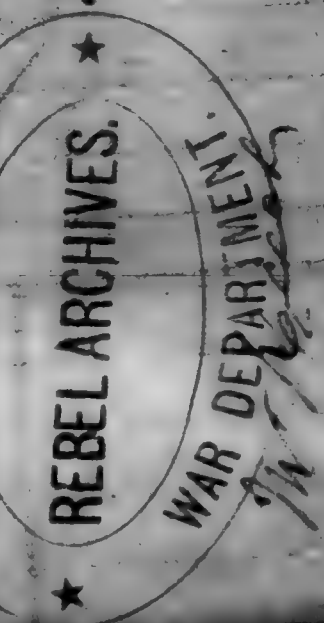
Respectfully referred to

the Engineer Dept and

the writer is informed.

M. V. Taylor

RECORD DIVISION



Mr. Gram - Refer to
Engineer Dept -

Proceeds, Alas Sept 16th 1862

Albert, Clerk of the Board of Engineers

Richmond, Va

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst.

and in reply to inform you that I have endeavored to get the Dr. Master as this post to take up on his behalf the \$38.20 which I paid to Carpenters for extra duty in the Engr. Dept. in the 2^d Quarter 1861 under instructions from Capt. Wm. R. Rouse at that time Chief Engr. at Pensacola Florida failed to effect this I wrote the Acting Chief of the Engr. Bureau at Richmond to know how to have this settled but have not rec^d a reply from him.

The Dr. Master to whom I applied gave two reasons for not taking it up - one, that the quarter during which the ac had accrued had passed - 2^d that the ac was for extra duty in the Engr. Dept. which he had nothing to do with; and, that furthermore he would not pay it even if the quarter during which it occurred had not yet expired. Under these circumstances I know

1
that what to do. I was carried out instruc-
tions, given me by the Chief Eng., in paying
an old acct of his made before he became
connected with the Eng. Dept. and as I
believed in conformity with an authori-
tation of \$5000 which was made, and sent
to me, expressly to settle his account
Oct 31, 1864.

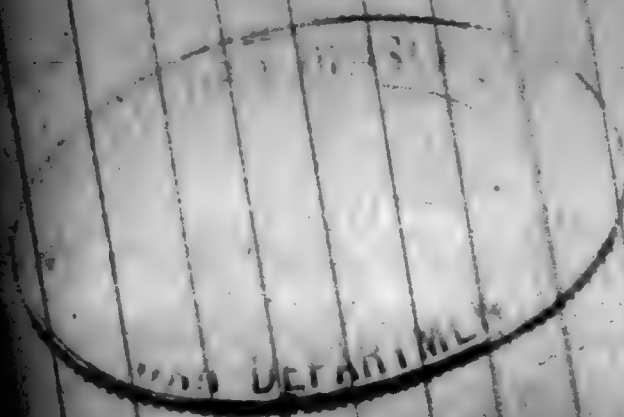
and if you will inform me how to pro-
ceed to have this acct settled you will
obtain will not only be properly con-
sidered with but you will much oblige
me to do so and I have to do so fully.
I am, Sir, your obedient servant
Lieut. J. B. Eng. Office

WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

Faint handwritten text, possibly a list or notes.

Moscow

✓



Faint handwritten text, possibly a signature or date.

Columbus, Ga.

April 26th, 1864.

Surgeon W. H. Pritchard,
Medical Purveyor,
Macon, Ga.

Sir:

A few days after the receipt of your Invoice of Medicines of the 19th inst. the box containing them arrived, and I find them in good order and corresponding with the Invoice. Duplicate Receipts have been forwarded to the Surgeon General.

Very Respectfully,

Yours obt. Servant,

Thodore Morris,

Capt. of Eng^s

N^o 20

Receipt for stores
issued to the army
2nd quarter 1862

Received Pollard, May 30th 1862 of
Lieut. S. G. Aldrich, Chief of Ordnance
Army of Mobile the following Ordnance
Ordnance stores viz:

17100 Musket Ball cartridges

2210 " Buck & Ball Do

24200 " Percussion caps

22 " Packing Boxes

1 " Keys

Thomas Moore

1st Lieut Ordn. Officer

No. 5.

Invoice of stores received

2nd quarter 1862

✓

(L.I.)

Invoice of ordnance stores shipped to Lt.
Col. Aldrich, Chf Ordnance Co. Mobile.

- 1 chassis 24 pdr Barbette
- 38 - 10 in. shells
- 147 - 8 in shot & shells (see 8" Shot, 47 8" shell)
- 2 stands 8 in. grove.
- 1 circular platform complete.
- 1 pivot.
- 2 24 pdr Howitzer & carriage complete

I certify that the above invoice is correct
Pollard, Ala. 3
June 6th 1862 3
Theodore Moore
1st Lt. & ord. officer

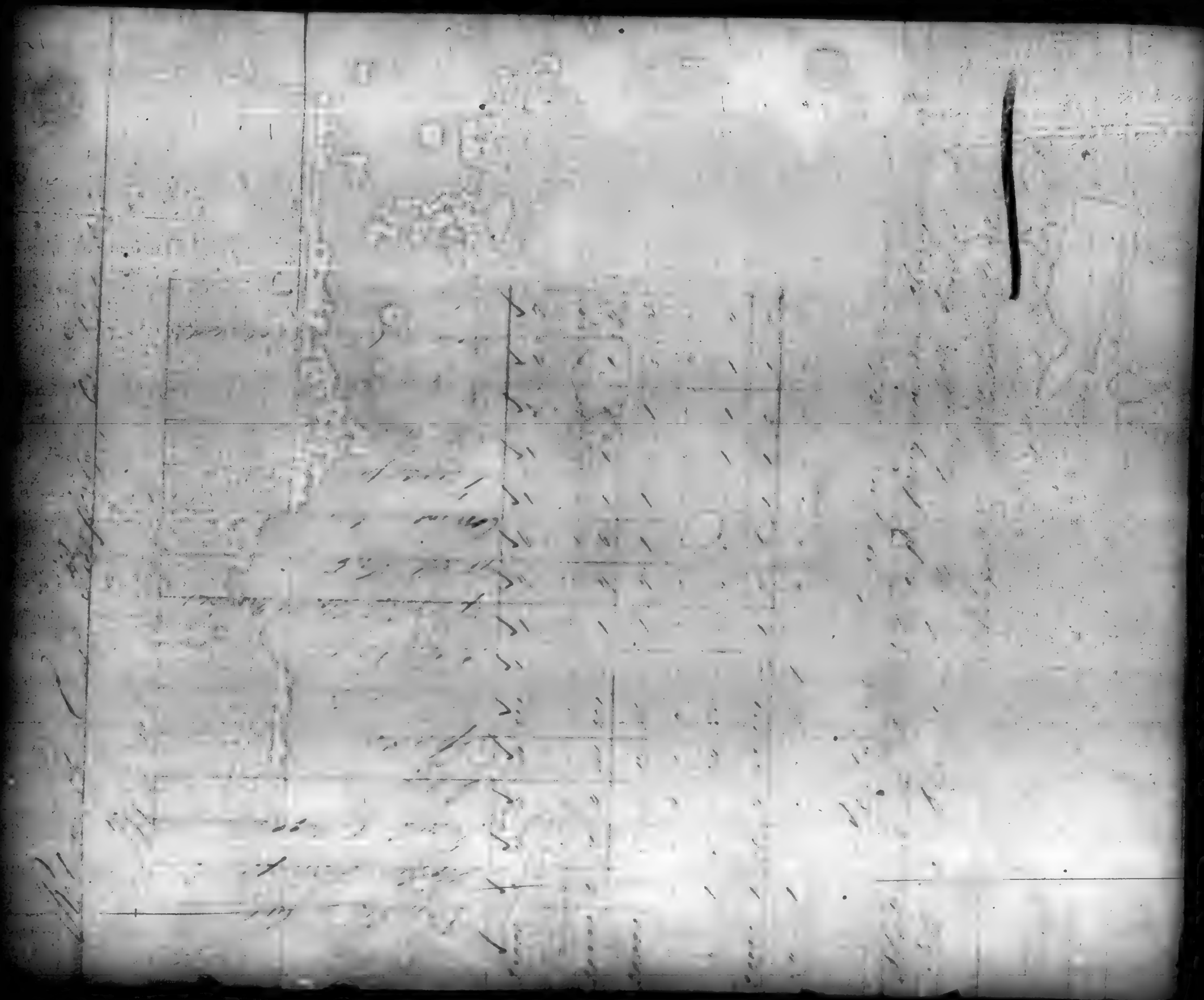
Received at Pollard, this 3^d day of October 1862,
from Captain Hillyers on off Mobile, the
following Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, viz:

- ✓ 2 Ammunition Wagons
- ✓ 2 Tarpauling
- ✓ 2 Sets of Horse Harness

DUPLICATES.

~~Theodore T. Brown~~
1st Lieut. & A. C. Co. Artillery





SPECIAL REQUISITION

(NO. 40.)

No. 126... Abstract N... 1863

Sept. Theobaldus

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Nov 4th 1863

Received of the Librarian of the Library of Congress
the following books as per requisition of the Librarian
of the Library of Congress dated the 4th day of November
1863.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

8500
1000
1700
200

- ✓ 12 Twelve Large Pans
- ✓ 12 Twelve Small Pans
- ✓ 50 Fifty Meas Pans
- ✓ 24 Twenty Four Piece Castings
- ✓ 12 Twelve Grain Sacks
- ✓ 14 Fourteen Water Buckets
- ✓ 16 Sixteen Camp Kettles
- ✓ 171 One Hundred & Seventy One Axes
- ✓ 250 Two Hundred & Fifty Axe Helves
- ✓ 8 Eight Keys Nails
- ✓ 50 Fifty Picks
- ✓ 50 Fifty Pick Helves
- ✓ 50 Fifty Square Shovels
- ✓ 100 One Hundred Scoop Shovels
- ✓ 41 Forty One Wheel Barrows
- 8500 Eighty Five Hundred feet rough edged Plank
- 1000 One Thousand feet 3x4 Scantling
- 1700 Seventeen Hundred & Ten feet inch Plank
- ~~4 Iron Bars~~

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *To be used in carrying on the defensive works around Columbus.*

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Theodore Moore
Capt. of Eng^s Commanding.

Received at Columbus, Ga., the *4* day of *November* 1863, of Maj. F. W. DILLARD, Quartermaster,
Twelve Large Pans Twelve Small Pans Fifty Meas Pans Twenty Four Piece
Castings Twelve Grain Sacks Fourteen Water Buckets Sixteen Camp
Kettles One Hundred & Seventy One Axes Two Hundred & Fifty Axe Helves
Eight Keys Nails Fifty Picks Fifty Pick Helves Fifty Square Shovels One
Hundred Scoop Shovels Forty one Wheel Barrows Eighty Five Hundred feet rough edged Plank
One Thousand feet 3x4 Scantling Seventeen Hundred & Ten feet inch Plank
 in full of the above Requisition.

Theodore Moore
Capt. of Eng^s

(NO. 40.)

It... 12... Abstract L... 2... 1864

Capt. P. M. ...

May 22nd 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

SPECIAL REQUISITION.
[NO. 40.]

1864
May 22 For 100 wheelbarrows

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

They are required for the works in the District of Middle Florida.

Shedore Moore,
Capt. of Engs

Assistant Quartermaster U. S. A., will issue

the articles specified in the above requisition.

Received at Columbus, Ga. the 22^d of May 1864
of Maj. J. W. Dillard Assistant Quartermaster U. S. Army,
one hundred and fifty wheelbarrows
Shedore Moore,
Capt. of Engs

in full of the above requisition.

(Signed & sealed)

X207

Mem^o sales to Officers & others employed
 in Government Service in Challottien
 by R. A. Milburn acting Commissary
 for Capt. Thos. Moore Engineer in
 Charge of Fortification

11 lbs. fresh Beef	15	1.65
6 1/2 Do. Bacon	90	5.83
11 1/2 Do. Rice	16	1.84
250 Do. Meat	4	4.00
3 galls Syrup	30	.90
		<u>7.19.22</u>

I certify that the above is correct
 and that I have turned over the
 Amount of Sales to Capt. A. M. Allen
 acc.

Columbus Ga
 June 25 1863

Thos. Moore
 Capt. of ~~Capt.~~

Duplicates

Voucher No. 8

Paid the 24 day of Sept 1867

Chas Morens

Pt St Art. C. S.

From the 1 day of June 1867

To the 1 day of Augt 1867

Pay, \$ 18000

Forage,

Amount, \$ 18000

The Confederate States of America,

To *John P. Moreno* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
Pay— For Myself	<i>1861</i> June 1	<i>1861</i> Aug 1	<i>2</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>90.00</i>		<i>180.00</i>		
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							<i>\$ 180.00</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. J. P. Ramon Aguiar*

and to the *24* day of *Sept* 18*61*.
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. J. P. Ramon Aguiar*
this *24* day of *Sept* 18*61*, the sum of *One Hundred Eighty* Dollars,

being the amount in full of said account.
Pay, \$ *180.00*
Forage,
Amount, \$ *180.00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

Sheldon Brown
1st Lieut. Art. C. S. A.

No 5 Abstract N^o 1st Co 1864

Capt Theodore Moore

~~Decy 1st 1864~~

Special Requisition

1864

July 14

To 50 Whulbarrens.

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the Public Service, and are so by the following circumstances. They are required on the Columbus Replacements.

Major J. W. Hillard A. S. M. C. S. Army will give the articles specified in the above requisition.

Theodore Moreus,
Capt. of Eng^s

Received at Columbus Ga. July 14 1864 of Major J. W. Hillard A. S. M. C. S. Army, Fifty Whulbarrens in full of the above requisition. (Signed duplicate)

Theodore Moreus,
Capt. of Eng^s

[NO. 40.]

No. *1* District *K* Qr *1864*

Capt. Moore

Dec 18th 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Faint handwritten notes in the left margin, possibly including the name 'Inspector'.

Faint vertical text on the right edge of the page.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.
(NO. 40)

1864
March 18th

Thirty Eight wheelbarrows
Fifty shovels.

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:
They are required on the Columbus defenses.

Theodore Moseus
Capt of Eng^s
Assistant Quartermaster C. I. A., will issue

the articles specified in the above requisition

Received at Columbus Ga the 18th of March 1864
of Maj. G. W. Dillan Assistant Quartermaster C. I. Army,
Thirty-eight wheelbarrows
and fifty shovels

Theodore Moseus,
Capt. of Eng^s

in full of the above requisition
Signed Dillan,

[NO. 40.]

No. 3 Abstract K. 1854

Capt. B. W. ...
Feb 7th 1854

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

[Faint vertical text, possibly a date or reference number]

[Faint vertical text, possibly a name or title]

[Faint text, possibly a signature or initials]

[Faint vertical text, possibly a name or title]

[Faint vertical text on the right edge]

[Faint vertical text on the left edge]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

[NO. 40.]

1864
Feb 1st
for
St. Marks
Fla.

25 wheelbarrows
50 shovels
20 picks and helms
1 Key 12^o nails
2 " 20^o "
6 doz. spiders
1 " axes

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

The articles are required to finish the Battery at St. Marks.

Theodore Moreno,
Capt. of Eng^s

Major D. W. Dillard, Assistant Quartermaster C. S. A., will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Theodore Moreno
Capt. of Eng^s
Commanding

Received at Columbus, Fla. the 2nd of Feb^ry 1864
of Major D. W. Dillard, Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army,
twenty-five wheelbarrows, fifty shovels twenty
picks and helms, one Key 12^o nails, two doz
20^o nails, six spiders and twelve axes -

Theodore Moreno,
Capt. of Eng^s

in full of the above requisition.

(Signed Duplicate.)

apalachicola
River Defenses

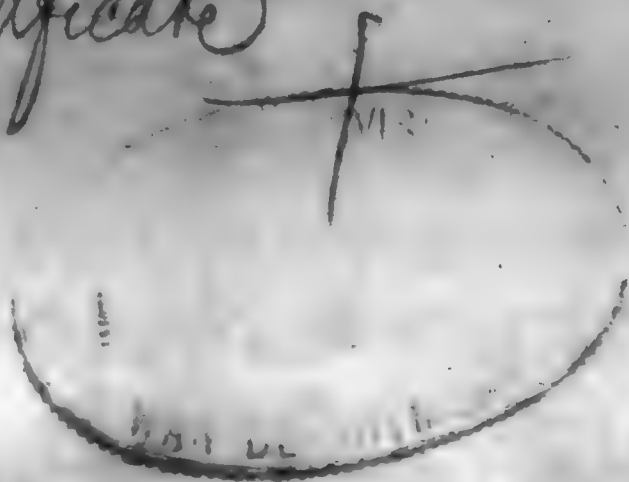
Volume 10.

Capt. Tho. Moore

October 31st 1863.

Expenses — \$85.⁽⁵⁷⁾₍₁₁₎

Suspenses
no subvouchers
no orders & no Cer
tificate



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
 Engineer Department,

To Capt. Theodore Morens *Dr*

DATE.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.
1863			
Oct 28 th	For expenses of trip to Charleston S.C. taken by order of Col. D. B. Har- ris as per annexed ac- count - it occupying from 23 rd to 28 th inst. - 5 days	Per Order	\$ 85.50

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Morens
 Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga., this 31st October 1863 from
 Capt. Theodore Morens, Captain of Engineers, the sum of Eighty-five
 and 50/100 Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

\$ 85.50 (signed in duplicate)

Theodore Morens
 Capt. of Engs

Columbus St. Lucas

Volume 87

Thomas M. Jones

Dec 31st 1863.

Regis. No. 1355.



MADE IN U.S.A.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
Engineer Department,

To Theodore Moreus

Dr

DATE.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.
1863	Dec: 31 For hire of two Carpenters, Bob and Jefferson, on the Columbus defensed in October, November and December 1863. Total 118 1/2 days @ \$3.00		<u>\$355.00</u>

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Moreus
Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga., this 31st Decr. 1863 from
Capt. Theodore Moreus, Captain of Engineers, the sum of three hundred
and fifty-five & 5/100 Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

\$355.00

Signed in Duplicate.

Theodore Moreus

Appalachian River Defenses

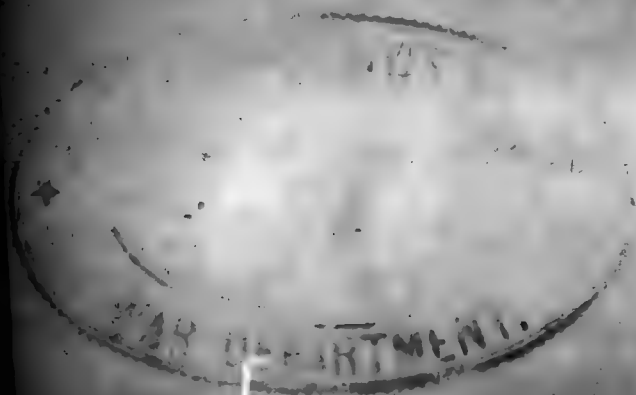
Voucher No 5

Theodore Moore

Dec: 5th 1863

Sundries \$6.50

Suspended
no Subvoucher
no Certificate



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
Engineer Department,

To Theodore Moreno

Dr

DATE.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.
1863	<i>Dec 5th For advertising in Quincy and Tallahassee, appoint- ing time for payment of order for on River Defenses " " " telegraphing on the same subject</i>		\$ 5.00
			1.50
			<u>\$ 6.50</u>

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Moreno
Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga., this *5th* Dec. 1863 from
Capt Theodore Moreno, Captain of Engineers, the sum of *Six & 50/100*
Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

6 50/100

1 signed in Duplicate,

Theodore Moreno

Apalachicola River Defenses.

Voucher N: 6

Capt. Theodore Mosier

Ala; 5th 1863

Travelling expenses \$98.25

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

No Subvoucher
No certificate



Received of the above named person the sum of

for

from

with the receipt of the Treasurer of the Army
of the sum of

for the purchase of

of the sum of

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
 Engineer Department,

To Capt. Theodore Morens *Dr*

DATE.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.
1863	Dec. 5 th For expenses incurred in travelling from Colum. River and Ga. to Tallahassee Fla. on public business from the 22 nd November to the 1 st Dec. 1863 - 9 days	River Defenses	\$ 98 25

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Morens
 Captain of Engineers

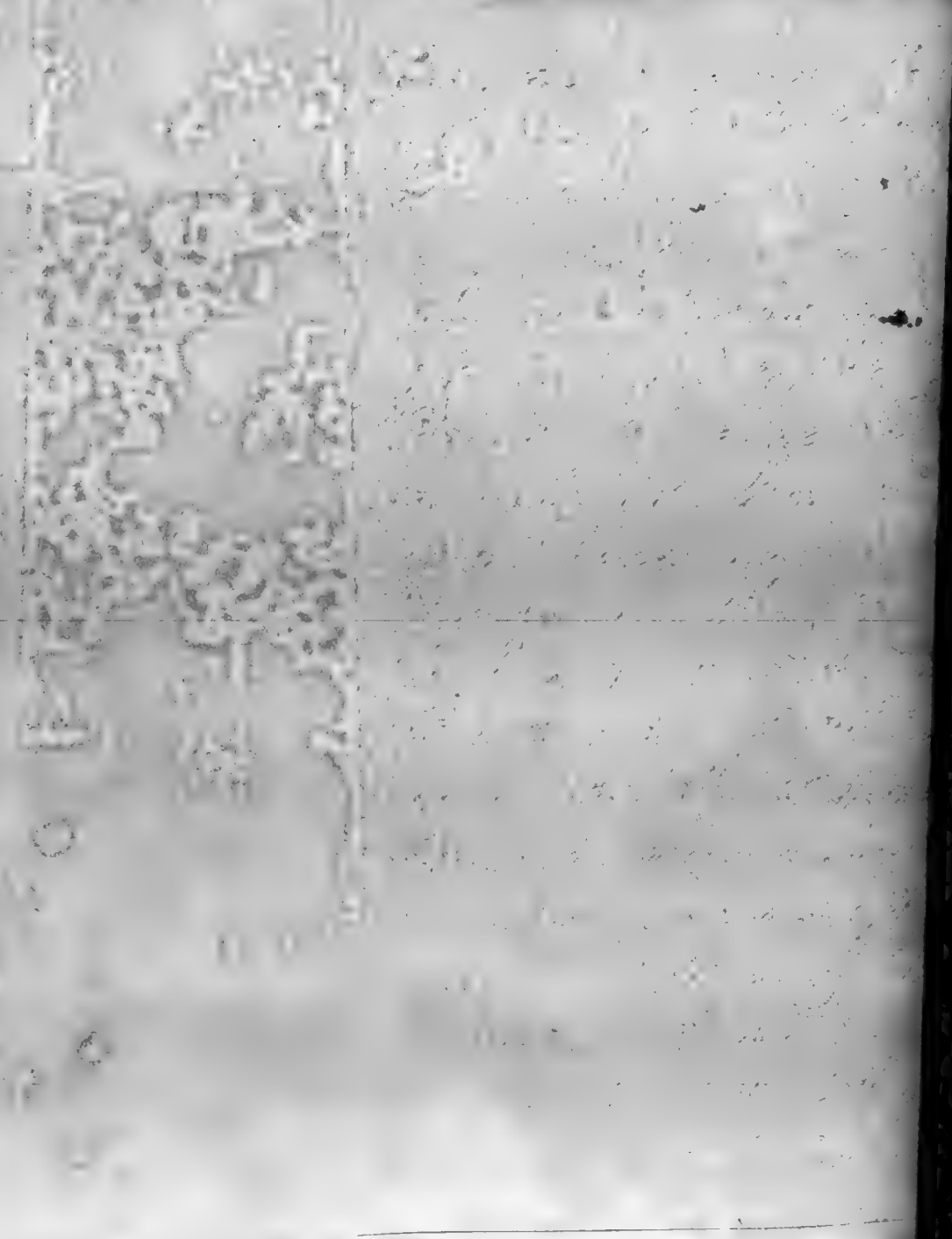
Received at Columbus, Ga., this 5th December 1863 from
 Capt. Theodore Morens, Captain of Engineers, the sum of Ninety-eight
25/100 Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

98 25/100 (Signed in Duplicate.)

Theodore Morens

Penaeola Battenii

Age. Current of
Sant. Tho. Moren, C.S.
Anty. for 2^d qtr. 1862



Dr. The Confederate States' Engr. Dept. in ac. Current with Lieut. Theodore Moreus C.S.A. at Pensacola, Fla. Cr.

1862 June	30	To amt. paid for purchases and expenditures during 2 nd quarter, 1862 as per accom. paying vouchers	1550	1862 April	1 st	Due the Confederate States as per ac. rendered for 1 st Qr. 1862	1160 20
		" Balance	1146 75			By error in statement of Cash ac. from Capt. W.R. Bagg U.S. Eng.	" 05
			\$1160 25				
				June	30	Due the Confederate States	\$ 1160 25
							\$ 1146 75

I certify that the foregoing is a true ac. of all the money received by me for the Engr. Dept of Pensacola, Fla. and that the disbursements have been faithfully made.

Pensacola, Ala.
 July 17th 1862
 Theodore Moreus
 1st Lieut. Art. C.S.A.

Capt.
Theodore Moreno

Relation to his wife

Rec^d April 25 1864

Mr. Keck

Quincy, Mass April 19th 1862

W. H. S. Taylor,

2^d Auditor,

Richmond, Va.

Sir:

Your letter of the 30th March is
closing a "Statement of differences" was
received upon returning from London
after an absence of several weeks; and
I was surprised to see recited again
the 11th voucher for the 1st of Jan^r 1862 amounting
to \$3822. It has become a chronic com-
plaint with your clerks who seem to be
periodically afflicted with it, for, though
upon two occasions with it, for, though
by the Acting Chief of the Engineer Bureau
they bring it forward annually, and now
for the 3^d time, upon its second settlement
Major A. S. Rice in a letter dated March 24th 62
said: "I am of the Auditor's Office this morning
in regard to the suspended item referred to, and
was informed that the recent notice you received
relative to it, was the result of a mis-
understanding on the part of the clerk having the matter in
charge. It will be settled without any further trouble."

Please give such orders as will prevent your
clerks from annoying me any more with
this account.

With regard to Voucher N^o 6, 3^d qr, 1863,
Lt. W. A. Mansell has given a receipt in an-
other form. He paid for the Chain in my
absence, which was in effect buying it
for himself and then selling it to me at cost,
and now makes the voucher accordingly.

Sub-vouchers as required are enclosed
for Voucher N^o 1 for 3^d qr, 1863.

For Voucher N^o 4, \$275⁰⁰ payment to Lieut
Mansell, one signed by Jason Guying himself
is enclosed. The lumber was bought of him
but a receipt from him could not be ob-
tained when the accounts for the 3^d qr, 1863
were made out.

A sub-voucher to be attached to voucher
N^o 8 for \$6⁰⁰ to B. Meacham is enclosed.

Explanations for vouchers N^o 4, 5 & 6 are
enclosed and I hope will be satisfactory.

An order to be attached to Voucher N^o 9
for travelling expenses paid to Lieut. Mansell
is enclosed. Also, one for Voucher N^o 10.

Gen. order N^o 49 does not require officers to
give the distances travelled; but as the points
are named in this voucher as well as in others

a reference to any railroad guide will satisfy the enquiry.

The last item charged against me is for \$3500.00 which was issued after the close of the ^{last} quarter and which of course I could not have had up to the 31st December. It is charged against me for "failing to take it up" in the last quarter's accounts when you ^{at that} knew as he expressly states that, "having been issued since the close of the quarter for which his last account was rendered, could not, of course, have been included therein." Well, Sir, is his own language charging me for failing to do what he himself states I could not have done!

If any vouchers and explanations be satisfactory please balance my accounts to the 31st Decr. 1863 and inform me when it is done.

Your letter erroneously states the difference between your accounts and mine to be \$13960.68. My own enclosed "statement" shows the difference is \$36015.13 -

Very resply.

Yr. obt. servt.

Shedden Morris

Capt. of Eng

Columbus Ga.

Sept 12th 1863

Capt Theo. Menden

RECORD DIVISION
 REBEL ARCHIVES
 DEPARTMENT
 to
 improve
 for an
 Bill
 Qu
 and
 General
 to allow the kind of
 necessary stores from
 Community Dept at
 Columbus to carry
 on the work for its
 defence

Office of Capt. Menden
Sept 15. 1863

Approved & Ready
forwarded

O. Menden

Letter 10/1/63

Recd at Columbus Ga
16 Sept 1863

Columbus Ga Sept. 12th 1863.

Colonel:

I have been here two days during which I have more closely examined the ground on both sides of the river near the "Columbus Factory," three miles from town, and discovered on the Georgia side a very good site for a battery which would protect both the bridge and the factory. On the Alabama side there is no point commanding the road to the bridge - the road to Columbus and the bridge itself; so that I may place the second battery solely with respect to the first and last points.

The survey around this city has been temporarily suspended - the gentleman employed not having performed the work in a satisfactory manner; but I have written for another he will probably be here about the middle of next week.

The organization required for the prosecution of the work is going on; and I shall be ready to begin so soon as the lists of hands are made out and the Commissary at this post receives orders to furnish rations. He is not authorized he says to do so for any

other work than for "River Defenses"; and requires an order from the Commissary General to provide them for the works around Columbus. I desire to ask also for authority to impress hands - for with that authority, known to be issued, there would be no trouble to get the labor even without its expense. The people are perfectly willing to furnish it and are not object to impressment. Capt. M. Craig in Savannah informed me that his estate embraced more hands than he needed, and that by an order from Brig Gen. Moxie he would transfer to me the labor from the counties in the vicinity of Columbus. In Alabama there is the large County of Russell which seems to embrace nearly as much area as the corresponding counties of Harris, Macciga and Chatham in Georgia. They would perhaps furnish more labor than that required.

Please send me an order on Maj. F. W. Gillis A. G. to furnish me such articles as I may require from his Dept. for the defenses of Columbus, as he says he has yet no orders.

Yours truly
Thos. Moore
Capt. of Corps

St. Col. S. A. Moore
Spartanburg S. C.

Columbus, 1st Ch. 8th 1862

Colonel

Between the 5th inst. and the present date 58 negroes from Missalogue County have been sent in by the planters to work on the defenses around this place. A Camp has been established for them 1/2 miles from town where they are completing them by cabins and will commence tomorrow to clear the ground for batteries and to cut down the trees around the points selected. So soon as our camp is fairly organized and the work fully underway I shall call on another County for labor, which will in a fortnight thereafter be followed by a call on the 3^d County. If after this I find that more men can be obtained and worked to advantage I shall notify you and ask for leave to employ them.

Will you oblige me by having returned for these defenses, &c.

Cairns and Gen. W. Broome, member
of Capt. Callens' Company, ^{which is} now at
Savannah. When their old Compa-
ny, Capt. Hardy, of Eufaula, Ala.
was discharged a week ago, they
joined Capt. Callens' Company, Fort
Gaines Ga. but have never been
with it. Mr. Cairns is an educated
gentleman of considerable experi-
ence in the building of batteries and
I have made him General Superin-
tendent of this work. He was with
me on the Apalachicola River defense.
Mr. Broome is an experienced survey-
or and draughtsman and is employ-
ed making the surveys around Col-
umbus and the map required for
this work. They have been gone a few
days of 30 days and unless detailed
for this work will be compelled to
leave here before the 5th November.

A report from Lieut. Hausselt of
the 3rd inst. informs me that he has
visited McClain's Creek, and he
thinks it can still be effectually
closed by felling the trees on the bank

He does not state how much work
had been done, in clearing near it.
The English schooner "Retriever" which
ran the blockade at Apalachicola
had recently been towed up through
this creek and taken to Apalachicola.
The Yankees had been up the
river in search of her.

Very respectfully,

Yr. obt. servt.

Thomas Moore

Capt. of Eng^s

Lt. Col. D. B. Harris

Chief Eng^r U. S. A.

Charleston S. C.

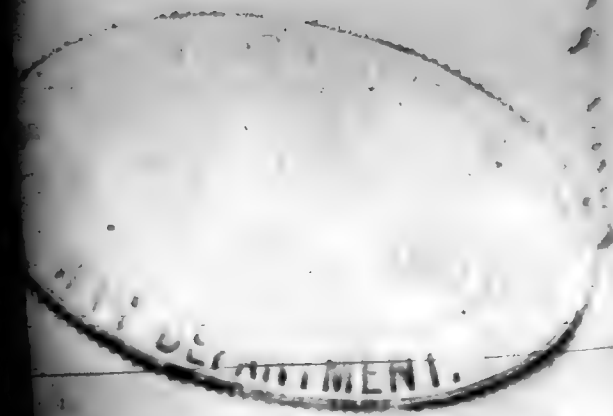
St Marks Refiners

Voucher No.

Person Name

April 19th 1864

Premium — 10⁰⁰



Handwritten signature or initials at the bottom right of the page.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
Engineer Department,

To Theodore Moreus

Dr

DATE

DESIGNATION

APPLICATION

COST

Feb: 8th For Premium 4 1/2 on Batteries
Check of \$500 sent to at
Lieut. P. V. Harper at Tall. St. Marks,
Fla. drawn on General Fla. \$ 500

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Moreus
Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga., this 19th April 1864 from
Theodore Moreus, Captain of Engineers, the sum of Five Dollars
Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

J. S. C.

Signed in Duplicate,

[Signature]

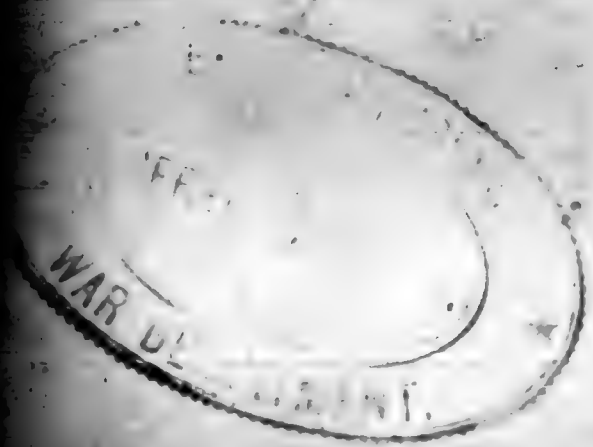
Columbus Defences

Toucher &

Hudson River

May 9th 1864

~~Shubert 1850~~



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
Engineer Department,

To Theodore Moreau *TM*

DATE	DESIGNATION	APPLICATION	COST
1862 April 30	For hire of Port and of jetties, carpenters during the month of April, for 35 days at \$300	Columbus Defences	
"	On hire of Williams, Office servant, during same time	do.	105 00
"	Office and Store room rent for same month	do.	60 00
"	" " Cord fire wood April Office	do.	50 00
			15 00
			<u>\$ 230 00</u>

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Moreau
Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga., this 9th May 1862 from
Theodore Moreau, Captain of Engineers, the sum of Two hundred
and thirty Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

\$ 230 00

(Signed in Duplicate.)

Theodore Moreau

Columbus Defences

Boucher No 11

Capt. Thomas Moore

May 11th 1754

Exp to Montgomery \$50.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
 Engineer Department,

J. Capt. Theodore Moreno

Dr

DATE.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.
1864			
May 11 th	for fare to Montgomery, Ala. on business		
"	& back (from Columbus Ga.) with the De-		14.00
"	Portage	postage	6.00
"	Five meals and lodging (Columbus Ga.)		30.00
"	(of about two days)		50.00

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Theodore Moreno
 Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga., this 18th May 1864 from
 Theodore Moreno, Captain of Engineers, the sum of Fifty dollars
 Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

575

Signed in duplicate

Theodore Moreno,
 Capt. of Eng^s

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
 Engineer Department,

J. Capt. Theodore Moore

Dr

DATE	DESIGNATION	APPLICATION	COST
1864			
May 11 th	for fare to Montgomery, Ala.	on business	
"	& back (from Columbus Ga)	with the Sec-	144 00
"	Postage	positary	6 00
"	Fine meals and lodging	(Columbus Ga)	30 00
"	(of about two days)		50 00

[Faded handwritten text, likely a receipt or acknowledgment, mostly illegible due to fading.]

Theodore Moore,
 Capt. of Eng

257
 Signed in duplicate

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or reference number.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or location.

Faint handwritten text in the upper middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle section.

Faint handwritten text in the upper right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.

Faint handwritten text in the middle right section.



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
 Engineer Department,

To Head Quarters

Dr

DATE. DESIGNATION. APPLICATION. COST.

Sept 11 1862
 100 lbs of black powder office
 100 lbs of black powder
 100 lbs of black powder - 4 1/2 mts of lead \$ 250 00

The above account was received
 from the Engineer Department
 and is correct and just
 as per the receipt of the
 same from the Engineer
 Department of the
 Confederate States
 at Columbus, Ga. on the
 11th day of September 1862
 and is hereby certified
 to be correct and just
 as per the receipt of the
 same from the Engineer
 Department of the
 Confederate States
 at Columbus, Ga. on the
 11th day of September 1862

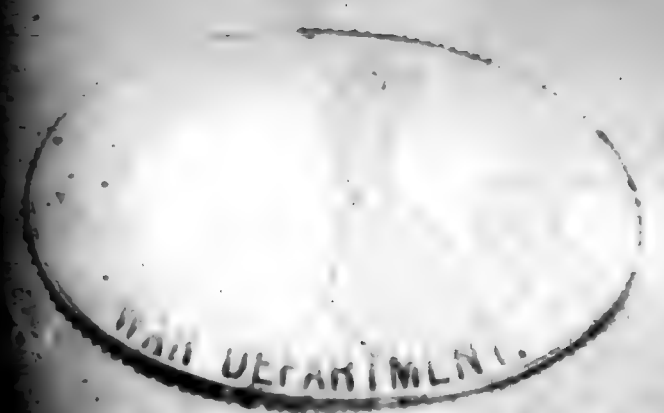
I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Captain of Engineers.

Received at Columbus, Ga., this 11th day of September 1862 from
 Theodore Moreno, Captain of Engineers, the sum of \$250 00
 Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

Witness my hand and seal this 11th day of September 1862
 Signed in Duplicate,

Handwritten text in cursive script, possibly a list or notes, including the word "Capt." and "Department".



Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text in the middle column, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text in the right column, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
 Engineer Department,

To *Colonel*

Dr

DATE

DESIGNATION

APPLICATION

COST

DATE	DESIGNATION	APPLICATION	COST
<i>1862</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

George ...
 Captain of Engineers

Received at Columbus, Ga., this *...* from
 Theodore Moreno, Captain of Engineers, the sum of *...*
 Dollars, in full payment of the above account.

...
 Signed in duplicate

Columbus Depot

Capt. J. Moore

To Confederate States

For

40th Bacon

at 85¢

34.00

Verify that the above articles are for the use of
Myself & family
Shannon Moore
Capt. of Eng

Massachusetts

Case

Case

27

Tr

DP

COST.

Head Qrs
Camp Lawton
Sept 15th 1864

S. Sumner
Fiduciaris Sec
Sept. 6th 1864

Special Order
No 5
Exp. L. X

Regimental Cash
Collected from
this Post and

20 00
11 00
10 00
100 00
200 00

Capt. J. M. ...
Engineer Regt P. A. C.
will proceed to
Savannah for
purpose ...
with his ...
return ...
practicable.

of Bay ...

S. Sumner

A. A.

It is ...
further ...
The ...

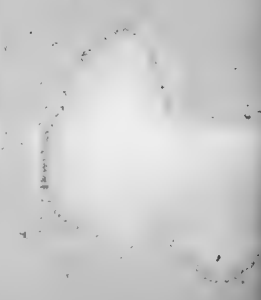
Sept 9th
J. M. ...

from
must.

Cap.
2
No.

Transportation Journal
in Paris to La. mach
Ed. V. ...
Copied D. L. m

...
...
...
...
...



**THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
Engineer Department,**

To *Capt. Moore*

Dr

DATE	DESIGNATION	APPLICATION	COST
<i>1st</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>2nd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>3rd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>4th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>5th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>6th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>7th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>8th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>9th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>10th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>11th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>12th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>13th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>14th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>15th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>16th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>17th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>18th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>19th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>20th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>21st</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>22nd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>23rd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>24th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>25th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>26th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>27th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>28th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>29th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>30th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>31st</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>32nd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>33rd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>34th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>35th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>36th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>37th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>38th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>39th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>40th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>41st</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>42nd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>43rd</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>44th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>45th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>46th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>47th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>48th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>49th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>50th</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Captain of Engineers

*Received at Columbus, Ga., this ... from
Theodore Moore, Captain of Engineers, the sum of ...
Dollars, in full payment of the above account.*

Signed in Duplicate,

No. 38.

No. 4 ABSTRACT I. Q2, 186

Requisition for Stationery.

ISSUED TO *Capt. Mearns* 186

Capt. Mearns
Barth, Ryan & Co., Stationers, Wash. D.C.

W. H. C.

No. 38.

REQUISITION FOR STATIONERY for use of *Eng. Dept*
Stationed at *Andersonville, Ga.* for the
on the _____ of _____ and ending on the _____ of _____ commencing
_____ 1864

Quires of Letter Paper.	Quires of Foolscap Paper.	Number of Envelopes.	Number of Steel Pens.	Ounces of Washers.	Ounces of Sealing-Wax.	Pieces of Office Tape.	Bottles of Ink.	Blank Paper.
	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

Received at *Andersonville, Ga.* on the *25th* of *July* 1864
of *Capt. R. B. Prinder* Quartermaster, C. S. Army,
~~two~~ quires of letter paper, ~~two~~ quires foolscap paper, *fifty* envelopes,
~~steel pens~~, ~~ounces of washers~~, ~~ounces of sealing wax~~, ~~pieces of~~
tape, *174* bottles of ink, in full of the above requisition.

(Signed Duplicate.)

Shepard Moore
Capt. of Eng.

No. 1.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. Abstract K. Qr., 186

Burke, Boykin, & Co. Printers Macon, Ga

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster C. S. Army

Commanding.

RECEIVED at _____ the _____ of _____

186

Quartermaster C. S. Army.

in full of the above Requisition.

No. 10.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. Abstract K Qr., 186

Math. Boykin & Co. Printers Macou, Ga.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For *Forty Five* *for Camp* *Kept*

- 150. One hundred & Fifty Spades Shovel
- 40. Forty Nine Pick Axes
- 13. Seventy Five Spades & 18 Licks
- 36. Thirty Six Water Buckets
- 1. Four Hubs
- 13. Shovel (Camp Use)
- 2. Wash Pans
- 133 One hundred & Thirty three Horse Rations.

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Capt. R. B. Shuman Post
will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster C. S. Army.

Commanding.

Received at *Unionville* *the 15th 31* of *July*
of *Capt. R. B. Shuman Post*
L. H. Shaw

July 186 *4*
Quartermaster C. S. Army.

in full of the above Requisition.

The Marine

[No. 40.]

No. *2* Abstract K *1st* Qr. 18*63*

Shore
Capt. Moore

SPECIAL REQUISITION. *for*

Two White Banners

February 1st 1863

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For the use of the

and Dept

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

We are building batteries on the Apalachicola River

Major Robert Thomas Quarter Master P.V.C. will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition

Wmell Leath Brig. Genl. Comd.

RECEIVED at *Fort* the *1st* of *July* 186*2* of *Major Robert Thomas* Assistant Quartermaster.

In full of the above Requisition.

Sharon Moore
Capt. of Engs

[No. 21.]

No. 23 Abstract B. 4 Qr. 3

D. M. Jones Adj. S.

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars 49. 57¹⁰⁰

Paid 22 of Oct 1906 3

[No. 21.]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Capt. Theodore Moreau Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS CTS.

For commutation of quarters at Columbus Ga, from the 1st of June 1863, to the 30th of June 1863, inclusive, 3 rooms, at 15 dollars each per month,
For commutation of fuel for the same period—

45 00

Cords Feet Inches

For myself,

3/4 " "

Brought

4 " " at \$ 6 00 per cord

4 50

\$ 49 50

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to Capt Moreau during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

N. S. Colbran
Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Columbus Ga. by order of the Chief of Engrs. Bn. during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Theodore Moreau
Capt. of Engrs

Received at Columbus Ga the of 1-6-3
of Captain N. S. Colbran Quartermaster C. S. Army,
the sum of Twenty nine & 50/100 dollars
and cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

Theodore Moreau
Capt. of Engrs

VOUCHER No

10

Paid the 15 day of November 1862

Capt. Theodore M. Merena

~~Capt. of Engineers~~ C. S.

From the 1 day of Sept- 1862

To the 31 day of Oct- 1862

Pay, - - - \$ 245-83

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 245-83

The Confederate States of America,

To *Thos. Moore Capt of E. S.* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
1862 Pay as 1 st Lieut Capt of Engineers for myself	Sept 1 st 1862	Sept 25 th 62		25	90	00	70	00	
		20 th		25	10	00	7	50	
	Sept 25 th 62	Oct 31 st 62	1	5	140	00	103	33	
For year's service.									
Forage for horses.									
							\$ 245	83	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt A. L. ...* at *...*

and to the *31st* day of *August* 1862.
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Majr ...* this *15th* day of *November* 1862, the sum of *...* ⁸³/₁₀₀ Dollars.

being the amount in full of said account.
Pay, . . . \$ 245.83
Forage, . . .
Amount, \$ 245 ⁸³/₁₀₀

(Signed Duplicates.)

Thos. Moore
Capt of Eng
E. S.

No. 62

At the Court
of the County of
Sept. 13. 1862

✓

Wm. H. Brown
S. J.

RECEIVED at Pellam's Store, this 17th day of September 1862

from Capt G. Wagner M.S.K. Ordnance C. S. A., the

following Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, viz:

- ✓ 16. Muskets & Bayonets. Old pattern Cal. 69.
- ✓ 4 Muskets & Bayonets. New pattern Cal. 69
- ✓ 1 Packing Box

Duplicates.

Thos. J. Moxley
1st Lieut. & A. Q. Officer

RECEIVED at Pollard, Ala., this 17th day of September 1862

from Capt C. Wagner M & K Ordnance O. S. A., the

following Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, viz:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 16 | Muskets & Bayonets old pattern cal. 69 |
| 4 | Muskets & Bayonets new pattern cal. 69 |
| | 1 Packing Box |

Duplicates.

Thomas Menden
1st Lieut & ad. officer

Theodore Nis 72 7.0

[No. 21.]

No. 24 Abstract B, 4 Qr. 186 3

Capt & Merino

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars

22 57)

100

Paid 22 of Oct 186 3

[No. 91]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Capt. Theodore Moreau Dr.

DATE

For commutation of quarters at Columbus, Ga., from the 1st of July 1863, to the 31st of July 1863, inclusive, 3 rooms, at 15 dollars each per month, 45 00
For commutation of fuel for the same period—

DOLLARS (TS)

Cords Feet Inche.

For myself, 3/4 " "

Being 3/4 " " at \$10 150 per cord

\$ 7 50
52 50

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to Capt. Moreau during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

N. D. Cothran Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Columbus, Ga., by order of Chief of Eng. Bn. during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof. Theodore Moreau Capt. of Eng. Bn.

RECEIVED at Columbus, Ga. the 22nd of October 1863
of Capt. N. D. Cothran
the sum of Fifty-two & 50/100 cents, in full of the above account.
and Theodore Moreau
Capt. of Eng. Bn.
Quartermaster C. S. Army,
dollars

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

No. 40

No. 1 Abstract K 11th Qr. 1864

Capt. Theodore Mearns
January 19th 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For Quartermaster's Stores for the use of Engineer Corps under charge of Capt
T Moore Stationed at *Columbiana*

	<i>Shovels</i>	<i>Pick Axes</i>	<i>axe Helms</i>	<i>Jackets</i>	<i>Co Pants</i>	<i>Shoes</i>	<i>Whetstones</i>											
Total required,																		
On hand to be deducted,																		
Quantity required,	<i>50</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>400</i>										

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances, viz: *a deficiency of the articles above specified*

Maj. F. H. Bellard will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Theodore Moore, Commanding
Capt. of Eng Co

RECEIVED at *Columbiana* the *19* day of *January* 1864 of *Maj. F. H. Bellard*

Assistant Quartermaster.

Fifty Pick Axes, Fifty axe Helms, Fifty long handled Shovels, Three Jackets, Four Co Pants & Four Pair Shoes, Seven, Seven Whetstones, Seven Hammer and Ten nails,

Theodore Moore,
Capt. of Eng Co

[No. 21.]

No. 20 Abstract B. 4 Qr. 186 3

Capt. J. Meromy

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL.

Dollars

130 ⁵⁰
100

Paid 22 of

Oct 186 3

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Capt Theodore Morens Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CTS.																
	For commutation of quarters at <u>Columbus Ga.</u> from the <u>1st</u> of <u>March</u> 186 <u>3</u> , to the <u>31st</u> of <u>May</u> 186 <u>3</u> , inclusive, <u>9</u> rooms, at <u>ten</u> dollars each per month,	<u>90</u>	<u>00</u>																
	For commutation of fuel for the same period—																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cords.</th> <th>Feet.</th> <th>Inches.</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>6</u></td> <td><u>"</u></td> <td><u>"</u></td> <td><u>For March & April</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>3/4</u></td> <td><u>"</u></td> <td><u>"</u></td> <td><u>" May</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>6 3/4</u></td> <td><u>"</u></td> <td><u>"</u></td> <td><u>at 6⁰⁰ per cord,</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cords.	Feet.	Inches.		<u>6</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>For March & April</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" May</u>	<u>6 3/4</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>at 6⁰⁰ per cord,</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>50</u>
Cords.	Feet.	Inches.																	
<u>6</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>For March & April</u>																
<u>3/4</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" May</u>																
<u>6 3/4</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>at 6⁰⁰ per cord,</u>																
	Being	<u>130</u>	<u>50</u>																

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to Capt Morris during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

H. D. Cochran
Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Columbus Ga. by order of Chief of Engr. Bureau during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Theodore Morens
Capt. of Engrs

RECEIVED at Columbus Ga the 22nd of October 1863
of Capt. H. D. Cochran Quartermaster C. S. Army,
the sum of one hundred & thirty & five Dollars
and Cents, in full of the above account.

Theodore Morens
Capt. of Engrs

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

[No. 32]

No. 2

Abst. O 2

Qt. 186

Company _____

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 17 Months

186

Issued 10 Apr

186

Lim

240

Redden

200

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, *(No. 11)* in the service of *Capt. Thos. Morrison Company*
Columbus, Ga *Regiment of* *U. S. Army* for *20* days, commencing the *15th* of
April 186*4*, and ending on the *20th* of *April* 186*4*, at *Columbus, Ga*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Males.	Number of Oves.	Total number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.				TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.		
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.			
<i>April 15</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>12</i>			<i>10</i>	<i>240</i>			<i>200</i>			
Required,																	
On hand, to be allowed,																	
To be supplied,											<i>240</i>			<i>200</i>			

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Thos. Morrison Commanding.
Capt. of Eng's

RECEIVED at *Columbus, Ga* the *15th* of *April* 186*4*, of *Capt. Thos. Morrison*
Quartermaster U. S. Army *Two hundred & four* pounds of corn
Two hundred pounds of oats,
Two hundred pounds of hay, and *Two hundred* pounds of
 fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Thos. Morrison
Capt. of Eng's

No. 32.

No. ARRIVED G. 186

Requisition for Forage.

FURNISH HORSES,

In the Service of *Army of the Potomac*

For *1st Division* 186

ISSUED *August 1st* 186

Wells, Biggs & Co., Printers, Mass., Ga.

Wells

No. 32

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public Horses and Mules, in the service of

for 31 days, commencing the 1st of August 1864, and ending on the 31st of August 1864, at Columbus, Miss.

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.				TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
						Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	
		494	494	31	14	19				34.46			25.57	
REQUIREMENTS,														
ON HAND, TO BE SHIPPED,														
TO BE SUPPLIED,										34.46			25.57	

I Certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Theodore Moore
Capt. of Eng'rs in charge

RECEIVED AT *Columbus, Miss.* on the *31st* of *August* 1864 of

Capt. W. H. Miller, Quartermaster, U. S. A. *34.46* pounds of Corn,

0 pounds of Oats, *0* pounds of Hay, *25.57*

0 pounds of Fodder, and *0* in full of the above Requisition.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

Theodore Moore
Capt. of Eng'rs in charge

No. 38

17 / *August* / *1864*

Requisition for Forage.

FURNISH FORAGE,

TO THE SERVICE OF *the 1st Regt. Heavy Artillery*

FOR THE PERIOD OF *10* DAYS

ISSUED *17* / *August* / *1864*

Printed by *W. B. Boykin & Co.*, Printers, *Mass.*, Ga.

Original

No. 32

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public Horses and Mules, in the service of

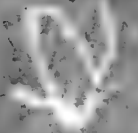
for 7 days, commencing the 7th of August 1864, at ... and ending on the 14th of August 1864, at ...

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Total No. of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL				TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS
						Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	CORN	OATS	HAY	FODDER	
			30	7	210	120	0	0	0	2560	0	0	2131	
REMARKS:														
ON HAND, TO BE REDUCED,														
TO BE SUPPLIED,														

I Certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which Forage is required, and that Forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED AT ... on the ... of ... 1864
... Quartermaster, U. S. A. ... pounds of Corn,
... pounds of Oats, ... pounds of Hay,
... pounds of Fodder, and ... in full of the above Requisition.

(Signed in Duplicate.)



Moreno, Theodore V

Artillery -

Engineer Corps. C.S. Army

Staff

29✓

✱

Moretz, Christian

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Christian Moretz
Chaplain

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *N. C.*

To whom report *48th N. C. Regt.*

Date of appointment *May 2*, 1863.

Date of confirmation _____, 186

To take rank *March 1*, 1863.

Date of acceptance _____, 186

Delivered *Genl. Beauregard*

Secretary of War *J. A. S.*

Remarks *Declined see*
M. 1573.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 380

R. B. Duncan

Merrey, Jno. B.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Major D. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Geo O Morey
Major

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Miss*

To whom report *Genl S G French*

Date of appointment *Nov 9*, 186*1*.

Date of confirmation *Dec 24*, 186*1*.

To take rank _____, 186*1*.

Date of acceptance *Nov 22*, 186*1*.

Delivered *Richmond V.*

Secretary of War *J P B Actg*

Remarks:

Quarter Masters Dept.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No 86, page 172

R B Duncan

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. B. Gorey

Major

appears on a

Report

Staff and Acting Staff Officers serving with the
different commands of Stewart's Corps, Army
of Tennessee.

Report dated *Near Atlanta, Ga.*

Aug. 186*4*

Date of commission
or appointment,
in what Dept. serving

Nov. 9, 1861.
2. Master

By whom assigned.

Gen. War

Remarks: *In Commission*
Mag. Gen. French's Division

Inspection Report C, No. 18; inclosure 6.

W. H. Cullum

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. B. Morey

Major

Appears on a

List

of Staff Officers and Acting Staff Officers in Lieut.
Gen. A. P. Stewart's Corps, Army of Tenn.

List dated *Tuscumbia, Ala.*
Nov. 8. 186*4*

Date of appointment *Nov. 9.* 186*1*

Date of assignment *Nov. 9.* 186*1*

Authority of assignment *Sec. War.*

Remarks *Chief Q. M.*
French's Div.

Inspection Report H, No. 28; inclosure 3.

J. Gay

Copyist.

M.

J. B. Mory
Major. 9 m.

appears on a

List

Staff and acting Staff Officers serving with the
Army of Tennessee.

dated in the field

Nov. 20, 1864.

Staff Major Gen. French. ^{Stewart's} Corps.

Date of appointment Nov. 9, 1861.

Date of assignment Nov. 9, 1861.

Authority of assignment Sec. War

Remarks:

Inspection Report H, No. 28; inclosure 1.

N. P. Phillips

Copyin.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mrs. B. Morey.
Major Chief Dr. Mr.

on a

Return

the Department of North Carolina,

the month of

Jan.

1863.

of the Department Staff:

at or station

Goldsbrough N.C.

Remarks:

L. H. Taylor

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

Gen. B. Morey
Chief Dr. Med

is on a

Return

Department of North Carolina,

the month of

Nov.

1862.

of the Department Staff:

or station

Petersburg Va.

marks:

H. H. Taylor

Copy

(101)

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J B Morey
Maj & B.M. S. M.

appears on a

List

Quartermasters in Lt. Gen. Polk's Department.

List dated *Demopolis, Ala*
Mar. 15, 1864.

Location *French's Division*

Bonded or not bonded *Bonded*

Remarks: *Chief Q. M. by order*
Genl French

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. B. Morey
Major. of the 2. Div.

Appears on a

Report

of Quartermaster- on duty in the Field and in the
Department of Ala, Miss. and East La.

Report dated *Demopolis, Ala*
May 2, 1864

Bonded or not bonded *Bonded*

Date of commission } *Nov. 9, 1861*
or appointment, }

In what command *Genl French's Div.*

J. M. in the field

at what Post or on what duty

at what station

Remarks :

Stunt

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

J. B. Morey.
Lieut. Brig. Gen. Master.

Remarks on a

Return

the Department South of James River.

the month of

Sept.

1862

Members of the Department Staff:

Post or station

Petersburg Va.

Remarks:

H. G. Taylor

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. B. Morey

Major & Chief QM

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters in Gen. Johnston's Department.

List dated

Nov. 20, 1863

Date of commission, 186

Bonded or not bonded

Date of bond, 186

Command French's Division

Station

Remarks: Chief Quartermaster

Stunk

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. B. Morey
Maj + Div. Gen.

Appears on a Tri-monthly

Return

of French's Division.

Apr. 30

1864

Members of the Staff present and absent:

Department or corps Ala. Miss & La.

Post or station Tuscaloosa, Ala

Organization of the Division:

Brigade

Regiment

Battery

Commander

Remarks:

Frank

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. B. Moroy
Major & Col. 2. M.

Reports on a Tri-monthly

Return

French's Division Army of the Miss.

Return dated Near Morton Miss.

Aug. 5, 1863

Officers of the Staff present and absent:

Department or corps Miss. & Co. La

Post or station Near Morton

Remarks: Chf Q. M.

J. Funk

Copyist

Mary J. B.
 Maj; ^{and} O. M. Reg't
 (Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Med Cards | Final Statements |
| Marial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| M. Charges | Med. Den. Lists |
| Prescriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Discharge | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

Worcester J. P.
May 2. 70.

Packham, Mass.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lieut. Gen. R. TAYLOR, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. CANDY, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Jackson, Miss.
this 11th day of May, 1865.]

J. B. Henry, Major, U.S.A.
John Taylor, Col. C.S.A.

Approved:

U. S. A. }
C. S. A. } Com's.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

J. B. Henry

Col. and Pro. Marshal Gen'l Dept. Miss.

French's (S.G.) Command

Morey, John Blatchford,
Major, Q.M.

French's (S.G.) Command

- Nov. 9, 1861. Apptd. from Miss. **CARDED** & Q.M., to report to Gen. S.G. French.
(Report, A.O.)
- Nov. & Dec., 1861. Returns show him as Maj. & Q.M. to Gen. French, comdg. 1st Brig.,
Aquia Dist.
- Aug. 19, 1862. Signs as Maj. & Q.M. Dist. of the Cape Fear. (M-114, W.D.)
- Sept., 1862. Return shows him as Maj. & Chf. Q.M., to Gen. S.G. French. So
- Oct. 1862-April 1863. At Petersburg Va., signs as Maj. & Dept. Q.M. Dept. Va., Gen. French's comdg. (A.G.O., etc., letters)
- July 27, 1863-April 30, 1864. Lists with returns show him as Maj. Chf. Q.M. of French's
Div.
- August--1864. Mentioned in list of officers of Q.M. Dept. as Maj. & Q.M. (now Chf. Q.M. of
of Gen. French's Div. in army of Tenn) since commencement of the war. X
(Per. Papers, A.M. Patton.)
- Dec. 9, 1864. I.R. J54 shows him as Maj. & Q.M. French's Div. Stewart's Corps, A.
of T.; absent with baggage train
- , 1865. In list of officers on duty in Dept. of Ala., Miss. & E. La., as Maj. &
Q.M. French's Div. (Y-37, A.G.O.)

Paroled -----1865 at

Prepared by M.P. Examined by J.H.B.

No. 109. Abet. C. 17th Apr 1862

Dr. Martin's Property re. d

from Jas. B. Merry

Mar 16th 1862

10
Notice of the ...
to Cape ...
by ...
18th March 1802

10322 pounds Corn
100 grain sacks
1500 pounds Me
1555 pounds Me
1250 pounds Me
388 pounds Me

...
...

...
...
...

(CONFEDERATE)

M

John B. Morey

Maj & Qr Mr.

Appears on a

REPORT

of Staff Officers, French's Division.

Report dated. near Nashville, Tenn.
Dec. 9, 1864.

Date of commission Nov. 9, 1861.

Date of assignment Nov. 9, 1861.

Authority for assignment.

Secy of War

Remarks: absent with baggage train.

Box 55

No. 21

Tillman

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

John Blatchford Morey

Major

Appears on a

REPORT

of Staff Officers, French's Division.

Report dated.

Aug. 14, 1864

Command Staff Maj. Gen. French

Date of appointment Nov. 9, 1861.

Now assigned Div. 2d. Mr.

By whose order Secy War

Remarks:

Box 55

No. 18

Tilman

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

J. B. Morey

Major. Q. M. French's Divi.

Appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters and Assistant
Quartermasters in Army of Tennessee.
List dated Atlanta, July 20, 1864.

Remarks: 40 Active. (In pencil
on Roll.)

Box 52.
No. 29.

Clark

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. B. Morey

Major

appears on a

REPORT

Quartermasters in Stewart's Corps,
Army of Tennessee, with recommen-
dations for reassignment by the
Secretary of War.
Report dated Jan. 22, 1865.

Division..... French's
Brigade.....
Bonded or not Bonded
Recommendation Divi. Q. M.
Present assignment French's Divi.
Remarks:.....

Box 52.
No. 24.

7

Clark

Copyist.

No. 31.

No. 4th ABSTRACT G. 1863 Qr.

FORAGE.

J. P. Morey

Maj + Quartermaster N. C. Army

Enterprise Brandon, Me.

27 Nov
Per

02
60
120
09
12
69
950
112
07
22
114
114
100
22
114
911

ABSTRACT OF FORAGE issued at *Enterprise, Brandon & Meridian Mills* in the quarter ending the 31st of *Decr.* 1863, by *J. B. Morrey Maj. & Dir. Gm.*

DATE.	No. of Voucher.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	FOR WHAT PERIOD.			Total.	TOTAL.			
			From	To	Number of horses.		Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	CORN.	OATS.
1863							Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Oct 1 to 31	1	S. G. French Maj. Gm.	Oct 1	Oct 31	3	3	1116			1116
" 1 to 31	2	J. B. Morrey Maj. Gm.	" 1	" 31	2	2	744			744
" 1 to 31	3	H. B. Harrison Surgeon	" 1	" 31	1	1	372			372
" 1 to 31	4	G. S. Stern Capt. & Co. off.	" 1	" 31	3	3	924			924
" 1 to 31	5	D. H. Sanders Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 31	2	2	744			744
" 1 to 31	6	C. D. Myers Capt. a. a. g.	" 1	" 31	2	2	744			744
" 1 to 31	7	J. R. Yenger Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 31	2	2	552			552
" 1 to 20	8	E. J. Freeman Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 20	1	1	240			240
" 20 to Nov 15	9	E. J. Freeman Sr. a. a. g.	20	Nov 15	1	1	312			312
" 25 to Nov 7	10	Comms with Regt. Gm.	25	" 7	6	6	936			936
" 1 to Oct 31	11	Gm. Dept.	" 1	Oct 31			7692			7692
Nov 1 to 30	12	S. G. French Maj. Gm.	Nov 1 st	Nov 30	3	3	696			812
" 1 to 30	13	J. R. Yenger Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 30	1	1	360			360
" 1 to 30	14	G. S. Stern Maj. & Co. off.	" 1	" 30	2	2	720			720
" 1 to 30	15	J. A. Shingler Maj. a. a. g.	" 1	" 30	1	1	360			360
" 1 to 30	16	C. D. Myers Capt. a. a. g.	" 1	" 30	2	2	720			720
" 1 to 30	17	H. B. Harrison Surgeon	" 1	" 30	1	1	360			360
" 1 to 30	18	D. H. Sanders Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 30	2	2	528			528
" 20 to 30	19	E. J. Freeman Sr. a. a. g.	20	" 30	1	1	132			132
" 18 to 30	20	C. D. Myers Capt. a. a. g.	18	" 30	4	4	576			576
" 1 to 30	21	Gm. Dept.	" 1	" 30	6 1/2	22	7820			7820
" 1 to 30	22	J. B. Morrey Maj. Gm.	" 1	" 30	2	2	720			720
Dec 1 to 31	23	S. G. French Maj. Gm.	Dec 1	Dec 31	3	3	1116			930
" 1 to 31	24	J. B. Morrey Maj. Gm.	" 1	" 31	2	2	744			620
" 1 to 31	25	C. D. Myers Capt. a. a. g.	" 1	" 23	2	2	360			300
" 1 to 31	26	E. J. Freeman Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 31	2	2	672			560
" 1 to 31	27	H. B. Harrison Surg.	" 1	" 31	1	1	372			310
" 1 to 31	28	J. A. Shingler Maj. a. a. g.	" 1	" 31	1	1	372			
" 1 to 31	29	D. H. Sanders Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 31	2	2	744			620
" 1 to 31	30	G. S. Stern Maj. & Co. off.	" 1	" 31	2	2	744			620
" 1 to 31	31	J. R. Yenger Sr. a. a. g.	" 1	" 31	2	2	660			550
" 1 to 31	32	Comms with Regt. Gm.	" 1	" 31	5	5	1860			1550
" 10	33	J. A. Hahn Capt. B. Co.	10	" 11	6 1/2	20	1120			
" 10	34	J. C. Dove Lt. B. Co.	10	" 11	6 1/2	25	90	1120		
" 1 to 31	35	Gm. Dept.	" 1	" 31	6 1/2	22	8184			6820

Total

45,336

40,364

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

J. B. Morrey
Quartermaster

Quartermaster.

Money *J. B.*
VOUCHER No *24*

ABS'T M *7* QR., 1863

Transfer *23* day of *June* 1863 .

To *J. B. Money* *Adm*

By *H. Robertson* *Adm*

At *Jackson Miss*

Received at Jackson Miss on the Last day of June
1863, of Capt J. L. Robertson Quartermaster C. S. Army, the
 articles specified below as per transfer of this date.

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.		ARTICLES.
4	Yam	Mules
1	One	Horse
2	Two S. Ms.	Wheel Harness
2	Two S. Ms.	Lead
1	One	Saddle
1	One	Wagon
		St. Mary
		My G. S. M.

.....Quartermaster.

May 1 / B

1000
1000

Received at

on the _____ day of _____, 180

Quartermaster C. B. _____ the articles specified below as per

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.

ARTICLES.

J. B. Mincy
Quartermaster.

Morey, June B.

~~Morey, June B.~~

✓
54

Write nothing above this line.

Money J. B.

MAJOR & Q.M.

French Division

1899.

MARCH 15. 1864

May 2

Minute No. 24

French Infantry Division

SEE LIST NO. 23425

QUARTER MASTER COMMISSARIES

DEPT., AEA. MISS., & EAST ILL.

FILED WITH 2 ENT. RETURNS.

Money 915

ADR & Q.M

ARMY OF TENNESSEE

COMMAND

BRIGADE

DIVISION *Frankie*

CORPS *Stewart*

COMMISSIONED

REMARKS

DATE - JULY 20, 1864

22, 1864 - *Frankie Stewart - Stewart Corp.*

SEE LIST No. 26

QUARTERMASTERS

ARMY OF TENNESSEE

2-64

Write nothing below this line.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Money J B,

Sept 29/10.

Chgo. & Francklin Division

Nov 20 1880

SEE LIST NO. 1.

QUARTERMASTERS

DEPT. OF MISS. EAST LA.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Write nothing below this line.

Morey, J. B.

Major & Q. M.

Adj. G. M. Trans. Div. Army Gen.

See personal papers of

Am Parson

Co

Reg't May 19. M.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(20)

Copy in full of the above account

12-11-12

RECEIVED

Handwritten scribbles and marks.

C. Jackson

May 9th 1862

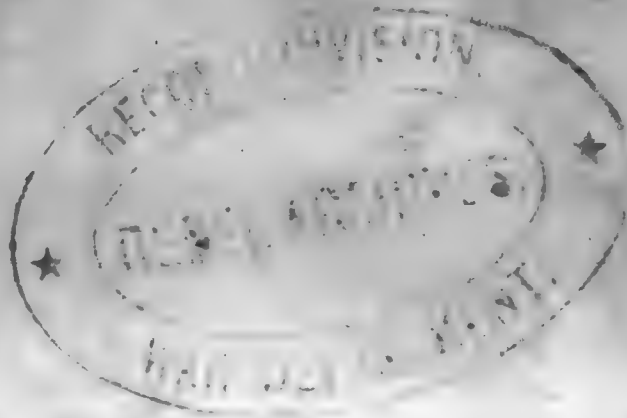
Voucher No.

69

J. B. Morry

office Rent \$15.00

Handwritten signature or initials.



The Commission of Public

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

1862

To J. B. Morey

Dr

DATE.	DOLLARS.	CTS.	
May 8 th	For Rent of office for use of Ord. Dept. from May 8 th to June 7 th 1862 inclusive	15	00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Fifteen Dollars

[Signature]

RECEIVED at

Jackson Miss the 9th of May 1862 of
Lt. Col. W. J. Loule in office Dept. no. 1, c/o. Fifteen

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

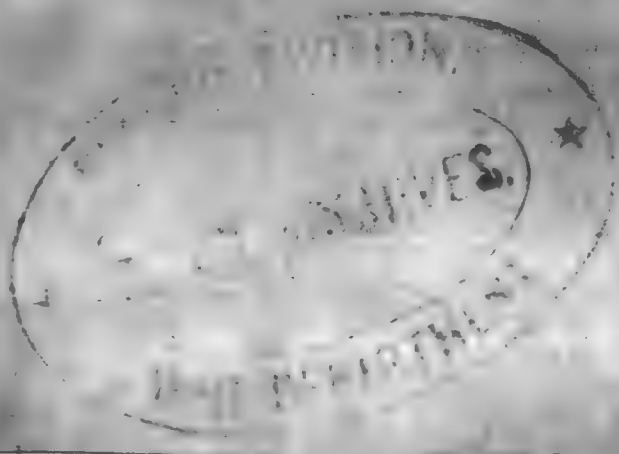
J. B. Morey

O. B. Morey

Voucher No. 127

*\$7.50 Rent
In Sept*

O. B.



The Comptroller General

The Confederate States,

To *J. B. Morey* — *Dr*

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CTS.
<i>June 15</i>	<i>for 15 days Rent of office C 100 m. to 50 June 15th</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>00</i>

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to *Nine Dollars only*

J. B. Morey
Dr

RECEIVED at *Orlando* the *30* of *June* 186*2* of
Dr *at 10.00* or off *exp. mt.*
Nine Dollars

Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

J. B. Morey

Supl March 629

Advance Dept.

J B Morey

Dec 7/1 61

43⁶⁵



2-

and report



Providence Department

Bought of J. B. MOREY,
Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,
Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,
FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

1862

Aug 6	Wells 2 ⁺ Pond Colocynth	75	
11	ord " 2 ⁺ Gum Shellac	200	
14	ord. Butters Ink	75	4.00
Sep 2	Wells 1/2 ⁺ Alum	15	
10	Baldwin Lamp Polish	15	
16	ord 2 Packs Blank Cards	40	
18	Wells 1/2 ⁺ Pond Colocynth	50	
	" 1 ⁺ Blue	50	
19	Baldwin 3 1/2 ⁺ Chalk	55	225
Oct 4	" 1 ⁺ Emery No 2	50	
8	Gason Blank Cards	40	
9	ord Wells 3 ⁺ Gum Shellac	450	
	" 2 Balls Alcohol	225	450
14	To Rent of Room from Aug 6 to Oct 12. 6 months + 6 days	1250	2750
	In above account of \$3.65		3740
	is correct		14365

Cd Fontaine
Stol & Joflet
for Jno W Cooney
Apt

Received Payment
of Col Madison McAbee
Quartermaster \$43.65
Bal due
J. B. Morey

Teacher No

Quarter 1861

J. P. Morey

26.66



MASSACHUSETTS STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

The State of Mississippi,

To J. B. Morrey

Dr

1861

Oct 7th For rent of two rooms used as
workshops for Laboratory service
from Aug 4th 1861 to Oct 7th
1861. 2 months and 4 days
@ 13⁰⁰ per mo

\$ 26.66

~~I certify that the above~~

I certify that the above account
is correct and just and that
it is not yet paid

S. G. French
Lt. Col. & Quar
Master

RECEIVED,

of
Mississippi,
full of the above account.

[DUPLICATE.]

1861
Chief of Ordnance, Army of
100 Dollars in

I certify that the within account is correct and just; the articles sent to the printer 113
accounted for in my property return for first quarter of 1863.

Paul H. Lockhart
Maj. & Adj. Gen. U.S. A.
Depo. Quar. M. & C. Co.

Engineer Service

Voucher No. 1

January 8th 1863

J. B. Moore

\$ 71 ³⁰ / 100



The Confederate States, for Engineers Service

To J. B. Morey

DP

DATE. 1863.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.	
			DOLLARS.	CENTS.
Jan 7	20 Sheets Drawing Paper @ 40¢/m Sheet	Base of Office in Jackson Miss making drawings &c.	4	00
"	" 6 " " " @ 12 " " "		12	00
"	" 4 1/2 " " " @ 80¢ " "		3	60
"	" 7 " " " @ 100 " "		7	00
"	" 31 " " " @ 40¢ " "		12	40
"	" 14 " " " @ 20¢ " "		2	80
"	" 1 Box Steel Pens @ \$4.00/m Box		4	00
"	" 30 Sheets Drawing Paper @ 50¢/m Sheet		15	00
"	" 3 Cakes India Ink @ \$1.00/m Cake		3	00
"	" 6 Packed Envelopes @ 75¢/m pack		3	00
"	" 1 doz assorted Pencils @ \$2.25		2	25
"	" 6 Pieces India Rubber @ 25¢ each		1	50
"	" 3 " Ink Eraser @ 25¢ "		"	75

RECEIVED, at Jackson Miss this 8th day
of January 1863, from Capt E. H. Lockett Corps of Engineers,
the sum of Seventy One Thirty dollars and
cents, in full payment of the above account

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

J. B. Morey

\$ 71.75

I certify that the within account is correct and just; the articles to the amount of \$19.00
accounted for in my property return for Fourth quarter of 1862.

W. L. Smith
Maj. of Engineers

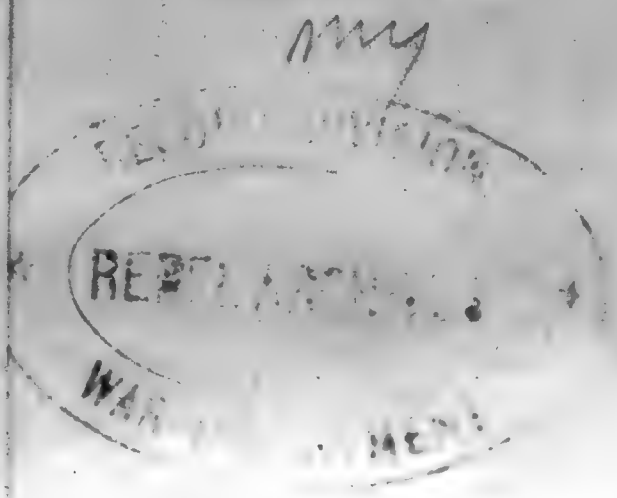
Completion, Repairs & Preser-
vation of Field Works

VOUCHER No. 1

December 6th 1862

S. B. Moorey

\$ 19⁰⁰/₁₀₀



I certify that the within account is correct and just; the articles to be accounted for in my property return for first quarter of 1863.

Wm. L. Adams
Major of Engineers, U.S.A.

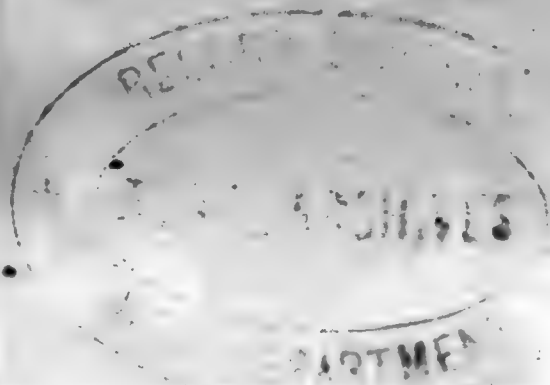
Engineer Service

VOUCHER No. 37

March 30th 1863

J. B. Morey

\$ 5⁵⁰/₁₀₀



The Confederate States, for Engineers
 To L. D. Money DP

DATE 1863.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.	
			DOLLARS.	CENTS.
Feb 7	15 Do 1 Bottle Ink @ \$1.50	For Office in Jackson Miss	1	50
"	" 2 Triangle (Box Woods) @ 75¢ each		1	50
March	20 " 1 Broom @ \$2.00 each		2	00
"	" 1 Box Wood Wash @ 50¢		"	50
			5	50

RECEIVED, at Jackson Miss this 30th day
 of March 1863, from Major S. W. Lockett Corps of Engineers,
 the sum of Five dollars and

Fifty cents, in full payment of the above account

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

\$ 5.50
100

L. D. Money

I certify that the within account is correct and just; the amount is accounted for in my property return for

Quarter of 1862

Wm. H. Blocher
Capt. of Eng. Regt.
Capt. of Eng. Regt.
Adjutant & Co.

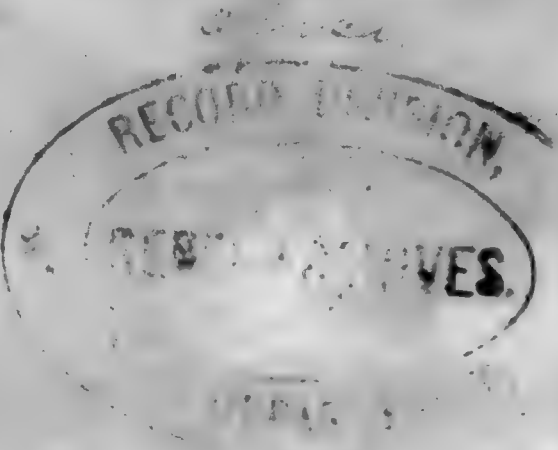
Engineer Service

VOUCHER No. 7

December 31st 1862

J. B. Money

\$ 30⁰⁰/₁₀₀



Completion, Repair and Completion of Field Works

The Confederate States, for

To J. B. Morey (D)

DATE. 1862.	DESIGNATION.	APPLICATION.	COST.	
			DOLLARS.	CENTS.
July 9	To 225 Letter Envelopes @ \$1.60 per 100		3	60
" "	" 25 Official " @ 3.00 " "		"	75
			4	35

Recd of Office.

RECEIVED at Jackson (Miss) this 30th day
of September 1862, from Major M. L. Smith Corps of Engineers,
the sum of Four dollars and
Thirty five cents, in full payment of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

J. B. Morey

\$4³⁵/₁₀₀

Handwritten notes on the left side of the top section, including numbers and names.

VOUCHER No. 16.....

J. B. Morey.

\$50.00

Jan. 20. 1863.

Handwritten initials "J.B." with a checkmark.



Handwritten number "511" on the right side of the bottom section.

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States of America

1863

J. B. Morey

D.W.

DATE.		DOLLARS. CTS.
Jan'y 20	For 50 lbs Gun @ 100	50 00

\$ 50 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to...

Fifty dollars
The Stockton
Co. & Co. off.

RECEIVED at... Jackson Miss... the 20... of January... 1863, of
 Col. PHILIP STOCKTON, Ordnance Officer... Fifty... Dollars
 and... Cents, in full of the above account:

J. B. Morey

Voucher No 50 at A 4th 1862

B. Money

Stationery

\$ 54 00

Paid October 30th 1862

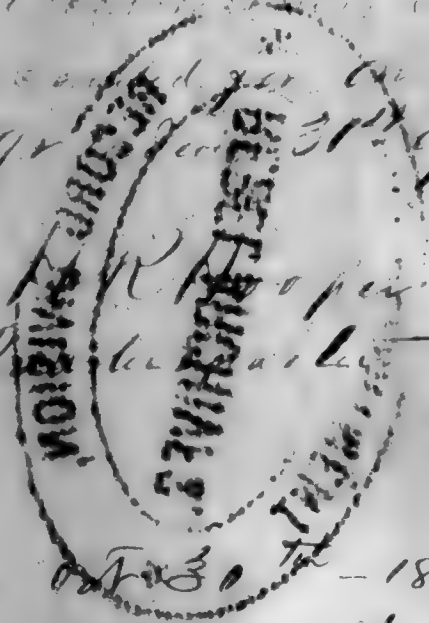
Date of purchase, also the
authority for A. H. Cook to
sign the receipt - signed

J. M. G.



Confederate States Dr
To J. B. Moray
2 Reams Paper \$27 \$54.00

Account of the amount of money paid for
the property, to be accounted for in
the report, return for the 4th yr. ending 31st Decem-
ber 1862



Remitted at Jackson Miss Feb 30 1862
of Maj H. R. Hooker a 2 m. C.S. a fifty four
dollars in full of the above account
Sign duplicates

J. B. Moray
per B. H. Cook, Clerk

VOUCHER No. 2.....

J. B. Morey

\$ 8.00

Stamper 309812



11

11

11

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States of America

1862

To J. F. Mery

No.

DATE.

Dec 20

For 4 lbs. Muriatic Acid \$2.00

DOLLARS. CTS.

8 00

\$ 8 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to...

Eight dollars
thirty cents
and no parts

RECEIVED at...

Jackson Miss

the

30th

of

Stamler

1862 of

Col. PHILIP STOCKTON, Ordnance Officer

Eight

and

Cents, in full of the above account:

Dollars

J. D. Mery

[No. 12]

VOUCHER No. 132

Abstract A. 2 QUARTER 1863

J. B. Mearns
1st Major 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.

12
Paid 7 of June 1863



W. M. GILLASPIE, Capt. & A. Q. M.

REBEL ARCHIVES

J. B. Mearns

132
1
J. B. Mearns
1st Major 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.
12
7 of June 1863

No. *7* ABSTRACT *A*. *4* Qr. 1862

L. B. Mearns

Dollars *19.* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Paid *11* of Dec. 1862



W. M. Gillaspie
Capt & a. 2. M

The Confederate States,

1862

To

J. B. Morley

Dr,

Date of Purchase

DOLLARS. CENTS.

Dec 9 Paint Brushes 6.
2 1/4 # Boxes 4.-

10.00
9.00

\$ 19.00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the 31st of December 1862

W. M. Gillaspie

Capt

QUARTERMASTER,

RECEIVED at Jackson Miss the 11th of December 1862
of Capt. W. M. Gillaspie a, Quartermaster Confederate
States Army, Nineteen. Dollars,

and no cents, in full of the above account,

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. B. Morley

S. G. Mory,

RECEIPT.

\$950⁰⁰

Sept 1, 1862

Voucher, No. 346

RICHARD POTTS,
Surgeon and Medical Purveyor C. S. Army.

The Confederate States,

Jackson, Miss. 1st Sept 1862.

To J. J. Morry Dr.

	DOLLARS.	CTS
✓ 29 1/4 lbs Gum Opium 122 ⁵⁰	✓ 950	62

I certify on honor that the above account is correct & just - that the articles were received as stated - that they were necessary for the Public Service - and that the prices are reasonable & just

Michl Potts -
Surgeon & Chief Surgeon
C.S.A.

RECEIVED of Surg. R. C. Colby Medical Purveyor C. S. Army, this
1st day of Sept 1862. Nine hundred & fifty Dollars
and 62 Cents, in full of the above account.

I certify that the above is a true copy (signed)

Michl Potts -

Surgeon & Chief Surgeon

J. J. Morry

Books in 7-

The Institute Hospital

1863.

To J. D. Morey & Co.

June 18. th	To one lot of cut Vegetables	8	00
------------------------	------------------------------	---	----

Received of Surg. J. S. Mearns in Charge of Inst.
Hospital the sum of eighty dollars on above a/c.
in full.
J. D. Morey.

Cash Voucher

No. 1.

Paid July 27th 1863 ✓

J. B. Morrey 47⁰⁰

Jackson, Miss., July 20 1862



Confederate State for the South

Bought of J. B. MOREY,

Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,
Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,
FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

Dr \$ 1 Army Regulators
1 My Hand Books

\$ 4.00
3 7.00

Received for me
J. B. Morey

J. B. Moray
Receipt

\$12.00

Jan'y 9/60

Number no 502



Surgeon Rich. P. Potts

Jackson, Miss.,

18

Medical Department C. S. A.

Bought of J. B. MOREY;

Dealer in

Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,

Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,

FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

1863

Law & Journal

12.00

I certify that the above account is correct and paid, and the articles were delivered as stated, and they were necessary for the public service and the prices are reasonable and just.

Rich. Potts

Surgeon C. S. A. (and Paymaster)

J. B. Morey
Proprietor

J. B. Morey

RECEIPT.

\$ 70 ²⁵/₁₀₀

March 4th 1863

VOUCHER, No. *367*

Jackson Miss Mch 1863

The Confederate States,

J. B. Moore

1863 To

		DOLLARS.	CTS.
Jan 11	2 Spatulas 27	4	00
Feb 25	2 Drapers Physiology ^{4.50 500}	9	50
2	2 Beaches Do ^{3.50}	7	00
1	1 Ricord on Syphilis	10	00
+	2 Beage Dis Children ^{4.12 1/2}	3	50
1	2 Dunglison's New Remedies	8	25
1	1 Gross on Foreign Bodies	3	50
1	2 Parvies Materia Medica ^{4.50}	9	00
+	1 Carpenter's N. Philosophy	5	00
1	1 Criston on Poisons	4	00
1	1 Anaesthesia in Surgery	4	00
1	1 Jones Medicine & Surgery	2	50

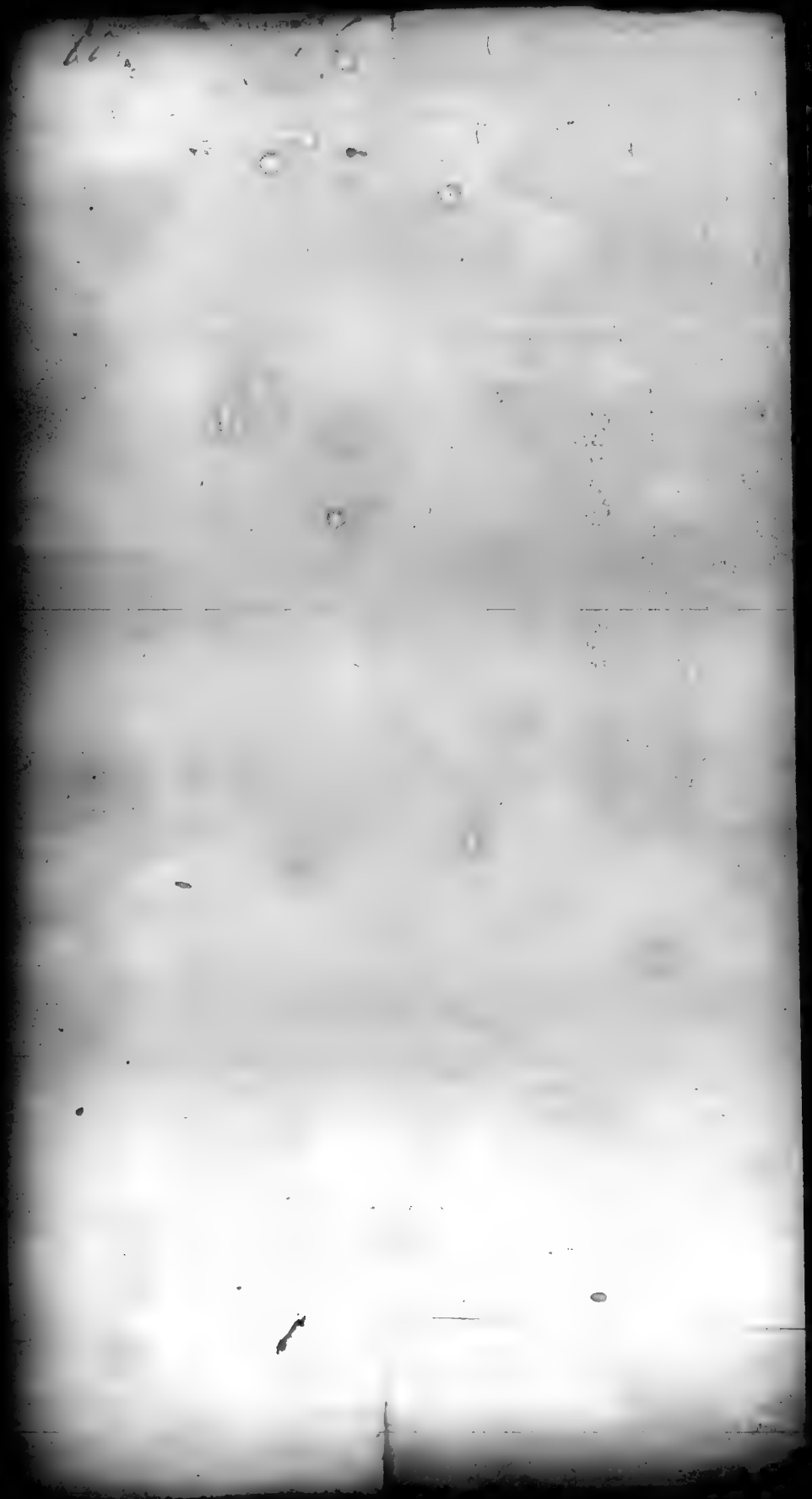
I certify that the above account is correct and just, and the articles were delivered as stated and that they were necessary for the public service, and the prices are reasonable and just.

Wm. Potts -
Surg. (C.S.A.) & Med. Surgeon

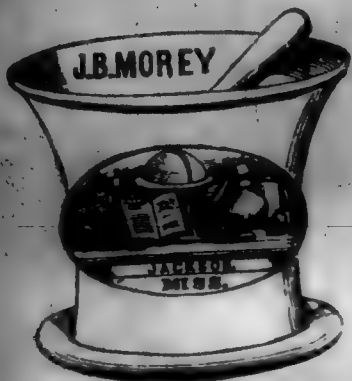
Received of Wm. Potts Surg. Medical Purveyor C. S. Army, this 14th

day of March 1863 Seventy Dollars and
Twenty five Cents in full of above account.

J. B. Moore



Jackson, Miss., July 4th 1863



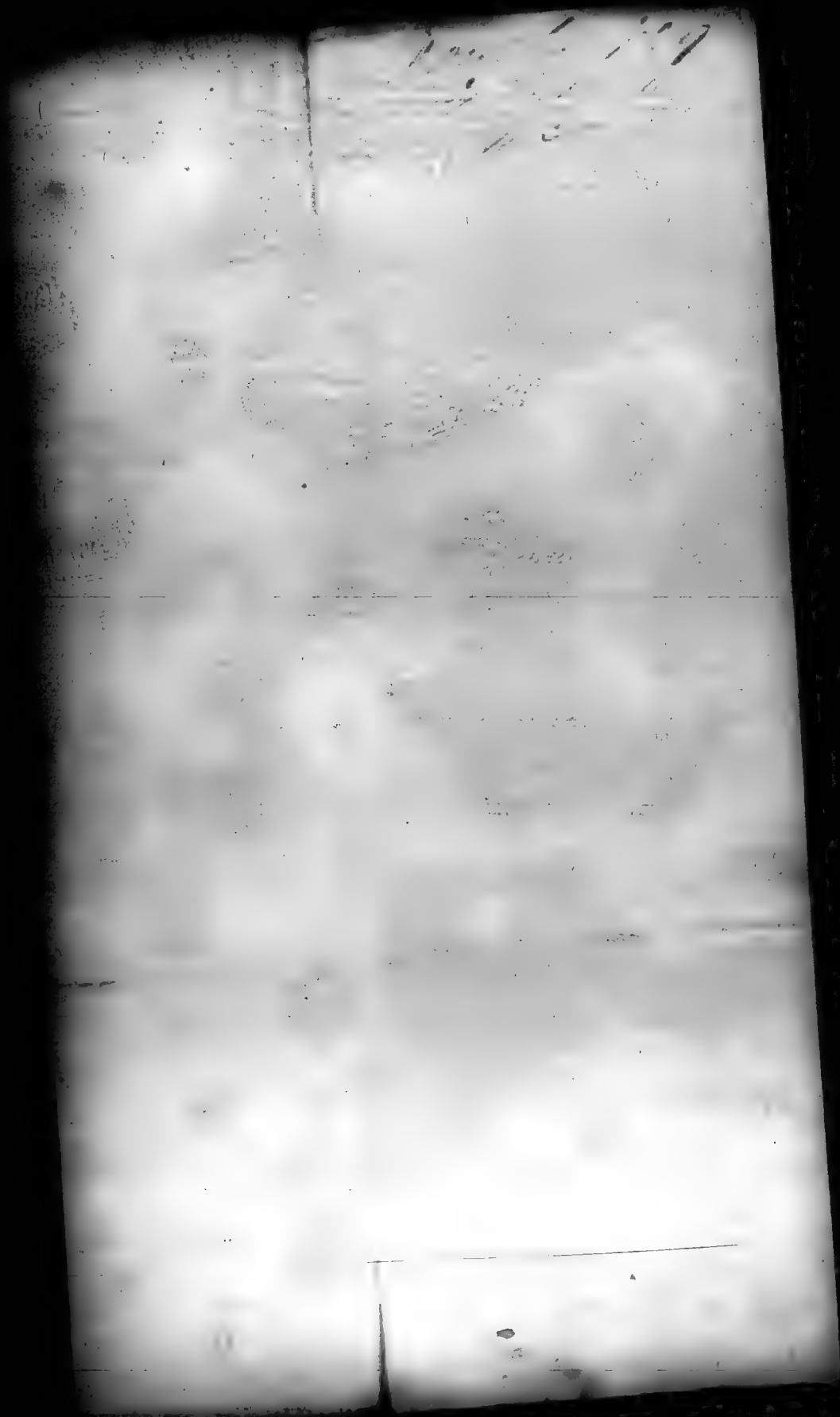
First Mississippi Hospital

Bought of J. B. MOREY,

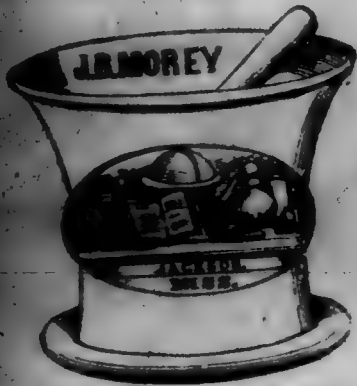
Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,

Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,
FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

1 gal Root Root Wine -	\$20.00
	Paid J. B. Morey
	for R. H. Cook



Jackson, Miss., July 17th 1863



Wm. H. Wood Mississippi Hospital

Bought of J. B. MOREY;

Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,
Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,
FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

Wm. H. Wood

Paid

2.00

J. B. Morey
per Cash

NO. 22.

~~PAID~~

ANST. B.

23
Feb

Qr. 186

Dollars

Paid

103
of *March*

186

(NO. 22.)

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

J. D. Morley

186 7.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

For Rent, of 3 Rooms from
 May 1st to 1st July 1865
 for Quarters for May N. B. Pierce
 at \$25.00 per month

" Rent, of 3 Rooms from
 June 1st to Sept 1st 1865
 for Quarters for May N. B. Pierce
 at \$25.00 per month

75 00

30 00

105 00

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

Received, at Jackson Miss the 2nd day of August 1867
 of J. D. Morley, Capt & apt Quarter-Master, C. S. Army the sum
 of One hundred & five Dollars, and 00 Cents,
 in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. D. Morley

NO. 22.

ABST. B. 4th Qr. 1862

S. B. Mearns
Rent of Office

Dollars 66 70/100

Paid 31 of October 1862



No. 22.

The Confederate States of America

To *J. B. Morey*

Dr

1862

DOLLARS CTS.

*To balance of Seven Perms in
Office, from 1st to 31st Oct. 1862 ✓ 66 70*

✓ 66 70

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

George Whitfield Quartermaster.

RECEIVED, at *Jackson Miss* the *31st* day of *October* 1862
of *Capt. George Whitfield* a. Quartermaster, C. S. Army, the sum of
Sixty Six Dollars and *Seventy*
Cents. in full of the above account.

J. B. Morey

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

[No. 22.]

VOUCHER No. 31

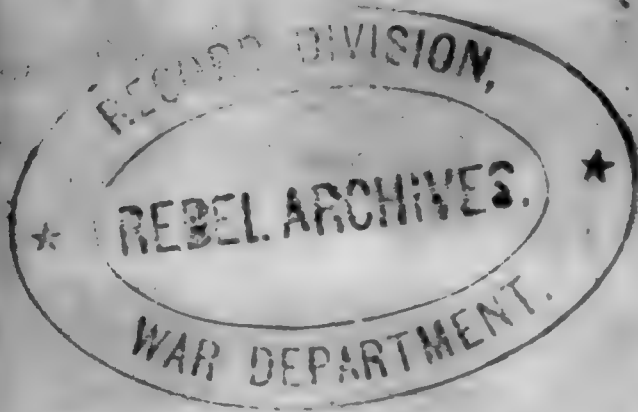
Abstract No. 466 Quarter, 186

Paid 30 of Nov 186 2

To J P Morcy

For Room Rent

33.00
100



L. MIMS, Major and Quarter-master.

The Confederate States of America,

To *E. B. Mory* Dⁿ.

180

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

*Part of some Arms as Office
for Commanding Genl. Quarter
Master Company and Company
Affairs from the 1st of November
1862 to the 30th of November 1862
in full*

5500

5500

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

George White Quartermaster.

RECEIVED at *Jackson Miss* the *20* day of *November* 186 *2*

Wm. George Whitefield
the sum of *Five* Dollars

Quartermaster C. S. Army

Dollars

Cents, in full of the above account.

E. B. Mory

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

No. *42* Abstract D. *E. 2* Qr. 1862

A. J. Hervey
Dollars *15*^{*00*}

Paid *30 Sept* 1862

Miss



Service Voucher.

The Confederate States,

To *J. B. Morey* D.

1862

DOLLARS. CENTS.

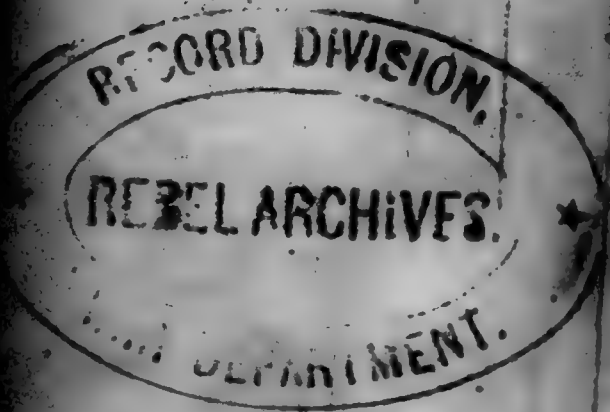
4 September

*For Rent of Office for Chief
Quarters Master
at Jackson Miss. \$15 00
to 30 September 1862*

I certify that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the Public service.

Jackson Miss *George Whitfield* Quartermaster.
the *30* of *September 1862*
of Captain George Whitfield, Act QUARTERMASTER
Confederate States Army, the sum of *Fifty* dollars
and cents, in full of the above account.

J. B. Morey
(Duplicate)



NO. 221

VOLUME No. 15.

DATE *Dec 15 1863* 1863

J. B. Murray

103

Dec 15 1863

For _____

_____ 105

*Not reported
is required
D.M.*

No. 22.

The Confederate States of America,

To L. B. Morey Dr.

1003		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
January 12th	For furnishing one office for Brig Gen's Ruggley and his headquarters General from 12th of December 1862 to 12th of January 1863 at \$25.00 per month =	34	17
	For furnishing one office for Maj Gen's Chief of Artillery from December 12th 1862 to January 12th 1863 at \$15.00 per month =	20	50
	For furnishing one office for Gen's Ruggley's Quartermaster from 12th of January 1863 to 12th of January 1863 at \$5.00 per month =	5	50
	W. Dept.	80	17

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

W. B. Smith Quarter-Master.
On duty with Brig Gen's Ruggley

RECEIVED at Laflour Miss the 13th day of January 1863
of Capt H. L. Bacon Assistant Quarter-Master Confederate States Army,
the sum of eighty Dollars
and seventeen Cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

L. B. Morey

NO. 22.

~~2234~~

ABST. B. *3rd* Qr. 186 *2*

S. B. Mearns
Medicines

Dollars *11.50*

Paid *7* of *August* 186 *2*



The Confederate States of America.

To L. B. Morey

Dr

1862

DOLLARS. CTS.

8 th July 62	To	Chill & Flour	Mix	3	50
"	"	1/4	3 Dinners	7	25-
"	"	1	kg B. Mass	1	00
"	"	12	3 Porogone	2	50
"	"	"	3 B. Mass Pills		25-
12 "	"	1	3 Blue Mass	1	50
					<u>14 50</u>

The above bill Medicines were purchased for Negroes employed for Government purposes and boarded at this post

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

L. B. Morey
Quartermaster.

RECEIVED, at Jackson Miss the 21 day of August 1862
of L. B. Morey Capt & Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
14 Dollars and 50 Cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

L. B. Morey
Mr. Dept.

No. 12.

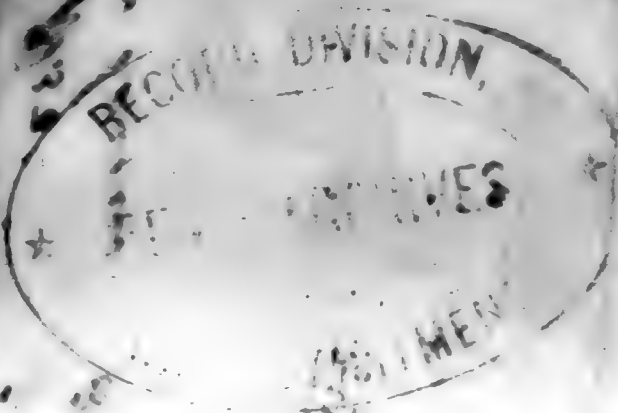
Vol. No. 5 Abet. A. Qr. 186

J. B. Money

Dollars 17 00

of July 186

precidium



J. B. Money

Vertical handwritten notes on the left margin, including numbers and symbols.

Vertical handwritten notes on the right margin, including numbers.

No. 12.

The Confederate States,

To J. B. Murray D.

Date of purchase.

Dollars.

Cts.

July 27

One lot medicine for horses

6 00

One gal oil for ditto

3 00

Two pad locks #20

3 00

One gal oil for harness

3 00

[Faint handwritten notes and scribbles on the left side of the page]

\$ 17 00

I certify that the above account is correct and that the same will be accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the 30 day of September 1862

Received at Lynchburg the 27 day of July 1862
of Major D. Sallins Brigade Quartermaster.
the sum of seventeen Dollars
and _____ cents in full of the above account.

(Signed in duplicate.)

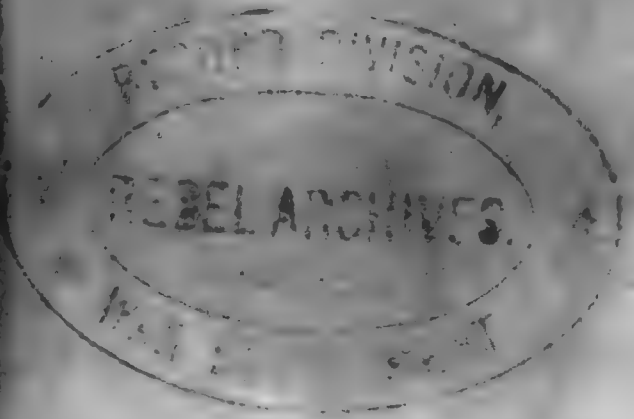
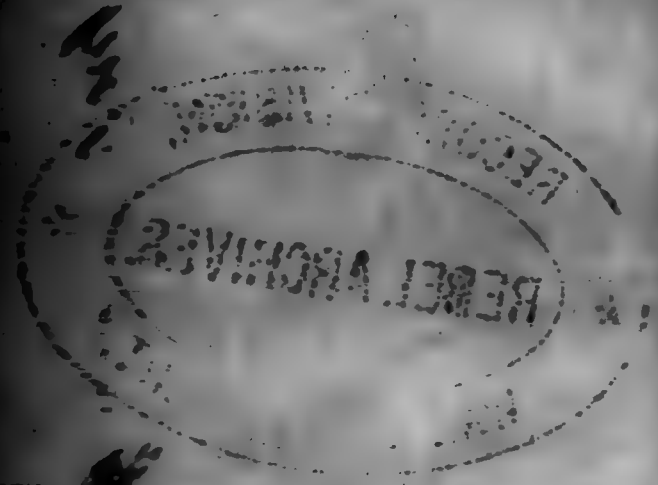
No. 12

No. 15 ABSTRACT A Final Qr. 1863

J. B. Mow

Dollars 56⁰⁰

Paid 11 of July 1863.



(No. 12.)

No. 121.....ABSTRACT A. 4ⁿ.....Qr. 1863

J. B. Morey

Dollars.....750⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Paid. 14ⁿ.....of December 1863

- (1) One Horse
- (1) One Mule



The Confederate States,

To

J. R. Morcy

Dr.

Date of Purchase.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

1863

Dec 14th

For (1) Horse
" (1) Mule

350.00

400.00

750.00

I CERTIFY, that the above account is correct and just; and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the 31st of Dec 1863

A. R. Raudolph Capt. Quartermaster.

RECEIVED at Brandon Miss. the 14th of Dec 1863

of Capt. R. R. Raudolph, 1st Lt. Quartermaster C. S.

Army, the sum of Seven Hundred & Fifty Dollars

and Cents, in full of the above account

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. R. Morcy

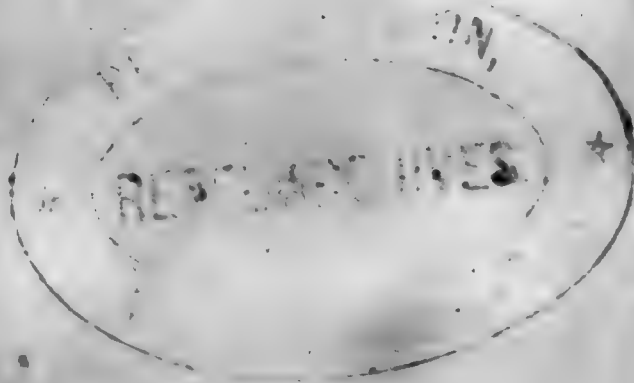
[No 12.]

No. 84 ABSTRACT A 1 Qr. 1863

Alfred Stone
J. B. May

Dollars 75
..... 00

Paid 1 of Feb 1863



[Faint handwritten notes on the left side of the page, including a vertical line of text and some illegible scribbles.]

[Faint handwritten notes on the right side of the page, including a vertical line of text and some illegible scribbles.]

The Confederate States,

(No. 18)

To *J. G. Money*

Dr.

Date of Purchase.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
<i>Feb 1863</i>	<i>3 Three lbs. White Flour</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>75</i>

I Certify that the above account is correct and just; and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the *3* of *March* 186*3*

H. H. Hooper Quartermaster.

Received at *Jackson* the *1st* of *Feb* 186*3*

of *Wm. H. Hooper* Quartermaster C. S.

Army, the sum of *Five* Dollars

and *Twenty five* cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]
O. Mott

J. G. Money

I certify that the within account is correct and just; the same is taken from the original vouchers and is correct.

Accounted for in my property account for

W. L. Smith
Major's pay

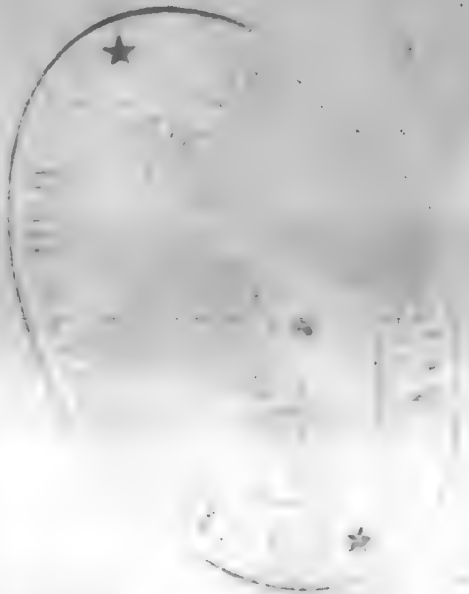
Engineer Service

Voucher No. 8-

June 30th 1862

J. B. Morey

\$ 22 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀



I certify that the within account is correct & just; the articles to be, (or have been) accounted for in my property return for second quarter of 1862.

W. L. Smith
Maj of Engineers

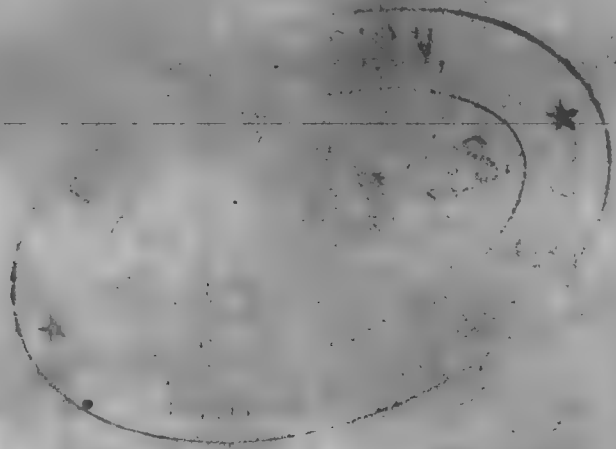
Engineer Services

Voucher No 2.

S. B. Money

May 24th 1862

\$5²⁰/₁₀₀



Invoice No. 242

To Master's Dept.

Aug 6th 1861

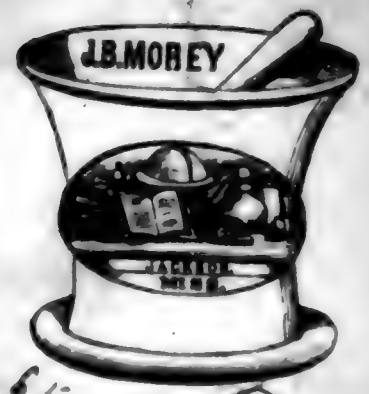
J. B. Murray

Est. on property returned



J. B. Murray
1861

Jackson, Miss., July 1861



Quartermaster's Department

Bought of J. B. MOREY,

Dealer in Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware, Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys, FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

-1861-

May 28	Kerr	Stationery 6 1/2 Paper	12.00
July 1	-	Bull Wine	4.00
3	ind	Bot. Ink	7.50
10	Cooney	Ream F.C. Paper	4.00
13	Brown	Box Envelopes 250	12.50
18	-	6 Drafts Mississippi	3.00
18	-	Ink Stand Holders	15.00
19	Allen	Doz Lead Pencils	1.00
19	Haynes	1/2 Ream Fine L. Paper	27.50
		Bot. Ink Blank Book	8.00
20	Messinas	Pen Holder	2.50
12	Kerr	Book Drafts	10.00
			<u>108.70</u>

for a od. Paul. can Oct. 11. Dr. 50 1/2

I certify on honor that the above acct. is correct and just.

J. B. Morey
Recd. Jackson Aug 6th 1861 from Madison
M. A. Per 2 Drafts Ind & Co Eighteen 7/100
Dollars in full of above &c
18.70.00

J. B. Morey

[NO. 12.]

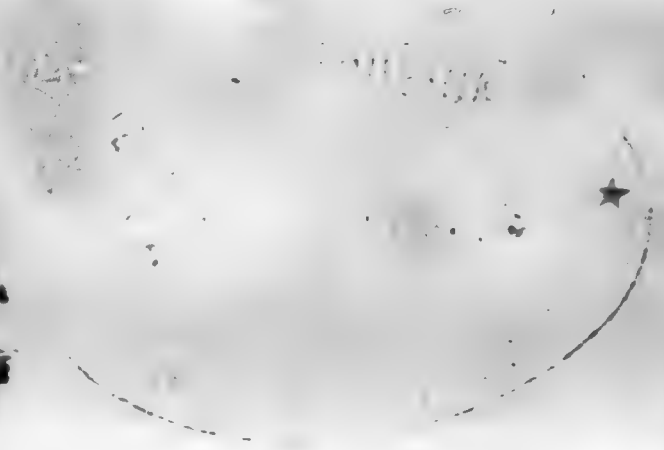
VOUCHER No. *245*

ABST. A. *gr* Qr. 186 *2*

100 Mary
Full Stationary

Dollars *100* *75*
100

Paid *25* of *August*, *1862*



17

The Confederate States of America,

To S. B. Murrey

Dr

DATE OF PURCHASE.

August 1862

	DOLLARS	CENTS
Two pieces of Paper (books)	3	00
Three " " " (letters)	3	00
One Box of Pens	4	00
One " of Quills	1	50
One Bottle of Ink	1	50
1/2 dozen Pen Holders	1	25
1/2 dozen Pencils	50	

1475

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that, the articles have been accounted for on my Property Return for the quarter ending on the 9th day of September 1862

RECEIVED at Station 2nd Regiment 1st Cavalry Quartermaster. of S. B. Murrey the 20th day of August 1862 the sum of \$14.75 and Cents, in full of the above account. Quartermaster C. S. Army Dollars

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

S. B. Murrey

[NO. 12]

VOUCHER No.

254

ART. A.

3rd

Qr. 1862

A. B. Moray

Bill Stationery

Dollars

5.50

100

Paid

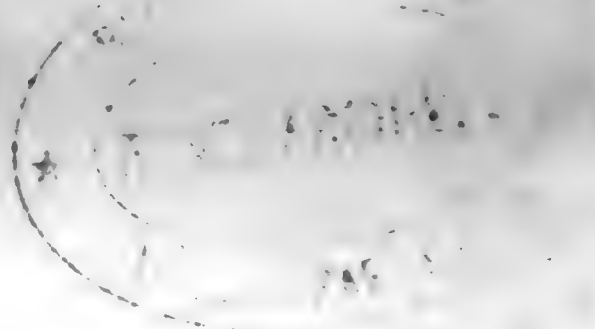
8th of September 1862

Approved

John R. ...

Chief Clerk

DIVISION



[No. 12.]

The Confederate States of America

To J. D. Money

Dr

DATE OF PURCHASE.		DOLLARS	CENTS.
1862 Sept 1	For 2 Blank Books at 2.00	4	00
" "	2 Pen Holders at .25	5	00
1 Box	2 doz Steel Pens at .50	1	00
<p style="text-align: center;">Total</p> <p style="text-align: center;">\$5.00</p>			

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for on my Property Return for the quarter ending on the 30th day of September 1862

Received at Jackson Miss the 8th day of Sept 1862
of Major L. Munn Quartermaster C. S. Army,
the sum of Fifty Cents, in full of the above account.
and Fifty Dollars

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. D. Money

[No. 12.]

The Comptroller of the Treasury

629

72

Date of Invoice

Particulars

Quantity

[NO. 12.]

VOUCHER No. 228

ASST. A. 2nd Qr. 1862

J. J. May

Statement

Dollars 7.55

Paid 27 of Aug 1862



469

I certify that the above account is correct and just and that the articles have been accounted for on my Property Return for the quarter ending on the _____ day of _____ 1862

and _____ Dollars
the sum of _____ Dollars
or _____ Dollars
Specified as _____ Dollars
Comptroller of the Treasury

Cash in full of the above account

Entered in Duplicate

The Confederate States of America,

To

J. B. Money

Dr

DATE OF PURCHASE		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
<i>1862</i> <i>August 22</i>	<i>For 1 Pot Ink</i>		<i>57</i>
"	<i>1 Blue</i>		<i>57</i>
"	<i>1 Imp. Steel Pens</i>		<i>1400</i>
"	<i>1 Ruler</i>		<i>125</i>
"	<i>1 Ink Stand</i>		<i>75</i>
"	<i>1 Sheet Blotting Paper</i>		<i>25</i>
			<i>725</i>

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that, the articles have been accounted for on my Property Return for the quarter ending on the *30* day of *September* 186*2*

Received at *Jackson Miss* the *27* day of *August* 186*2*
of *L. Morris Capt & Capt* Quartermaster C. S. Army
the sum of *Seven* Dollars
and *Twenty Five* Cents, in full of the above account.

J. B. Money

Voucher No. 134

In Master's Deptmt -

Dec 7th 1861

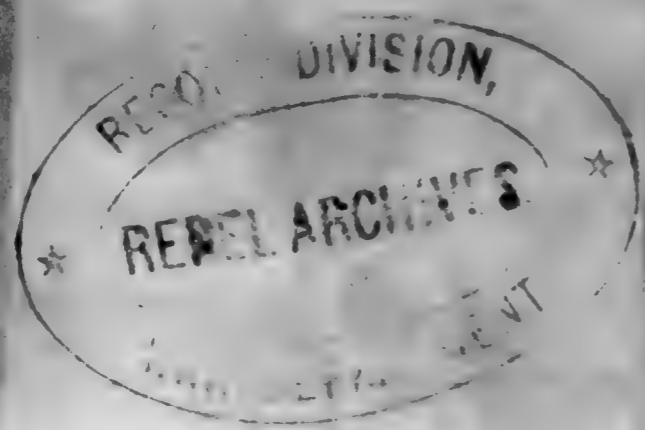
J.B. Murray

* 57 ³⁵

Ent. in property return

Lupul

Indy



Amount due



Quartermaster's Department

Bought of J. B. MOREY;

Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,
Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,
FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

1861

5.

Aug	2	1 Goods Box	75	Langford	75	
	19	Bennett	4.00	Ream Paper	4.00	
		1/2 Ream Paper	6.00	3-Box Pens	7.00	
		1/6 Blank Books	15.00	Pen Holders	3.00	80
		1 Bot Ink	1.00			
	24	Bennett	9.00	1/3 Blank Books	9.00	
		1/6 Pack Envelopes	2.00		12.00	1665
Sept	10	H. T. Hauge		Surg Genl Army		
		1/6 Blank Book	1.50		1.50	
		2/2 Letter Paper	3.50		1.40	
		1 Bot Ink	5.00	1/6 Pack Envelopes	15.90	1.40
		Websters Dictionary	4.25		8.55	
Oct	28	Coney	16.50	1/6	16.50	
		1 Bot Ink Stand	1.50			
		1 Bot Copying Ink	1.00			
		1 Bot Butter	75			
		1/6 Blank Letter Book	6.40		26.15	
Nov	9	Silver Revolver	4.50			

~~57.35~~
57.35

Received Payment of
Col Madison Meade
Quartermaster
Fifty one dollars 35 1.00

Dec 7/61

J. B. Morey

Book No. 631

In Master's Office

D. B. Morey

Dec 7th 1861

7 140

on property return
Dupl

Filed





Johnston Dec 7 1861
 Quartermaster Dept.
 Part of **J. B. MOREY,**
 DEALER IN
DRUGS, PAINTS, OILS,
 BOOKS, STATIONERY, JEWELRY, MUSIC,
 Fancy Goods, &c.

1861

Dec 7 Duplicate	3 1/2 Packs Envelopes	.40	1.40
Dec 7 Duplicate	Received Payment of Col Madison M. Wallace J. B. Morey Quartermaster	1.40	1.40

Voucher No. 632.

Dr. Master's Account

J. B. Murey

Dec 9th 1861

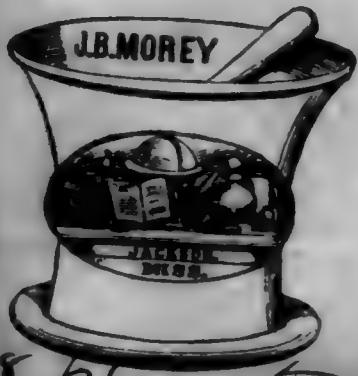
76. —

Ent^d on property return
Dup^d

Filed



Jackson, Miss., Dec 6 1861



Quartermasters Dept.

Bought of J. B. MOREY,

Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,
Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,
FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

Dec 6

X. L. Bible		
1/2 Ream Fine L. Paper	4.00	
1 Box Pens	150 b Pen Holders	2.00
		<u>6.00</u>

Duplicate

Dec 7 1861

Rec^d Payment of
Col Madison Meade
Quartermaster
Six dollars
J. B. Morey

Quartermaster's Department

Silver and Plated Ware,
Cutlery, Stationery, Gold Pens, Copps,
GARDEN SEEDS,
FANCY & MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES,
Watches, Clocks & Jewelry Repaired.

Bought of J. & MOREY & BRO.,

Dealers in Drugs, Medicines, Paints, Oils, Glass,
BOOKS, STATIONERY, WALL PAPER,
JEWELRY, WATCHES, CLOCKS, PIANOS,
HARDWARE, CUTLERY AND HOUSE FURNISHING GOODS.

4851						
March	12	1/2" Candles ²⁵ , Candle Sticks ⁵⁰	75	✓		
		Envelopes ⁴⁰ (14), 3d. Slap Mirrors ^{3.00}	3.40	✓		
	14	Blank Letter Paper ⁴⁵	5.50	✓		
	27	2" Candles ¹⁰⁰ , 200 Blank Cards ¹²⁰	2.20	✓		
		6 Marking Brushes ²⁰	1.20	✓		
	28	Box Pens ¹⁵⁰ , 3 Day do. ³⁰ , Day Holders ⁷⁵	2.55	✓		
		For Penknapping & Files, by Doy ²⁵ 573 ⁵⁰	75	✓		
		by Doy ⁵⁰ 575-578-579 ⁵⁰	1.50	✓		
	29	Rent of Rooms as Offices	18.00	✓		
	30	4" Candles ⁵⁰ 72, 2 Candle Sticks ⁵⁰	3.00	✓	38.85	
April	11	Bot Ink ⁸⁰ , Sponge ⁷⁵	1.55	✓		
	13	6" Candles ¹⁰⁰ , Gold Pen Holders ^{8.00}	8.00	✓		
	14	Blank Book ⁵⁰ (25), 2" Star Candles ⁷⁵	1.20	✓		
		Chalk & Wax ²⁰ , Bot Carmine ⁵⁰	70	✓		
		Blank Book ⁵⁰ (25), Blank Book ²⁵	75	✓		
	27	"Hawken", Ream Cap. Paper ³⁵⁰	3.50	✓		
		Ink ¹⁰⁰ , Letter ⁴⁰⁰	5.00	✓		
		Box Steel Pens ³⁰⁰ , do ¹⁷⁵	4.75	✓		
		7 Packs Envelopes ⁴⁴ 175, Box do ¹⁵⁰	3.25	✓		
		Ruler ⁷⁵ , Pen Holders ⁷⁵	1.50	✓		
		Bennett, Ream Cap. Paper ³⁵⁰	3.50	✓		
		Letter ⁵⁰	5.00	✓		
		6 2" Paper ²⁰⁰ (27), Carmine Fluid ⁴⁰	1.60	✓		
	27	"Hawken", Bot Ink ¹⁰⁰	1.00	✓		
	29	order, Portable Ink Stand	1.50	✓		
		Marking Brush ¹⁰	10	✓	142.90	
May	4	"Karr" 12 2" Wrapping Paper ²⁰	2.40	✓		
		6 "Hawken" 2 Day Case Books ⁶⁰	3.60	✓		
		Pen Holders	60	✓		
	11	"Kimball", Ream Fine Letter Paper ⁵⁵⁰	5.50	✓		
	20	"Karr" Stationery ¹² (25) Stationery ⁴⁰	4.00	✓		
	25	"C.R. Dickson", Blank Book ²⁴⁰	2.40	✓		
		do ¹² 1/2 Ream Paper ⁴⁰⁰ 200	4.00	✓	22.47	
		Total amount over	22.50	✓	181.75	

Certify the amount of the
 is correct partly purchased by
 for Military Postage & Supplies
 at Fort Jackson
 21st June 1861

	T. amount brought over	2250	181	75
May 25	C.R. Diphen 1/2 Room Paper	250		
	Box Pens ⁴ , Dig Pen Holders	475		
	Dig Sans Books	225		
	Blank Book 1 d. 90, d. 40	190		
	Kerr Stationery Sponges	40	39	30
	For 20 lbs a Camp Board and 10 d. Board			
	2 Lamp ²⁰⁰ 2 Lamp Shade ¹⁵⁰	480		
	1 Gall Coal Oil ¹⁷⁵ , Tin Can ⁷⁵	250		
	1 Dig Wick ²⁵	25		
	3 1/2 d. H. Rogers, 1 Book Blank Cards	25		
	5 Kerr, Paper File	40		
	6 1/2 d. H. B. 1/2 2 1/2 Wrapping Paper	25		
	7 Paper File	40	8	85
			112	990
	ver by over charge on Post Room			600
				<u>123.90</u>

I certify that the above account is correct and just, so far as the articles charged were purchased by me or by my order, and that I believe the remainder of said account is correct and just.

J. B. Bennett
 Maj. & Asst. Dir. Genl.

Jackson, June 21st 1861.

Rec'd Jackson June 21st 1861 of Col. M. M. Apple Quartermaster General of the Army of Mississippi one hundred and twenty three 70/100 dollars in full of the above a/c

Rec'd payment of B. Money

Rec'd ~~J. B. Bennett~~
~~J. B. Bennett~~

(Circular stamp)
 June 22nd

I certify that the above is correct and just and that the Stationary was expended in the Dr. Master Department Army Dept at

that the sum was noted as stated, Wm. Baskdale Col
 & Dr. M. Genl

J. B. Bennett
 Maj. & Asst. Dir. Genl.

November 25.

Alto. 2; 15th Dec. 1863.

J. B. Murray,
P.O. D.

Chicago, Ill., 1863.



* The authority for
an other to secure the
receipt required

2000
Murray

J. B. Murray

7012

VOUCHER No. 7012

Abstract A. 1803 Quarter, 1803

Paid 14th of March 1803

To E. B. Moxey

For Stationery

59 100



~~RECEIVED~~

Voucher No. 13

Amount \$

100.00

Date	Particulars	Debit	Credit

Jackson, Miss., Jackson Jan 18 63



First - Miss Hospital

Bought of J. B. MOREY,

Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,

Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,

FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

1 gal. Pure Wine

\$20 00

Paid cl. B. Money
for Dr. A. Cook

Handwritten notes at the top of the page, including the date "Jan. 11. 1873" and other illegible scribbles.

Osceola Miss., July 11th 1863

McFisac - Miss Hospital

Silver and Plated Ware,
Coffins, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Cases,
GARDEN SEEDS,
FANCY & MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES.
Watches, Clocks & Jewelry Repaired.

Bought of **J. G. MOREY & BRO.,**

Dealers in Drugs, Medicines, Paints, Oils, Glass,

BOOKS, STATIONERY, WALL PAPER,

JEWELRY, WATCHES, CLOCKS, PIANOS.

HARDWARE, CUTLERY AND HOUSE FURNISHING GOODS.

3 Extra Large Scales - 2 1/2 -

3.00

Received Payment -
E. B. Moore
per Cash

J B Morey

RECEIPT.

\$ 70 20

March 4 1863

1400.00
2000
322
114
3476

6701.33
8746.98
3476.31
12228.00
1931

VOUCHER, No. 567

Jackson Miss March 1863

The Confederate States,

1863 To

J. B. Morey D^r

DOLLARS. CTS.

Jan 11	2	Statulas	2 ¹ / ₂	4.00
July 25	2	Drapes Physiology	4.50 5.00	9.50
	2	Beachs - Do	3.50	7.00
		Record on Syphilis		10.00
		Beach Dis Children		3.50
	2	Druggists New Remedies	4.12 ¹ / ₂	8.25
	1	Gross on Foreign bodies		3.50
	2	Parvies Materia Medica	4.50	9.00
	1	Carpenters H. Philosophy		5.00
	1	Creston on Parasites		4.00
	1	Anaesthesia in Surgery		4.00
	1	Jones Med. & Surgery		2.50

70.25

Received of Aug R Potts Medical Purveyor U. S. Army, this 11
 day of March 1863 Seventy Dollars and
Twenty five Cents, in full of above account.

J. B. Morey

J. B. Moray

Receipt

\$12⁰⁰

Jan'y 7/62



~~Couchee No 502~~

Jackson, Miss.,

18



Medical Department C. S. A

Bought of J. B. MOREY;

Dealer in
Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Pianos, Silver and Plated Ware,
Cutlery, Perfumery, Gold Pens, Toys,
FANCY AND MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES, &c. &c.

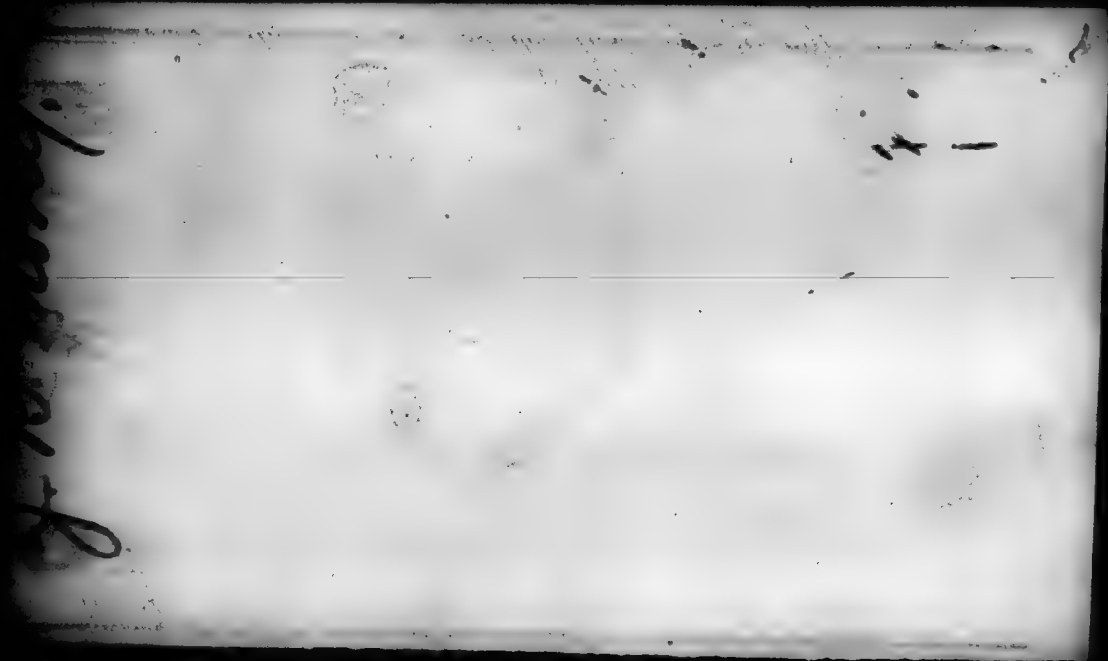
1863

Jan. 5 Journal

12.00

Duplicate
Paid

Wm. B. Morey
J. B. Morey




~~119~~

Jackson, Miss. Feb. 27 1863

GRIFFITH & STEWART,

Pay to J B Morey in honor

Twenty ²⁰/₁₀₀  ²/₁₀₀ Dollars

~~119~~

Rich Potts
myself

J. B. Morey.

~~136~~

Jackson, Miss.

Jan'y 7th 1863

GRIFFITH & STEWART,

Pay to

J. P. Korgey or bearer

One hundred

100 Dollars

~~136~~

Wm. P. Potts
Superior

J. B. Morey
Receipt

\$950 62

Sept. 1/62

PAID

Number No 346

Jackson Sept 10th 1862
Confederate States Medical Dept.

Bought of J. B. Money

To 29¹/₄ # Gun Amm^{32.50} \$950.62

Rec^d Post
J. B. Money

Morey J. B.

6-576-303 et. al.

6-576-387- " "

6-584-27, 28, 132,

6-613-288.

Misc.

No. 16.

No 164 ABSTRACT B. *I* Qr. 1862

J B Murray

\$ 49. ⁶⁰/₁₀₀

Paid, 5 Sept 1862



Confederate States of America

To Maj J B Morey Dr.

DATE

1862

From 7th June
to 15th June

For Mileage, from Wilmington N.C. to Richmond Va
being two hundred forty eight miles, at ten cents per mile.

DOLLARS. CTS.

24.80

For Mileage from Richmond Va
to Wilmington N.C. being
two hundred forty eight miles
at ten cents per mile

24.80

\$ 49.60

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left: that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor received money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

J B Morey
Maj 22 62

Received at Wilmington N.C. Sept 7 50 1862 of Maj J no. 13
Morey J. M. Forty Nine Dollars, Sixty cents, in full of
the above account.

\$ 49.60
100

(HONOR DUPLICATA.)

J B Morey
Maj 22 62

- At. K. No. 5. A. P. Herkimer Capt. (unattached Cavalry Co.)
Special Reg. Issued in accordance with
Par. 908 Army Reg.
- 60 Special Reg. Capt. A. S. Moore H. & A. Art.
Copy of Reg. (signed) enclosed (same as in my possession)
- 76 Special Reg. R. H. Hard 1st Lt. Humphrey Troop
(unattached Ar. Co.) as on No. 5
- 78 Special Reg. E. H. Hard Capt. 68th Dragoons
(unattached Cav. Co.) as on No. 5
- 96 Special Reg. Hon. Lamb Col. Artillery Regt.
Fort St. Philip (no. 9 at Fort) as on No. 5
- 17. 4 Honor died Jan 5/62
- 18. Transfer. Col. Hon. Lamb Col. Artillery Regt.
& a brevet Major. Given at time of transfer



Ex 72-200-2008 (904)
made by G. M. B. on
2-23-91. 1862 on acc. 2. 7

1313
Rec'd Dec 18 1865
P. M. 1865

J. P. M. May
Major

Explanations on remarks made by
 Gr. Mr. Genl. on 2nd Gr. 1862 on acct.
 of J. B. Morey Maj + Gm.

- Acct. A. V. H. Acct. N. B. C. 81.37 Food &c
 Disbursing officer J. B. Morey Maj + Gm.
- 83 Acct. C. E. Miller / 290. Frage
 acct. written in receipt of in my possession
- 84 Acct. Isaac Hells / 150. Wagon
 certificate signed on or in my possession
- 96 Acct. Duncan Anderson / 125. Ambulance
 Dr. enclosed & returned
- 135 Acct. W. H. Marks & Co. / 5. Lamp
 written out in receipt of in my possession
- Acct. B. V. 7 Acct. Lt. J. B. Brabb / 16. mileage
 should be receipted to Maj. J. B. Morey Gm
- 10 Acct. C. O. Dailey Capt. / 9. freight
 certified acct. H. M. Drown Capt. & A. C. S.
 Sgt. Kati M. ...
11. Jas. Kelly / 85. Coffins &c certified acct.
 A. C. Knight Surg. M. date of bill Oct 11. to 29th
12. Jas. Kelly / 55. Coffins &c certified acct.
 A. C. Knight Surg. M. date of bill Oct 11. to 29th
30. S. A. Platt / 200. Transmutation name of
 Disbursing officer J. B. Morey Maj + Gm
31. H. A. Perry / 15. hauling trunk six days &c
 certified by B. S. Williams Capt + Gm. bundle
 officer. see Par 907 Army Reg.
32. D. C. + B. G. North / 27. as on 20th
39. 40. Hilkey Morris / 66. Paid in obedience
 to Par 908 Army Reg. 4th. St. French Brig 2nd Div
40. Acct. D. H. Hardin / 28. hire of three boys
 of this amt. \$10. for Drum at Hd. Qs
 paid for scouring, keeping officer in order

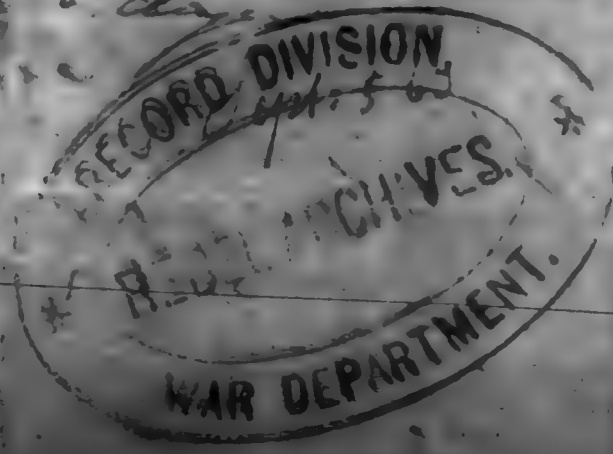
- at. B. V. 158. a. 7. Chas. Droy \$55.00 Rent. certified acct.
- R. Stegall a gm. + aff. by S. S. Pinnel Brig Genl. Comd
- by acct. Hilker Morris \$66.66 ch. at Hd. Qu
- as on Tr. 39 + 40
- 172. Graham Dyer Capt. a. a. e. \$18.00 Com. = 90 + fuel
- as on Tr. 56
- 175. J. C. Beaman \$75.00 orderly Hd. Qu.
- as on Tr. 39 + 40 (acted as clerk at Hd. Qu.)
- 181. Capt. C. A. Ross \$60.00 Com. gm. as on Tr. 56
- 206. Hilker Morris \$66.66 ch. Hd. Qu. as on Tr. 39 + 40
- 222. D. F. Peck \$140.00 Services Str. Caswell
- as on Tr. 87a
- 225. Wm. J. Santon \$15.00 Expenses
- affidavit of B. J. Santon enclosed
- 231. Wm. Warren \$22.50 Extra duty as teamster
- Extra duty roll for Apl. enclosed
- 241. Smith & Griffith \$74.00 Copy of bill
- enclosed with certificate signed
- 244. David B. Henry \$22.50 Services Pay City
- Date of Contract Nov 30. 1861 as per report
- of Personnel on file in Hd. Qu. Genl. office
- Employed by sanction of Gr. Hq. Genl. office
- See Tar. 18 Page 192 + see a Reg. also see copy of
- letter from Col. A. C. Myers enclosed Oct 22/61
- 248. Pay roll extra duty men \$56.75 Extra
- duty rolls May + June 1862 enclosed
- P. V. 11. Paul Drom for one week in apl. (all 4 to 5.00)
- Disbursing Officer J. B. Henry Majt gm
- 13 No. of men in 43^d X. C. Regt. viz May 1862
- was over 600
- 16 No. of officers in 43^d X. C. Regt. drummer
- was 40 being no. present.
- K. 1 Special Reg. for means of Transportation for Humane
- Carriage B. (unattached) aff. by S. S. Pinnel Brig Genl. Comd
- Issued in accordance with Art. 908 Army Reg.

Office
1372

Application for
leave of absence for
Major Army Chief
for Mr. [unclear]
Dir. granted for
[unclear]

J.B. Mow

My [unclear]



Maj Gen French Dir W.C. Camp
Enterprise Miss Sept 5. 1863

At Col. Lamon.

A. W. French

After obtaining leave of
absence from you for six days I received an
order from Maj Gen French & from W.C. Camp
He has telegraphed to Mobile to go to Atlanta
& attend Court of Inquiry. I had need for 26.8
by camp to remain here - however I have not
been able to enter on my six days leave of
absence until the time has expired. Will you
have the kindness to renew the six days leave
of absence & mail to me at this camp

Yours truly

Very Respectfully

J. B. Corey

Majt at W.C.

Maj Gen French Dir

Special Order
No 319-

Ordering Regt
J. B. M. regt
to Richmond



Headquarters
Dist. Cape Fear
Wilmington
June 7 1862.

Special Order
No. 319

Extract.

I. Major Gen. B. M. Worley
Asst. Quartermaster U.S.A. with proceeds
of the delay to Richmond for the
purpose of procuring the necessary
funds for the payments of the troops of
the District of the Cape Fear.

By Order Brig. Gen. French
- Frank D. Case,
Asst. Adjutant Gen.

Major Gen. B. M. Worley
Dist. Cape Fear
Wilmington

Morey, Jno. M.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

1st Lt. & Drill Master

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. | CSA

Geo. M. Morey
1st Lieut & Drillmaster

Appears on a **Register**
of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Missouri
to whom reported Col. T. H. Rosser
Date of appointment Oct. 13, 1864.
Date of confirmation _____, 186 .
to take rank Oct 13, 1864.
Date of acceptance Oct 13, 1864.
Delivered Richmond
Subsequent disposition _____
Secretary of War J. A. Seddon
Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 410

F. Ham
Copyist.

^E
Morxy - Jno M.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Post adjt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1689 page

Dated - Feb. 7 1864

Meredian *Miso*

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

Write nothing above this line.

Morey, Jno. M.

Post-Adjutant-
Alma, Ala. Jan. 5/64

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS CT

Wm. H. Russel
Col. Candy Post.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*not in
staff
Regiment*

M

*J. M. Marcy
Adjutant*

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Post of Selma, Ala.,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks *Date of Com. Oct 1/62*
Assigned to duty by Col. Raper
Spec. Order Oct 1/62

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186*4*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 19.

J. E. Murphy

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

mm
Ala

M
E. M. Corey
Lieut. Col. Master
Asst. Surg. of Regt.

List

commissioned officers on duty at the Post of
Selma, Ala.

dated

Dec 14, 1864

Date of commission Oct 13, 1864

by whose order assigned Secy War

To what duty assigned Asst. Adjt
of Post.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 48; inclosure 4.

J. Ham

Copies.

Morey. Jno. M.

Sgt Major 1. Batta No Vols

1. Rank of Drill Master

Morey, Jno M.

RECOM'D FOR 1 Lieut -

SEE $\frac{407}{M}$

APR 18 1863

1-136

Morey, John M.

DESIGNS A ... MOVEMENT AT LAST 8m

SEE 257
M. APRIL 1884

1-157-153

Morey, J. M.

Sergt. Mij. - 1st Mo. Vols.

See personal papers of

David Blackman

Priv., Co. F, 54 Reg't Ala.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

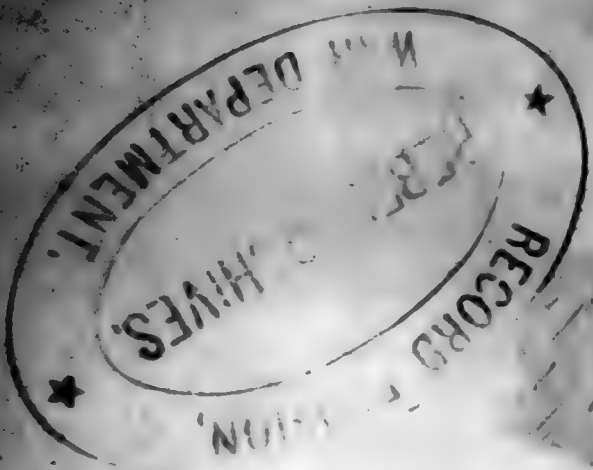
(522)

Incls. M 257

Mr. Genl. Rosser.
Col. Comdg. Fort.

Selma, Ala.
May 16th 1864

Apply for the appointment
of Surg. Major
to the grade of
and Drill Master, P. A. C.



Head Quarters,
Selma Ala. May 16th 1864.

General S. Cooper.
Adj't & Insp's Gen'l,
Richmond, Va.
General.

I have the honor to apply for the promotion and appointment of Surgt Major Jno. M. Morry of Jackson County, Missouri to the grade of 1st Lieutenant and Drill Master, P. S. C. P. to date from October 1st 1862, with orders to report to me for duty.

While Commandant of the Post at Memphis, Tenn, Surgt Major Morry was detached from the 1st Battalion M^o Vol 2^d Brigade - assigned to the re-organization of the Missouri Army, and was ordered to report to me for duty, and from date of October 1st 1862, has been my Acting Adjutant.

He served with distinction through the numerous engagements fought by General Price, receiving complimentary mention at every engagement, concluding with the battle at Elk-horn.

He is a well educated gentleman, familiar with the duties of Post Adjutant, sober and upright in his character, and will make an excellent Officer.

Very Respectfully,
Your Obedt Servt,
Th. H. Rosser,
Col. Comdy Post.

Jno. M. Morry -
Jackson County, M^o.
Age 28 years.

M 257.

Selma, Ala. 4 Encl's.

May 16. 1864

John M. Morey
Capt. Major

Enclose Col. H. H. Ross
Application for his appointment
as Post Quartermaster and
Master, to date from
October 1862, also
to Hon. John A. Campbell
P. Blanton & T. Ryan.

[Faded handwritten text, possibly a reply or note, with some illegible words like "amirabile" and "Mores"]

WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

Respy returned. Col. Ross
not state what appropriate
duty he has for a diff master
He cannot be appointed to
perform the duties of an ad-
jutant.
By Command of Sec of War.
[Signature]
St. Louis, Mo.

H. H. Ross
Sept 12th 1864
Receipt to Col. Ross
Comd. Post Quartermaster
calling attention to enclosure
-under Sec of War
By order of Maj. [Signature]
[Signature]
No. 162

Head Quartermaster
Selma, Ala. May 18 64
Respy returned requesting
attention to last application
which specifies the appropri-
ate duty to which he can
be assigned.
H. H. Ross
Col. Comd. Post.

WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

Head Quarters
Selma, Ala. May 16th 1864.

Hon. Jas. B. Clark,
Richmond, Va.

My Dear Sir

Enclosed herewith please find Colonel Rivers application for my appointment to the grade of 1st Lieutenant and Dr. M. W. Also the letter to the Hon. Mr. [unclear]

You will observe the application is for Lieutenant and Dr. M. W., for I believe there is no law that would authorize the appointment if otherwise recommended.

If the application is favorably considered, and a Commission granted, you will perceive the date of issue is October 1st 1862, which would cover any official act; but if objections are raised against dating the Commission so far back, I hope you that it bears date from October 1st 1863, the 1st of September 1863 my duties as [unclear]

You will pardon my for asking you to give this matter your earliest attention, for I have not received pay for the past five months, and you are too well acquainted with the exorbitant prices of the necessities of life.

Thanking you for your kind offer to serve me in the matter,

Very Truly,
John A. Dix
John M. Moran

Montgomery Oct 4/64

To the Hon. Secy War-

I beg leave to state that I am well acquainted with Judge Rives, and have the pleasure of a short personal acquaintance with Mr. May, and I do not hesitate from this cordially to recommend Mr. May for the office he seeks, and trust he may obtain it. Very respectfully

W. P. Chittus
m. C.

Indo. M 257

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL AFFAIRS
WAR DEPARTMENT

Gainesville, May 6th, 1864.

Hon. Wm P. Chilton,
Richmond.

My Dear Sir,

The object of this, is to introduce my friend John M. Murray, Esq., to your acquaintance, and to ask, as a special favor to me, your assistance in obtaining for him, a commission as first lieutenant in the Provisional Army of the Confederate States.

He is a gentleman in every respect, and is every way qualified for, and worthy of the position. Ever since the war began, he has been in the military service of the Confederate States, and was engaged in several of Genl. Pickett's most brilliant battles.

He is adjutant, at Solana. You can rely with entire confidence, upon anything he says.

Any service you may render him, will be fully merited by him, and will be gratefully appreciated by,

Your friend,
P. Harris.

Hon. A. H. Conroy,
Richmond, Va.

RECORD DIVISION
FEB 24 1864
ARCHIVES
DEPARTMENT

Dear Sir:

Your favor of the 15th ult. is now before me, and for your kind attention to Murray's papers, you have my thanks.

A new set of papers were forwarded to Richmond, several weeks since, in which I was careful to specify the reasons why the services of a Drill Master were "absolutely necessary" at this point. In my communication I stated in substance that, there were constantly arriving and on duty here, companies of new and undrilled and undisciplined reserves and militia, and that their officers, as a general thing, were entirely ignorant of the drill. These troops, ordinarily, remain here several weeks, and without some instruction is given them, they proceed to the army a perfect rabble. The authorities at Richmond doubtless know that the Reserves, ^{& militia} from this entire section of the state, embracing middle and northern Va., are sent here for organization, and with orders from Genl. Wither and

Gov. Watts, to report to me for temporary duty. The drill
they receive here, is all they get this side of the army.
I have been on duty at this post for ten months, and
there has been no time when there has not been required
a Drill Master to take charge of either conscripts, re-
serves, volunteers or militia. - This has been the ground
Depot for organizations, and is still kept up, and
the militia are still daily arriving. - The above
is the necessity of the case, but apart from this
if there be a man in the confederacy who deserves
promotion for distinguished valor, determined courage
and unflinching zeal for our cause, it is Mr. M.
Morey, who applies for the little commission
of Lieutenant. - I am sure, were the Sec. of War in
possession of all the facts in his case, or had witnessed
his acts on the battle field, as I have done, he would
gladly and promptly commission him.

Very truly
Yrs.
J. H. Rosser.

To No. 461.

Col. Comdr. Post

Ala Aug 19. 64

(One encl.)

No. 257 filed herewith

Thos H. Noxon

Col. Comdr. Post

Application for the promotion

of Capt. Maj. Sam M. May

to 1st Lieut & Quill master

Recd. A. T. J. S. & Co. Oct 17. 64

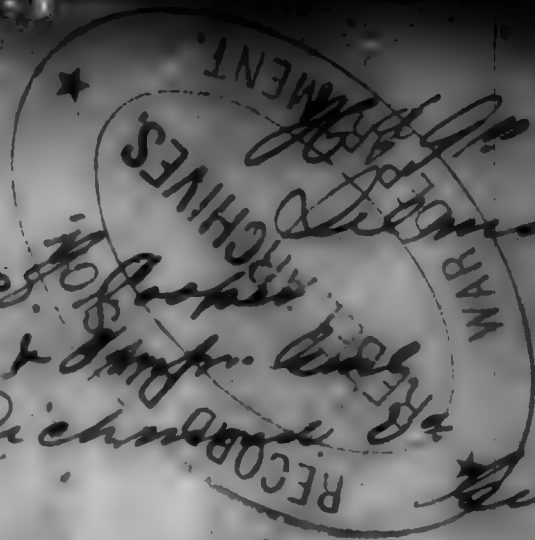
A. G.

Approved as Draft Master
with pay & allowances of
first Lieutenant

13th Aug 64

[Signature]





Fort M. Military Post.
Tuloma Ala. Aug 21 19th 1864.

General Joseph
Adj't & Insp. Genl.
Richmond Va

General:

I have the honor to apply for the promotion and appointment of Sergt. Major Jno. M. Morry to 1st Lieutenant and Drill Master. P. & L. and ordered to report to me for assignment to duty. The Companies usually on duty at this post are retained here but a short time and are mostly new recruits, or recruits or militia, necessarily requiring drill and rigid discipline, I could therefore use a Drill Master to great advantage.

Sergt. Morry is well qualified for the position asked. sober and upright in his character, and will make an excellent officer.

In consideration of his past services to my 'Post adj't.' which have been very numerous, and for which he has received no pay for the last eight months, I respectfully request that his appointment date from October 1st 1862.

Very Respectfully,
Wm. C. Scott.
Th. H. Ross,
Col. Comd'g Post.

Jno. M. Morry
Jackson Co. Mo.
Age 28 years.

8
No. ~~21~~ - Voucher to Abstract B.

3rd Dec. 1863

Sgt-Maj J. W. Money

\$48.00

Pd July 16th 1863

Contribution
of
M^y + fuel

THE CONFEDERATE STATES:

Sgt Maj J. M. Murray

DATE

DOLLARS CENTS

From the *Gainesville Tex* from the *1st day March 1863* to the *30th day June 1863* inclusive
at *one* dollar *and nine* cents per month

36 00

For the quantity of fuel for the same period:

For *Three* cords of *wood* at *4* dollars per cord
For *one* cord of *wood* at *4* dollars per cord

12 00

48 00

I certify, on honor, that there were no other persons who were assigned to the above station, which could be assigned to *Sgt Maj J. M. Murray* during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

I certify, on honor, that the above amount of money was not furnished to me by the Quartermaster, *Chas W Williams* at *Gainesville Tex* by *Col. Th. De Ross* during the period charged for that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or any other money in lieu thereof.

Received at *Gainesville Tex* *16th* of *July* 1863 by *J. M. Murray* *Sgt Maj Det 1st Texas* Quartermaster Confederate States Army. *Chas W Williams* *Capt* Quartermaster.

SIGNED IN FULL PAY

J. M. Murray *Sgt Maj Det 1st Texas*

NOTE.—This receipt must show the date when the money was paid, and the name of the person to whom it was paid.

Voucher No. 47
J. M. Morey
Sgt. Major
1st Missouri Vols.
Paid Oct. 3^d 1863.
Bounty
\$50.00

Voucher No. 47

J. M. Morey
Sgt. Major

1st Missouri Vols.

paid Oct. 3^d 1865

Bounty

\$50⁰⁰

The Confederate States,

To... *Sergt. Wm. J. Murray detached* discharged from

Company... *1st Regiment of Missouri vol*

DR.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For pay from... of... 186... to... of... 186... being... months... days, at... dollars per month.		
For pay for traveling from... the place of my discharge to... the place of my enlistment... miles, at twenty miles per day, equal to... days, at... dollars per month.	50	
For Subsistence for traveling as above... days, at... cents per ration or day.		
For Clothing not drawn.		
Amount.	50	
Deduct for Army Asylum.		
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.		
Balance Due.	50	

Received of... *Capt. Wm. J. Murray* Paymaster, Confederate States Army, this... *3* day of... *Aug* 186... *1862* dollars and... cents, in full of the above account.

Pay... *Bounty* 50
Subsistence...
Clothing...
Dollars... 50

(Signed in Duplicate.)

Wm. J. Murray

Voucher # 910

J. L. H. extracts B
1863

Ed. Major in the Army
at the Post Surg^t

\$90⁰⁰

101 Oct 19 1863

Extra Duty a/s

The Confederate States

Sergeant Major Wm M. Mores

£1

1863
Sept 30

For
Services rendered the Confederate
States while in detached service
as Acting Post Office in office of
Post Commissary at Gainesville
also from Sept 1 1862 to date
30 days @ 300 per day

9000

*Approved by
J. H. Roper,
Post Office*

I certify that the above account is correct and just
by that the services were rendered as stated and were
necessary for the public service and recommend that the
above account be allowed in accordance with laws
in 75 Art 4 of office June 4th /63

J. H. Roper,

Acting Post

Received at Gainesville on Oct 19 1863 of Capt C.
all Williams a sum which Dr. [unclear] is full of
the above account

J. M. Mores

Sgt Major Detached Service

Signed Duplicate

No. 43 (Voucher to Abstract B)

1st 2^d 11 (3)

Yu " W. 111. 11
191. 111. 11

\$73.25

Pa March 31. 1883

Continuation of Abstract.

A Copy of the Abstract
the Computation of fuel
is In a duplicate: as
he is allowing the
regulations the value of
our work in Term of
Quarters fuel & other.

Done

THE CONFEDERATE STATES:

DATE

To *Jno M. Mory, Sgt Major, U.S.*
on Detached Service

I certify that I have paid for the quarters at *Gainesville Alg* from the *1st day* of *Sept* *2* to the *28th* day
February 1863, the sum of *one* dollar and *thirty* cents per month
 For the maintenance of fuel for the same period *84* 00
 For the maintenance of *Five 1/2* cords of wood at *35* cents per cord *19* 25
 For the maintenance of *one* servant at *19* 25 cents per week

I certify, on honor, that there was no other account for the above period, and that the sum is charged at the average market price for the month.

\$ 73 25

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and that I have not been furnished with quarters, nor any other kind of maintenance of money in lieu thereof.

Gainesville Alg by *Order of J. H. Raper*
Chas M. Williams, Quartermaster

Received at *Gainesville Alg* *31st* of *March* 1863
Jno M. Mory, Sgt Major
 Quartermaster Confederate States Army

SIGNED IN DUPLICATE

Jno M. Mory, Sgt Major

NOTE: This voucher is not valid unless accompanied by a receipt therefor.

Head-Quarters
Memphis Tenn April 28th 1862

Special Order

No.

Ans M. Morey Sgt Major 6th
Infantry is hereby ordered to report
without delay to these Head-Quarters for
duty

A true copy

Copied

A true copy

Copied

By Order of
W. B. Rowen
Col Comdg Fort

By Command
W. B. Rowen
Col Comdg Fort
at Gainesville Ala

Head-Quarters
Grenada Miss June 16th 1862

Special Order

No -

Surgeon Hammon and Sgt May.
Morrey will proceed by land via Westpoint and
report to Head-Quarters at Jaminville Alg
The 2nd Master or R-Road Agent at West-
point Mip, will furnish the necessary trans-
portation to two men and two horses from
said point to Jaminville.

a true copy

copy again

By Command
J. H. Croson
Col Comd Post
at Jaminville Alg

Voucher No. 876

Paid 3 August 1863

Genl. J. M. Morey

1st Missouri Vols

From 1 Sept 1862

To 30 June 1863

Pay \$210

[Form No. 5.]

The Confederate States,

To *Private Joseph M. Moore* Discharged from

Company *1st* Regiment of *Missouri* *Vol.* DR.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For pay from <i>June 21</i> of <i>Feb 1</i> 186 <i>2</i> to <i>Dec 30</i> of <i>June</i> 186 <i>2</i> , being <i>10</i> months <i>21</i> days, at <i>21</i> dollars per month	<i>210</i>	
For retained pay due		
For pay for traveling from <i>the place of my discharge</i> to <i>the place of my enlistment</i> , <i>0</i> miles, at twenty miles per day, equal to <i>0</i> days, at <i>0</i> dollars per month		
For Subsistence for traveling as above <i>0</i> days, at <i>0</i> cents per ration or day		
For Clothing not drawn		
Amount	<i>210</i>	
Deduct for Army Asylum		
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn		
Balance Due	<i>210</i>	

Received of *Capt. A. M. H. ...* Paymaster, Confederate States Army, this *3* day of *Aug* 186*2* *Three hundred ten* dollars and *0* cents, in full of the above account.

Pay *210*
Subsistence
Clothing
Dollars *210*

(Signed in Duplicate.)
J. M. Moore

✓
Morfit, C

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(CONFEDERATE.)**

Captain and A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

15	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

CSA

M

b *Worship*
book of a G. M. C. S. A.

Appears on a

List

of men of Johnston's Army who have been paroled at Office of the Provost Marshal General, Army of the Ohio, Raleigh, N. C.

Date *May 27* 1865

Remarks:

Army of the Ohio, Reg. No. 7, page 2

G. B. Marsh

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Va

Clarence Morfit
Capt 2nd M. Dept.

Appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Va

Whom report Genl J. H. Winder

Date of appointment Apr 30, 1862

Date of confirmation Sept 30, 1862

To take rank April 29, 1862

Date of acceptance May 7, 1862

Delivered Genl J. Winder

Secretary of War G. W. R.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 195

R. B. Duncan Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M
C. Morfit.
Capt. a 2 m

years on n

Return

the Department of Henrico,*

April 1, 1864

years of the Staff:

Department or corps

Post or station

Remarks

A. Q. M.
Richmond Va.
In charge of effects of
dead soldiers & fuld of
military prisoners &c.

*The Department of Henrico is reported to have been merged
into the Department of Richmond, May 5, 1864.

H. G. Taylor.

Copyist

Off. C.

70911. Richmond Va

with Gen. J. Miller

11/13

SEE LIST No. 8.

QUARTER MASTERS

FILED WITH E.T. RETURNS.

ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA

Write nothing below this line.

(CONFEDERATE)

C. Morfit

Capt. A.C.M.

appears on a

REPORT

Quartermasters and Assistant
Quartermasters on duty at Richmond,
made in compliance with para-
graph 15, S. O. 290, A. & I. G. O.,
No. 7, 1863.

Report dated Richmond
Dec 19, 1863.

Remarks: On duty with Gen. Muller

Box 59
No. 12

Shepherd
Copyist.

Montpelier

Sept 2. 710

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL,

Wash. D. C.

R 7121, N. C. *May 24* 1865.

In accordance with the terms of the Military Convention, entered into on the twenty-sixth day of April, 1865, between General J. SEDWICK JOHNSON, Commanding the Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. SHERMAN Commanding the United States Army in North Carolina *Capt. C. Morfit, A. Q. M. U. S. A.* has given his solemn obligation not to take up arms against the Government of the United States until properly released from this obligation; and is permitted to return to his home, and to be employed by the United States authorities so long as he observe this obligation and obey the laws of the United States.

Sworn and subscribed to before me, this

24th day of

May

*at Newbern
Capt. Morfit*

P. C. Hayes

Provost Marshal General,
Army of the Confederacy

Marfit. Co.

*Co. H. Co.
Q. M.*

Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Medical Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Reports of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Prescriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

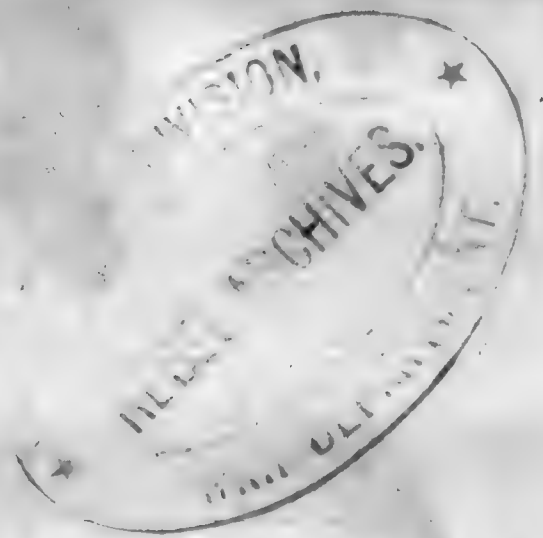
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

15. H. 26
Richmond, June 12th 1864
C. Morfit, A. G. M.

Statement of employees in
his office, duties etc

No 5



Inspr. Rept.

Richmond, Va June 13^d 1864

Major:

In answer to the enquiries of Lt. Col. A. J. Loays, transmitted through you, I submit the following

- 1 Number of Employees, one
- 2 Age, thirty two years.
- 3 Compensation, six dollars per day and monthly wages under acts of Congress approved May '63 and February 7/64.
- 4 Place of nativity, Powhatan County Virginia - now a citizen of Richmond.
- 5 Application has been made by me with the approval of Genl. Winder, for his detail, but the papers have not been completed yet and he is allowed to remain by the enrolling officer until assigned.
- 6 Recommended for light duty by Medical examining board.
- 7 Have no contracts.

I pay off the civil employees of this department, (Post of Richmond) have charge of effects of deceased soldiers and all property taken from prisoners and goods seized by the police; and am quartermaster to the prisons in this city.

I was assigned to duty with Brig Genl. J. H. Winder in my letter of appointment - April 1862, and ordered to act as quartermaster for the C. S. prisons by Genl. Henson, June 3^d 1864.

Office hours from 9 A. M. to 3 P. M., and 4 to 6 P. M. My quarters are at the private residence of Rev. J. C. Bushnell on fourth street near Leigh.

Respectfully

Major J. H. Parshill, P. M.
Richmond, Va

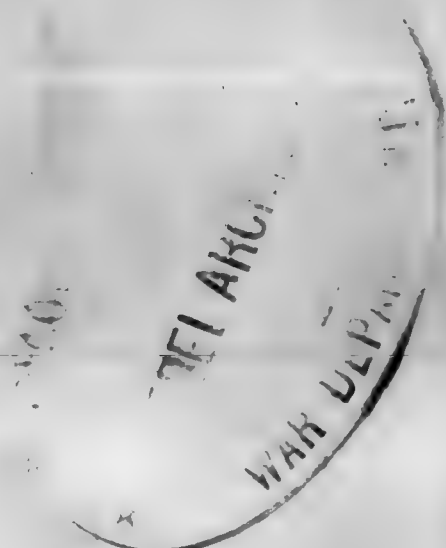
Yours Obedt Servt
C. Moorfit
Capt & Gen

Confederate States
Vs
Capt C. Martin
A. G. M.

Charge & Specifications

See endorsement of Capt
Sec of War

Insp. Rept



~~Confederate States~~
Charge and the citation prepared against
Capt. C. Mearns A. G. M.

Charge: Violation of the Eighth Section of an
act of Congress approved February 17th 1864
and entitled an act "to organize
forces to serve during the war" and
published in General Orders No 21 Ad-
-jutant and Inspector General's Office
Richmond 4 March 1st 1864.

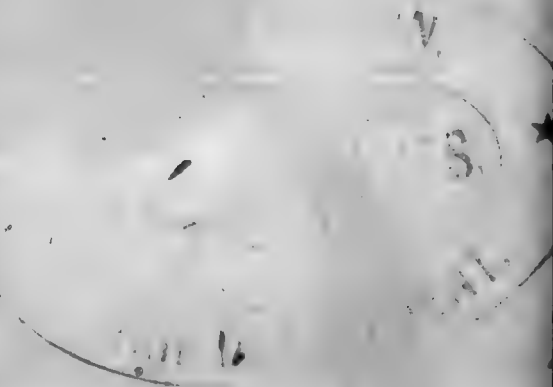
Specification It sheweth that Capt C
Mearns, A. G. M. did bear in less
Employment or about 31st August 1864
an able bodied competent man. &
You are violator of the Eighth Section
of act of Congress mentioned in the Charge.

W. W. Gardner
Adj Gen

16 # 26

C. Morfit

Apr



Inst. Rept.

Copy.

Sta. Qr. Dept of Richmond.
June 3rd 1864

Captain C. Morfit,
Captain

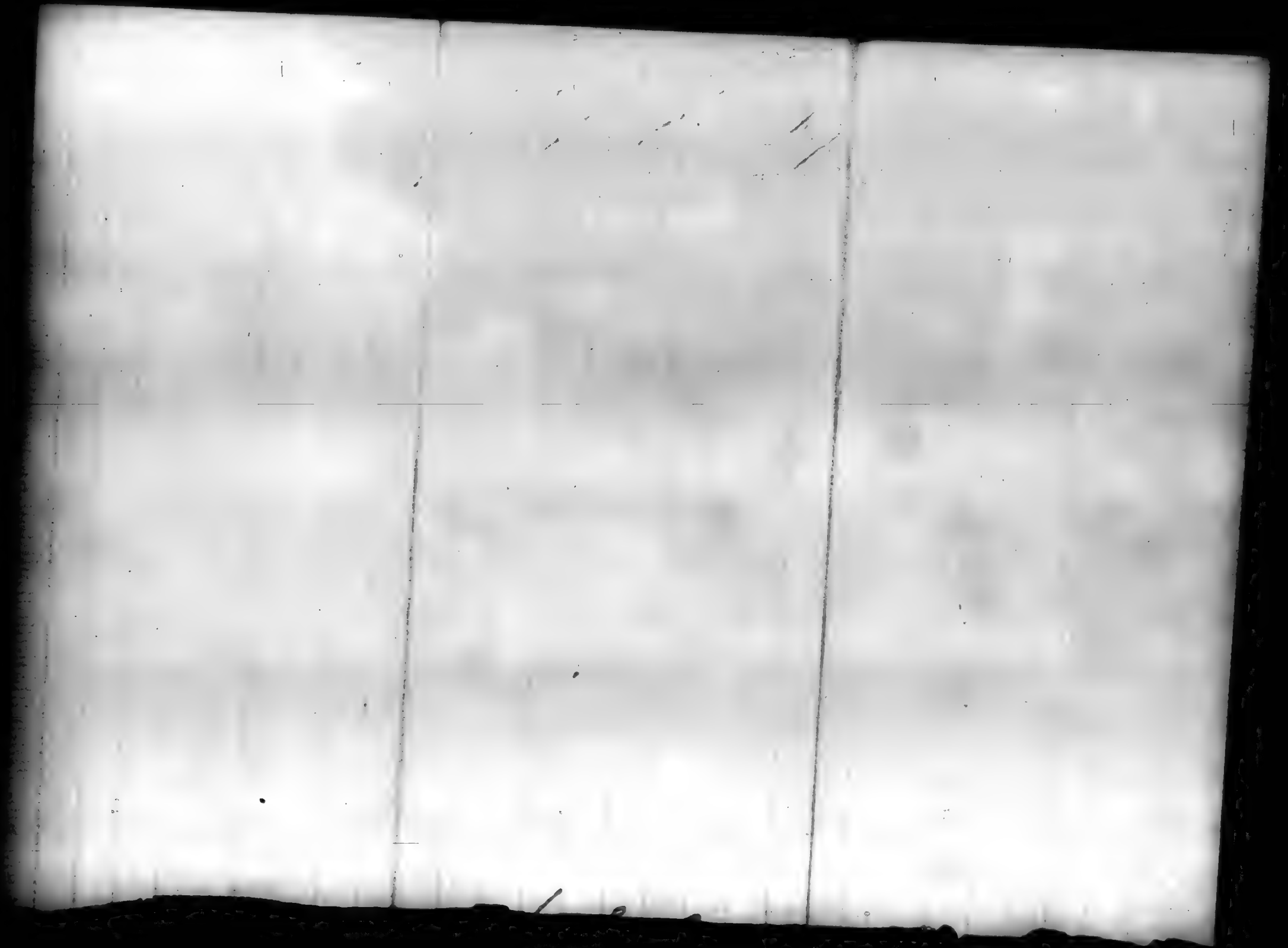
Genl. Hanson directs that
you are to act as Quartermaster for the C. S.
Prisons in this department

Very respectfully

Yours

H. H. Selden

Major & Quartermaster
Dept of Richmond.



145-

Head Qrs. Dept. Service
Richmond, July 25,
1862.

Sir,

Captain Clarence Morfit Unit
~~Quarters Master~~ has been designated to
take charge of the effects of deceased soldiers.
His office is on 9th. Street, between
Main & Canal, next door to Rayburn &
Bro's Grocery Store.

Very Respectfully

Done Obdt. Servt.

Edgd

Geo. H. Weller

Pres. Gen.

S. P. Moore
Surgeon Gen.
C. S. A.

Official
To send
copy

M 363.
Capt. G. Moffitt, A. Q. M.

Richmond, Va,

Oct 24/63

In response to Genl Order
A + J. G. Sept 63



Chap. 5 Rank 8.

PK8
Rec'd Oct 24/63

Imho.

Head Qrs Dept of Service
Richmond, Va
Oct 24th 1863

Genl A. R. Lawton,
Quartermaster General,
Richmond, Va.

Sir:

In obedience to Genl.
Order No 118 A & J. G. Sept 1/63 I have to report:
1st, that I am stationed at this post.
2d, that my duties embrace, besides ordinary
quartermaster's business, the paying of the
hired employees of these Hd. Qrs. and the
guards at the hospitals: The custody of
all seized and confiscated property and
the money taken from prisoners of war:
and the receiving and paying of soldiers'
effects:
3d, I was assigned to duty, under General
Winder, by the War Department.

Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

J. C. Moorfield

Captain

VOUCHER No. 45

Paid the 1 day of October 1862

C. Martin

Capt & A Q M C. S.

From the 1 day of Sept 1862

To the 30 day of Sept 1862

Pay. - - - \$ 140

Forage. -

Amount, \$ 140 -

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *C. Mosfit, Capt. U.S.A. No. 16.* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For myself	<i>1862</i> <i>1st Sept</i>	<i>1862</i> <i>30th Sept</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>140</i>		<i>140</i>		
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							<i>\$ 140</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Burdette, A. G. No.*

and to the *31st* day of *August* 18*62*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. J. Boston Hill* this *1* day of *October* 18*62*, the sum of *One hundred of forty* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - \$ *140*

Forage, - -

Amount, \$ *140*

(Signed Duplicates.)

C. Mosfit -
Capt. U.S.A.

[No. 33.]

No. 665 Abst. G. 2nd Qr. 1864

Capt. C. M. Wright

A. S. M.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

186

June 1st 1864

June 1st 1864

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for

of *Genie* *One* at *Richmond, Va* and ending the *thirtieth* of *June*

Private Horses in the service of *C. Morfit, A. G. M.* for *thirty* days, commencing the *first* 1864.

DATE,	PERIOD.		Number of horses.	Daily allowance for each.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.	
	From	To		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.		Hay.		Fodder.
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels. (32 lbs.)	Pounds.	Pounds.		Pounds.
<i>1/30/64</i>				<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>			<i>180</i>		<i>180</i>			<i>10 lbs oats daily in lieu of long forage</i>

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *Richmond, Va*, the *1st* of *June*, 1864, of *Genie*, *180* bushels corn, *180* bushels oats, *C. Morfit* Captain *Genie*

, 1864, of *180* lbs. *C. Morfit* Captain *Genie* pounds hay, *180* pounds fodder, in full

(DUPLICATE.)

C. Morfit
Captain

Market - H
Coff. & Q. m.
Calen-duty, 12 all

No. 3.

during

Roll of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates employed on extra duty as Mechanics and Laborers at
the month of _____ 186 , by _____

No.	NAMES.	Rank or designation	Company.	Regiment.	BY WHOSE ORDER EMPLOYED.	NATURE OF SERVICE.	TERM OF SERVICE.			RATE OF PAY, OR COMPENSATION.			How EMPLOYED.
							From	To	No. of days.	Per diem.	Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
									Cts.				

I certify that the above is a correct roll of non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates employed on extra duty, under my direction, during the month of _____ 186 , and that the remarks opposite their names are accurate and just.

of _____ 1863 and that he is not

such as is described in order no. 2.

Examined.

Commanding.

Invoice of Deceased Soldiers Clothing
 from 4 Divisions Jackson Hospit
 turned over to Capt. C. Morfit
 at D. of Richmond Va per Andrews do $\$13.50$
 1 Shirt 75^{c} 1 Jacket 8^{c} 1 pair Pants 3^{c} 6^{c} 75^{c}
 1 pair Shoes 8^{c} 1 Hat 6^{c} 9^{c}
15.75

Daniel Fland,
 Apt Surgeon in Charge 4 Div

20, Burt
S.C. Co

of Deceased Soldiers Clothing from a
 Division Jackson Hospital turned over to
 Capt. C. Morfit A. G. M. Richmond Va
 Co. 1st Regiment de. 18th 20 Batt. de Cavalry
 1 pair of Pants 1 Hat 1 pair of Shoes & 1 pair of Drawers
 " 1 pair of Pants 1 Jacket 1 Hat & 1 pair of Pants
 " 1 pair of Shoes & 1 pair of Socks 1.50

Daniel Flood
 Apt. Surgeon in Charge Clinic

Morfit, Charles M

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(CONFEDERATE,)

Asst. Surgeon | Asst. Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47319199	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

C.S.A.

Chas. M. Morfit
Capt. Surg. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Record

Paroled prisoners; Provost Marshal's Office,
Middle Military Department.

Reported _____ May 19, 1865.

Deserted, captured
or surrendered _____

Where _____ Augusta

When _____ May 5, 1865

Paroled _____ Paroled

Oath _____

By whom administered _____ Maj. Wood

When _____ May 5, 1865

Where _____ Augusta Ga.

Former residence _____ Balto.

Destination _____ Balto. Md.

Remarks: _____

Middle Dept. Reg. No. 238; page 368.

J. M. Leonard
Copyist

75
Morfit, Mason

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Major and Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44329886	18
2	48591432	19
3	1509	20
4	47319265	21
5		22
6		23
7		24
8		25
9		26
10		27
11		28
12		29
13		30
14		31
15		32
16		33
17		34

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 4

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Mason Mofitt
Capt 2^d M^d Dept

appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

by whom report 2^d M^d Genl

date of appointment Jan 5, 1862

date of confirmation Jan 14, 1862

to take rank, 186

date of acceptance Jan 8, 1862

delivered Col. A. C. Myers

Secretary of War J. P. B.

marks: Promoted Major
2^d M^d.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 191

R. B. Duncan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Mason Morfit
Major G. M.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Date Ms.
 To whom report G. M. General
 Date of appointment Nov 26, 1862.
 Date of confirmation June 14, 1864.
 To take rank Nov 26, 1862.
 Date of acceptance Nov 26, 1862.
 Delivered G. M. Genl.
 Secretary of War J. A. S.
 Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. File No 86, page 177

R. B. Duncan
Coppist.

Morfit, M.

Capt.

Q.M. Dept.

Subject: Railroad commission
Detailed

Special Order Number 178/18715^{1/2}

Aug 1 , 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Herrit, Mason

Major, Q. M.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 152/4

26
June 26, 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Herfit, Mason

Major, Q.M.

Subject: S. O. 152/4 revoked
Assignment

Special Order Number 156/16

July 1 , 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

M. Morfit

Major + 2. 11

on a

Return

the Department of Henrico,*

April 1 . 1864.

Rank of the Staff:

Department or corps

Post or station

Remarks

Quarter Master.

On duty at military
Prison Danville Va

*The Department of Henrico is reported to have been merged into the Department of Richmond, May 3, 1864.

H. G. Taylor

Copy

Merritt, Mason

Maj. & Q.M.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 242/10

Oct 12 , 186 4

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M
Mason Marpitt
Major & Surgeon U.S.A.

appears on a Register of

C. S. Military Prison Hospital,
formerly General Hospital No. 9,
Salisbury, N. C.

Oct. 31, 1864

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 35, page 34.

A. T. Taylor

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Nason Morfit
Capt. & Prison Q. M.

Return

Post of Salisbury, N. C.,

the month of

Jan.

, 1865.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Sp. Ord. No. 243 Par. X
Q. & S. O. Oct 12, 1864

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 159.

B. V. Brown

Copied

(Confederate.)

M

Nelson M. ...
Major and R.M.

appears on a

Muster Roll

Hd. Qrs. Post Salisbury, N. C., paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled at Salisbury, N. C., May 1, 1865.

Enlisted: _____, 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____, 186

To what time _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

Number of rolls

29

(1865)

Salisbury

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

M

Mason Morfit
Maj. J. M. Salisbury

appears on a

Record

paroled prisoners; Provost Marshal's Office,
Middle Military Department.

Reported July 1, 1865.

Deserted, captured
or surrendered }

Where Greensboro, N. C.

When Apr 26, 1865.

Paroled Paroled

Oath By whom administered Maj. Wolcott

When May 2, 1865.

Where Salisbury N. C.

Former residence Bull's Mt. Va.

Destination

Remarks:

Middle Dept. Reg. No. 236; page 370.

J. W. Leonard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

10

1865

William H. ...

Major

...

... appears on a record of

Paroled Prisoners of War

... in Richmond, Va., under heading,
"Amnesty Oath administered to Paroled Prisoners."

... 1865.

... residence ...

marks:

Richmond, Va., Reg. No. 3, page 25.

...

Copyist.

(200)

(Confederate.)

No. 1
Name: [Handwritten Name]
Rank: [Handwritten Rank]

name appears on a record of

Paroled Prisoners of War

remaining in Richmond, Va., under heading,
"Amnesty Oath administered to Paroled Prisoners."

Date: [Handwritten Date], 1865.

Residence: [Handwritten Address]

Remarks: [Large blank area with horizontal lines for handwritten notes]

Richmond, Va., Reg. No. 3, page [Handwritten Page Number]

[Handwritten Signature] Copyist.

Morfit, Mason

Morfit, Mason,
Capt. & A.Q.M.; Maj. & Q.M.

On duty in Richmond
Transportation Agent at Wilmington
Transportation Agent at Petersburg, Va.
Comdg. Prison Guard at Danville, Va.

Johnson's (B.T.) Comd
Sardner (W.M.) Comd

On duty in Richmond.

- Jan. 8, 1862. Appointed Capt. & A.Q.M. to report to Q.M.Gen. (Report, A.O.)
Memo. - Formerly a Transportation Agent.
- Mar. 21, 1862. At Richmond signs voucher for mileage from Mar. 6 to 18, 1862.
(Per. Papers)
- May 21, 1862. At Richmond signs voucher for traveling expenses from April 23 to May 2, 1862
(Per. Papers)
- Aug. 1, 1862. Capt. M. Morfit, Q.M. Dept., assigned as one of a commission to inquire into
a report upon the railroad transportation of Conf. States. (S.O. 178(18), A.G.O.)
- Nov. 26, 1862. Appointed from Md. as Maj. & Q.M., to report to Q.M.Gen. (Report, A.O.)
- Dec. 20, 1862. At R.R. Transp. Office, Q.M. Dept., Richmond, signs as Maj. & Q.M.
(F-1063, A.G.O.)
- Jan. 20, 1863. At R.R. Transp. Off. at Richmond signs as Maj. & Q.M. (F-535, A.G.O.)
- June 26, 1863. Maj. & Q.M. ordered to report to Gen. D.H. Hill for assignment to duty at
Wilmington, N.C. (S.O. 152(4), A.G.O.)

Transportation Agent at Wilmington.

- July 1, 1863. Par. IV, S.O. 152, revoked and is assigned to duty at Wilmington to super-
vise the transportation and forwarding of all supplies, etc., reporting to Gen.
Whiting. (S.O. 156(16), A.G.O.)

Transportation Agent at Petersburg, Va.

- July 14, 1863. Maj. & Q.M., relieved from duty at Wilmington and ordered to report to
Petersburg, Va., to take charge of R.R. transportation. (S.O. 166(29), A.G.O.)
- Sept. 3 & Oct. 21, 1863. At Petersburg, Va., signs as Maj. & Q.M. (Per. Papers)
- Oct. 5, 1863. Gen. G.E. Fickett, comdg. Dept. of N.C. Hdqrs. Petersburg, Va., mentions
Maj. Morfit as Transp. Agent at that place. (Vol. 29-2, p. 773.)
- Dec. 23, 1863. Maj. & Q.M. ordered to relieve Capt. J.M. McCoy, A.Q.M., in charge of Federal
prisoners at Danville, Va. (S.O. 304(18), A.G.O.)
- Jan. 28, 1864. At Petersburg, Va., signs voucher for commutation of fuel for Jan. 1-28,
1864, and signs as Maj. & Q.M. (Per. Papers)

Comdg. Prison Guard at Danville, Va.

- Mar. 6, 1864. At Danville, Va., signs as Maj. & Q.M., and writes in regard to prison guard
(C-518, A.G.O.)
- Mar. 10 & April 20, 1864. Mentioned as Comdg. Prison Guard Forces at Danville, Va., under
Gen. J.H. Winder, comdg. Dept. of Henrico. (Vol. 33, pp. 1217 & 1300)
- June 4, 1864. Mentioned as Maj. & Q.M., comdg. Prison at Danville, Va. (F-959, A.G.O.)
- Oct. 12, 1864. Relieved from comd. at Danville, Va., and assigned to duty at Salisbury,
N.C., as Prison Q.M. By order Gen. W.M. Gardner. (Ser. II, Vol. 7, pp. 974.)

Johnson's (B.T.) Comd

- Nov. 23, 1864. Addressed as Maj. A/Q.M. at Salisbury, N.C. (Ser. II, Vol. 7, p. 1157)
Memo. - Gen. Johnson was assigned temp. comd. of Salisbury prisoners of war at
that place Nov. 28, 1864, and assumed comd. Dec. 17, 1864 (See II, Vol. 7, pp. 1169
& 1240) and was comdg. Feb., Mar. & April, 1865.
- Feb. 28 & Mar. 9, 1865. Signs as Maj. & Q.M. of Prison at Salisbury, N.C. (Per. Papers)
- Mar. 24 & April 19, 1865. Mentioned as Maj. & Q.M. Post Salisbury, N.C. and Mar. 24, ordered
by Gen. Beauregard to obey Gen. Bagg's order. (Vol. 47-3, pp. 684 & 812.)
- April 26, 1865. Paroled as Maj. & Q.M. of Gen. B.T. Johnson's staff. (N.C. Surrender.)

Order No 118

Transportation Office
Weldon N.C.
June 13th 1861

To the Superintendent of the

Richmond & Petersburg Rail Road:

Be pleased to furnish ~~the bearer~~ transportation for seven
bundles of books consigned to Col. J. C. Byers
Dr. Wm. A. Richmond

500 lb.

40¢

~~sent~~ on your Rail Road to Richmond

~~and back~~ on Official business.

Wm. A. Byers
Transport Co. S. A.

1893
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

1893
Apr 2 9m General

4
106

Order No 228

Transportation Office G. S. A.

Weldon N.C. June 21st 1861

To the Superintendent of the

Richmond Petersburg Rail Road :

Be pleased to furnish transportation for

Asst Dr M. C. L. A. Myers on public business

on your Rail Road to

on Official business.

Richmond Petersburg

Wason Smith

Transportation Agent.

John W. Parrell

Q. 20 #

x

Order 191

Transportation Office G. S. A.

Weldon N. C. June 18th 1861

To the Superintendent of the

Richmond & Petersburg Rail Road:

Be pleased to furnish transportation for

Blues Ga' as per order from W. Jarrell
Firemen, Gilmer

on your Rail Road to
on Official business.

Richmond

Mason Anfit
Transportation Agent.

(No. 22.)

No. 25 Abstract B 3^o Qr. 1861

Mason Morfit

Dollars

100.⁰⁰₁₀₀

Paid

5th of July

1861

Mc

1861

Mc



7 B Sep

(No. 32.)

The Confederate States,

To Mason Morfit Dr.

1861.

DOLLARS. CTS.

June 30th For Services as Transportation Agent at Weldon, N. C. for the month of June, at \$1200 - per annum.

100 ~

[Large handwritten flourish or scribble]

\$ 100 ~

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

W. H. Wood,
Capt. & Adjt. Quartermaster.

RECEIVED at Weldon, N. C. the fifth of July 1861
of Maj. Larkin Smith Asst. Quartermaster C. S. Army,
the sum of One Hundred Dollars
and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in duplicate.)

Mason Morfit
Subscribed Mason Morfit Transportation Agent

(No. 22.)

No. 13 Abstract B 3^d Qr. 1861

Mason Morfit

Dollars 100

Paid 5th of August 1861

✓

as on 2^d 10

✓ 2140



(No. 22.)

The Confederate States,

To Mason Morfit D.

1861.

DOLLARS. CTS.

July 1. In services as Trans-
portation Agent at
Weldon, N.C. for the
month of July, 1861
at the rate of \$100. --
per month

100. 7

\$ 100.7

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

D. H. Wood
Capt. & Quartermaster.

Received at Richmond the 5th of Aug. 1861
of Capt. D. H. Wood
the sum of one hundred)
and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

Quartermaster C. S. Army,
dollars

(Signed in duplicate.)

Mason Morfit
Transp. Capt. C. S. A.

(No. 22.)

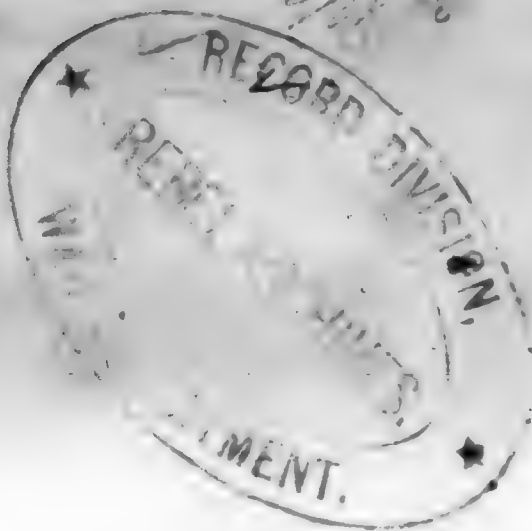
No. 33 Abstract B 3^d Qr. 1861

Mason Moorfit

Dollars 100 —

Paid 31st of August 1861

21st of 1861



(No. 22.)

The Confederate States,

To *Mason Morfit*

1861.

Augst 31 For services as Transportation Agent at Weldon, N.C for August

DOLLARS. CTS.

100 00

\$ *100 00*

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

D. H. Wood,
Capt. *Asst. Quartermaster.*

RECEIVED at *Richmond* the *31st* of *August* 1861
of *Capt. D. H. Wood* *Asst. Quartermaster C. S. Army,*
the sum of *One Hundred* dollars
and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in duplicate.)

Mason Morfit
Transportation Agent

(No 20)

No 38 Account 29. 3^d 1861

Money on file -

Dollars 2 20/100

Paid 2^d Sept - 1861

No affidavit or submittal
are required ✓



No. 20.

The Confederate States

To Mason Morfit

Dr.

Date

1861

Aug 1 To Camp paid for postage on public letters for the months of June & July 1861

Dollars Cents

2 20

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages on which postage has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

Received at

Richmond

the second

of September

1861, of

Capt. D. H. Wood

Assistant Quartermaster

Two

dollars and

Twenty

cents, in full of the above account.

Mason Morfit Transp. Sgt. G. S. A.

Mason Morfit Transp. Sgt. G. S. A.

2 Oct 1861
Peterson & Saffren
Cure

Transportation Office C. S. A.

Order No. 179

Petersburg, October 2nd 1864

To the Superintendent of the

Norfolk & Petersburg

Rail Road:

Be pleased to furnish transportation for

Company A 1st Regt S. C. M.

Private Michael King

on your Rail Road from

to

By

Mail

Train.

Petersburg
on Official business.

Henry Knight

TRANSPORTATION AGENT.

Nov 3

1 Cent 20cts
1200th Clothing 48.
68cts

3

Transportation Office C. S. A.

Order No. 185

Petersburg, October 3rd 1861.

To the Superintendent of the

South Side

Rail Road:

Be pleased to furnish transportation for

clothing for Co A & K 4th Regt N.C.V. Dr. Macon & 12 privs

on your Rail Road from

Petersburg

to

W. Point

on Official business.

By

Mail

Train.

George S. Lee, City. 5th N.C.V.
for Dr. Macon

Samuel Moffitt

TRANSPORTATION AGENT.

3 Oct 1861
Peterson Suffolk
Cans & horses

J. P. Bennett

Transportation Office U. S. A.

Petersburg, October 3rd 1861.

Order No. 137

To the Superintendent of the

Rail Road:

Respectfully
Be pleased to furnish transportation for Private R (Elmer) Kuntz
and horse transferred from Petersburg to
Richmond (via) and sent to the
as per order of Brig. Genl. Geo. S. Foster

on your Rail Road from Petersburg

on Official business.

by *Mail* Train.

here 87th

TRANSPORTATION AGENT

NORFOLK & PETERSBURG RAILROAD.

Suffolk Oct. 5th 1861

This is to certify that the Norfolk and Petersburg Railroad Company
has transported the following One Horse in Mail Train
from Petersburg to Suffolk - for Colby
Rowlett - New member of the
Petersburg Cavalry - Quarters near
Church Street -
in the Service

Wm. J. Farnhill
of the State of Virginia.
D. M. P. C.

4 Oct 1861
Petersonburg
Va

Transportation Office C. S. A.

Order No. 216

Petersburg, October 4 1861.

To the Superintendent of the

Richmond & Petersburg

Rail Road:

Be pleased to furnish transportation for *Three* waggon drivers
attached to *G. M. Dept*, as per order of
W. Pulcener

on your Rail Road from

Petersburg

to

Folk

on Official business.

By

Mail

Train.

Samuel H. Smith

TRANSPORTATION AGENT.

643

Transportation Office C. S. A.

Order No. 272

Petersburg, October 15th 1861.

To the Superintendent of the

Richmond & Petersburg

Rail Road:

Be pleased to furnish transportation for

*J. W. Lusk & Frank Hamph
of Co. I & B 3rd Regt. S. C. & A. Wright, U.S.
Mixer in 1st H. Steubing of Co. G 11th Regt. Gen.*

(5 Seats)

on your Rail Road from

Petersburg

to

Richmond

on Official business.

By

Mail

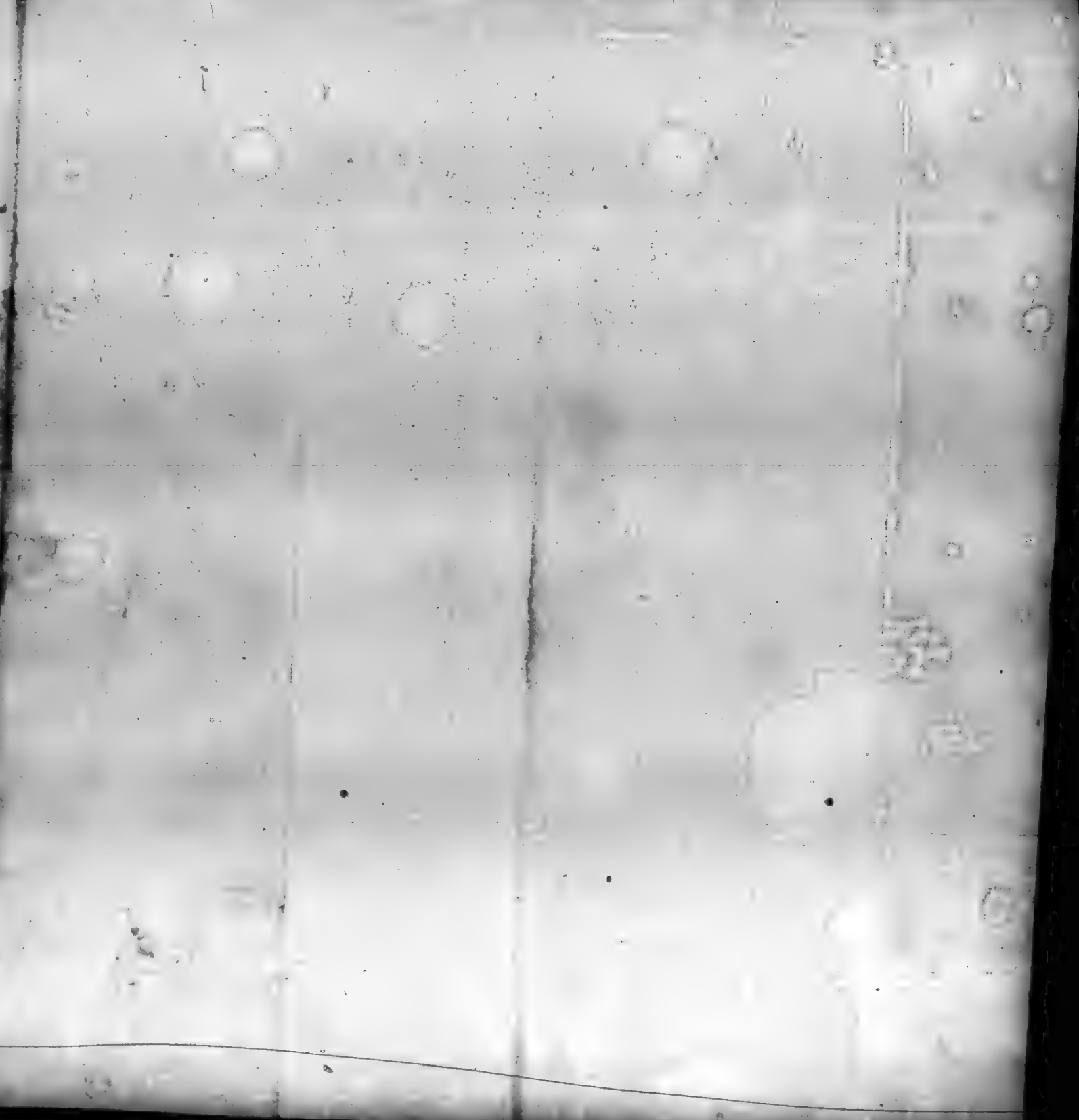
Train.

Mason Hays

TRANSPORTATION AGENT.

~~Handwritten scribble~~

42



Transportation Office C. S. A.

Order No 257

Petersburg, October 12th 1861.

To the Superintendent of the

Petersburg

Rail Road:

Be pleased to furnish transportation for

*one hundred and
fifty bags of corn (552 Bushels)
for Co. A. 1st Regt. Va. Cavalry
per order of Wm. Talbot*

on your Rail Road from

Salem

to

Petersburg

on Official business.

By

freight Train.

Wm. Talbot

TRANSPORTATION AGENT.

copy be forwarded to you
reports of his proceedings which
I think will meet the demand I leave
for Knoxville in the morning to
see the president of the East Tennessee
Rail Road

Mason Morfitt
Mason Morfitt

72/472
2/7/77



Mason Morfitt

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Office Hours, 7 A. M. to 10 P. M. Sundays, 8½ to 9½ A. M. and 7 to 9 P. M.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that, in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by using some mark from the station at which it is sent to the station from which it is originally sent. That the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will endeavor to use every precaution to prevent any delay in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond the limited time the amount paid for sending the message, yet will that be responsible for any delay in the transmission of unrepeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor for the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of the telegraph, or for any mistake or omission on the part of the Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. B. DOWELL, Genl Sup't,

RICHMOND VA.

W. S. MORRIS Pres't,

RICHMOND

Received at Richmond July 11 1862 at 10 o'clock 10 minutes

By telegraph from Matot got Cal a c Myers

9mly
Have arrived Called on Capt Lucas
I find that he has made every
necessary preparation for the
transferring of army supplies across
the two Rivers at the Burnt Bridges
Capt Lucas has just arrived from there

Transportation Dept C. S. A

Richmond 28th Jan'y 1862

Capt. Mason Masfit

A. I. M.

Richmond

Sir

Go to Memphis via Knoxville, Nashville & Paris & send forward freight and return cars belonging to other roads, to their proper stations.

Have all cars belonging to the Government collected under your control & for use where you may think most needed. Return to this place via Augusta & Wilmington.

Copy of Instructions

Respectfully

W. S. Ashe

May 2^d 1862

In obedience to above instructions I performed the journey from Bristol to Knoxville, from Nashville to Chattanooga, from Memphis to Chattanooga & from Atlanta to Richmond & for no part of which distance I have received transportation.

Mason Masfit

Capt. & A. I. M.
Capt. & A. I. M.

I certify that the within
is a true copy of my
instructions.

Maam Mufit
Capt & A. Q. M.



[No. 16.]

Confederate States,

To *Mason Morfit*
Capt & A. Q. M.

100
DOLLARS
Cts.

DATE

From *5th Febr* For mileage from *Bristol Tenn* being *130*
to *Knoxville Tenn*
To *4th July* miles at *10* cents per mile. *13 30*

From *July 1st to 11th* For mileage from *Nashville Tenn to Chattanooga Tenn* being *151 miles at 10 cents per mile* *15 10*

From *13th July to 15th* For mileage from *Memphis Tenn to Chattanooga Tenn* being *309 miles* } *30 90*
at *10 cents per mile*

From *16th July to 20th July 1862* For mileage from *Atlanta Georgia to Richmond Va* being *701 miles* *70 10*
at *10 cents per mile*

129 40

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; and that I have not received public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Mason Morfit
Capt & A. Q. M.

186

RECEIVED at *Richmond Va* the sum of *129 40* dollars and *40* cents, in full of the above account.
[Signed in duplicate.]

Mason Morfit
Capt & A. Q. M.

[No. 16.]

Vou. No. 258 Abst. B. Qr. 1862

William Lloyd

cash

Dollars

*129*⁰⁰

Paid *of* *July* 1862



(No. 18.)

Vou. No. 537 Abst. B / Qr. 1862

Alison Smith
Chapman

Dollars

27
100

Paid *21* of *March* 1862



(No. 10.)

The Confederate States,

To *Major General E. M. Ripley*

Dr.

DOLLARS

OTR.

Med 6 For mileage from *Richmond Va*

to *Wilmington D.C.*

being *228*

To *Med 11* miles, at *Two* cents per mile.

2 1/2 80

From Med 11 For mileage from *Wilmington to Raleigh D.C.* being *133*

To " *12* miles at *ten* cents per mile.

13 30

From " *12* For mileage from *Raleigh D.C.* to *P. B. mouth 90* being *177*

To " *14* miles at *ten* cents per mile.

17 70

From " *14* For mileage from *Talbot Court to Weldon D.C.* being *80*

To " *17* miles at *ten* cents per mile.

8 00

From " *17* For mileage from *Weldon to Richmond* being *80*

To " *18* miles at *ten* cents per mile.

8 00

72 50

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left, and that I have not received public transportation, nor to pay in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Maam *Respt* *Capt* *A. Q. M.*

Received at *Richmond Va* the *21* of *April* 1862
of *E. M. Ripley* the sum of *72 50* dollars

and *for* (Signed in duplicate) *Quartermaster U. S. Army,* dollars

Major *Respt* *Capt* *A. Q. M.*

(No. 16.)

You. No. 384 Abst. B 2 Qr. 1862

Maria Moffit
CAMPBELL

Dollars

97 00

Paid

21 of May

1862



(No. 10.)

The Confederate States,

To Captain Mason Morfit A. S. M. G.

DATE.

1862

From 23 April For mileage from Chattanooga
to Charleston

being 446

To 26 April miles, at ten cents per mile.

DOLLARS. CTS.

44 60

From 28 April For mileage from Charleston to Charlotte
to 29 April being 236 miles at ten cents per
mile.

23 60

From April 29 For mileage from Charlotte to Weldon
to May 1st being 57 1/2 miles at ten cents per mile

5 72 0

May 2 For mileage from Petersburg to Richmond,
being 72 miles at ten cents per mile

7 20

97 60

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; and that I have not received public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

RECEIVED at

Richmond on

the

21

of

May

1862

of

of Col Sackenfus Lt

the sum of

Ninety seven

Quartermaster U. S. Army,

and

only

cents, in full of the above account.

dollars

(Signed in duplicate.)

Mason Morfit
Capt & A. S. M.

No. 20.

48.
Not~~z~~ Abstract B 2 Dec. 1862

Messrs. Elliott & Co. 2nd Mo.

Dollars 16 $\frac{53}{100}$

Paid 20th of June 1862.

810.15
200.00
100.00

No. 20.

To *Mason Masfit Capt. & Co.*

Date:

1862
June 19. For Postage from January 9th 1862 to June 19th 1862.
For Telegrams " " " " " " " " " " " "

6 10
10 43

#16 53

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and that the letters and packages on which postage has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

Received at *Richmond* Va. *20th* of *June* 1862, of *Mason Masfit* *Assistant Quartermaster*

Sixteen

dollars and *fifty-three* cents, in full of the above account.

Mason Masfit
Capt. & Co.

Dec 29/62

1862



1862
1862
1862

Colonel:

The bridge of the Central R.R. over the Cowpasture river is not yet commenced & will not be completed till next summer. The country west of this river is now a waste and affords no inducement for the road to build the bridge, yet the Superintendent thinks he would be permitted by his President to 'trestle' the stream, provided the Government would guarantee the trestle for one year or until the completion of the bridge. This is a very rapid stream and trestles would be liable to be swept away at every rise of the water.

I understand that there is a good turnpike from Cowpasture river to Lovington (19 1/2 miles).

Mason Horfil
Maj' & R.M.

Dec 29/62

Col. H.C. Myers M^{tr} Genl
Richmond

Mason Morfitt

Report of
House & Senate
Committee
etc etc



COMMISSIONER

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Office Hours, 7 A. M. to 10 P. M. Sundays, 8½ to 9½ A. M. and 7 to 9 P. M.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will use heretofore the every precaution to ensure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of a repeated message, from whatever cause they may arise, nor for the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will however be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't,
RICHMOND, VA.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't.
RICHMOND, VA.

Received at Richmond Jan 12 1863 at 11 o'clock minutes
By telegraph from British To Col A C Myers

*Brigades will be furnished by
first (very) February fifty tons of
ammunition for small arms
can be transported daily send
all soldiers not crippled by this
Route. approx Mason Morfett*

Mason Morfitt

md 5/9/78

January

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES

Mason Morfitt

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of important messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any delay in the transmission of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't, Richmond, Va.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Received at Richmond May 4 1865 at *12 o'clock* *minutes*
 By telegraph from Salisbury N.C. Col A C Myers

Three hundred thousand (300,000) pounds of Bacon
 have been shipped to Maj Claiborne from
 Capt A Myers Salisbury and Capt Lewis
 Charlotte since the first of May Major
 Smith at Raleigh has as much more to

231

Mason Moffitt



Respectfully submitted
for information
of the Sec. of War
A. C. D.
I. H. G.

19

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by the sender back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Supt, Richmond, Va.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

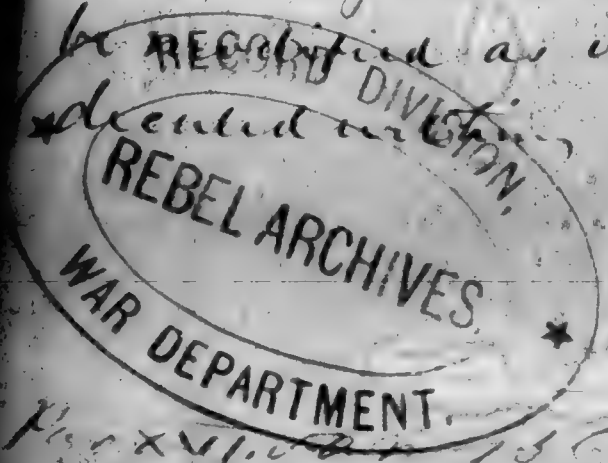
Received of Friend Henry \$ 5.00 & sent minutes
 by telegraph from Charlotte to Col A C Myers Q. 2nd
 all meat gone forward - two hundred
 (200) lbs sugar on the way - no Disturbance
 from the point - I leave for Columbia
 today.
 Mason's Market =
 May 7 AM
 11/14
 8 PM

111370

2 m. Genl's office

Asking that I am IV.
S.O. No. - June 26, 63

be RECORDED as in-



For x 11.00 136
At 240 July 14, 76

Revenue, 1 July 1863

Letters Received

Δ I G O,

Sept 1

Adjutant General's Office
Richmond, June 26, 1863

IV. Major William Morfit, Dr. Mr. will report to Major
General H. Kelly, Commanding, for assignment to duty
at Belmington, No. Ca.

By Command of [Name]
[Signature]
1st Lt. [Name]

Col.

Can you modify the above
order this respect. I desire
Major Morfit to go to Belmington
especially to supervise the
reorganization of that post &
to forward all supplies arriving
at that post from Europe

Yours
[Signature]

Sept 3 1863

~~Patent~~ ~~Division~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~War~~ ~~Department~~



Respectfully referred to
Major Connor to know
if he has any ~~papers~~
not referred to sep or
how bottles can be
placed to my maps
Quarters master of

Thos L Bayne

Sept 6 1863

✓

Maple

1/2 doz bottles (make up)

— your quest to Major Moore

W. M. Moore, Petersburg
Sept 8th 1863

Captain Baynes
Richmond

Dear Sir

Would you take
compassion on a fellow officer and send
him three or four bottles of that good best
whisky your Dept recently got from Europe?
I will take great pleasure in serving you
under similar circumstances

Yours Truly
Mason Wolfe

Oct 21 .. 1863
Petersburg Va
Mug Muffs
D.M.

There are a lot of
Mug Muffs for some
times at Petersburg Dept.



1863

Monday 11th Oct 1863

My dear Mr. [Name]
Richmond;

I found a lot of boxes of
advance stores here in the depot,
directed to various officers & some
wholesale I know not. They have
been here for months & I do not
know what to do with them.

Very Respectfully
Yours
[Signature]
[Name]

[No. 1]

No. Abst. Qr. 176

... ..

Dollars

Paid of 1867

[No. 21.]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Major Ellison Morfitt* Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS. CTS.

For commutation of quarters at *Petersburg*, from the *1st* of *July* 1864, to the *25th* of *July* 1864, inclusive, *4* rooms, at *20* dollars each per month.

For commutation of fuel for the same period—

Cords. Feet. Inches

For myself

3 1/2

Being

3 1/2

at *\$ 25* per cord.

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to *Major Ellison Morfitt* during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

E. P. Dromick
Major

Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Petersburg* by *Major Ellison Morfitt* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

RECEIVED AT

the *28th* day of *July* 1864

of *Major S. Hackett*

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

the sum of *One Hundred & Fifty*

Dollars

and *no*

Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

July 28 1865
Wm. H. ...
Wm. H. ...

Benjamin ...
Wm. H. ...

The report to the ...
for ...
to be ...

Chas. ...
Wm. H. ...

to be ...

La ...
February 20 1865
forwarded
Wm. H. ...

Letters Received
A & I G O

Wm. H. ...
1865

Quartermaster Office C. S. M. Prison
Salisbury N.C. July 28-1863

General:

As nearly all of the prisoners have
been sent from here for exchange, the
necessity for a Dr. M. of Prison, in my
opinion, no longer exists, and I most
respectfully beg that I may be relieved
of duty here & ordered to some other post.
My health will not permit me to
perform field duty though vaccination
would lead me to prefer it.

I am General

Very Respectfully

Wm. H. Hunt

Major M. of Prison

Major M. of Prison

Genl S. Cooper

A. J. Genl C. S. A

Richmond Va

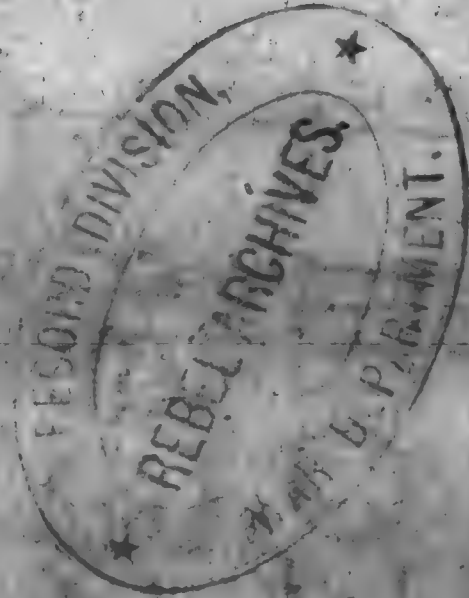
July 10th 1865
M
Marion Merritt Maj 22nd 1865

ask authority to employ
McKnew at Two hundred
Fifty Dollars and to pay
J. A. Hopkins Two hundred
Dollars + transportation etc
Two hundred Dollars

All except the work
is above the ground
I presume an enclosure
will be ordered as soon
as the Secy decides on
the surveys sub-
mitted to him in re-
gard with list of Co's
Cases of this Assocn.
Shall out in process
be ordered now

Chap. 5, Book 13

March 17th / 65



Quartermaster Office
Salisbury Ne Mar 9th 1865.

General,

I received Capt W Goodman a copy of his
Post duties on yesterday. He has turned over to me but few
stoves and the limited transportation left after sending
eight of the best I came to Genl Sedgwick's army, and
taking two with him. None of his office clerks remain
with me, and I am forced to do anything unless I
can get efficient men to assist me. I have but one
clerk who is in delicate health and who stays with me more
for friendship than the small pension he receives. It is
impossible to find any man at this Post for less than three
hundred dollars per month in private families. I can
get care of my old clerk J M Knowlton who is now
in the Commissary Dept at this Post (with the Commissary
of the Commissary) for two hundred fifty dollars per
month and Mr Hopkins my Chief Clerk will remain
with me at three hundred dollars per month which
is the cost he is now paying for his board. I must
respectfully ask to be allowed to pay these prices to these
two clerks, and to pay two hundred dollars to a
transportation clerk. This duty has been suddenly
thrust upon me without my desire and I look to
you to aid me in this necessity. This is no minor
Post. All of Genl Sedgwick's army is stopping at the
place from one to five days, and the duties are very
arduous with no one coming to help me.

To Myself

A A Lawton
J M Knowlton
Richard

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Mason Nesbit
Maj & QM

Morfit, Mason

G.M.

Bristol Tenn.

"Telegram"

Southern Telegraph

Company.

M-9.

Morfil, Mason
Coast Agent

ORANGE & ALEX.

R. R. NO. 78.

114.

Peterburg R. R. No. 78

R. + P. R. R. - 42.55

List of Boxes sent to
Maj Wm. Downer Richmond. they were
found in P. R. R. depot & had been there for
months

4	Boxes for	Col. P. G. Woods
3	" "	Capt. Pleasant
1	" "	Maj. H. Lee
2	" "	Col. Griffin
1	" "	Wm. Duganey for P. H. Langford
1	" "	J. Standley
4	Boxes "	Va. M. Inf.
3	Boxes "	E. M. Braxton
1	" "	Capt. Wm. Smith

Morfit, Mason
Trans. Agent.

See
Norfolk & Petersburg
R. R.
No. 57.

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

IN REPLY
REFER TO

ORD

March 12, 1935.

Respectfully returned to

Mrs. A. J. Panther,
600 N. Palm Avenue,
Burbank, California.

The records show that Mason Merritt served as Transportation Agent, Confederate States Army, as early as June 12, 1861.

He was appointed Captain in the Quartermaster Department, Confederate States Army, January 5, 1862, and promoted to Major and Quartermaster, from the State of Maryland, November 26, 1862.

He was paroled at Salisbury, North Carolina, May 1, 1865, in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on April 26, 1865.

He is shown to have taken the Amnesty Oath at Richmond, Virginia, June 19, 1865, his residence being shown as Baltimore, Maryland.

The 25 Regiment, Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A., has not been identified.

Major General,
The Adjutant General.
By

Mason Morfit

No. 21.

No. 48 Abstract B. Qr. 186

Mason Morfit
to Mr

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars 100

Paid 186

The Confederate States,

To Major Mason *Mason*

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.									
	For commutation of quarters at Wilmington, N. C., from the <i>1st</i> of <i>July</i> 1863, to the <i>18th</i> of <i>July</i> 1863, inclusive, <i>four</i> rooms, at <i>19</i> dollars each per month.	<i>21</i>	<i>60</i>									
	For commutation of fuel for the same period—											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cords.</th> <th>Feet.</th> <th>Inches.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>1</i></td> <td><i>76</i></td> <td><i>9</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>76</i></td> <td><i>9</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	<i>1</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>9</i>		<i>76</i>	<i>9</i>		
Cords.	Feet.	Inches.										
<i>1</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>9</i>										
	<i>76</i>	<i>9</i>										
	Being..... at \$..... per cord,	<i>6</i>	<i>60</i>									
		<i>28</i>	<i>00</i>									

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to *Mason* during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

W. Styrbon
Captain, Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Wilmington* by *Mason* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Mason
Major

RECEIVED at Wilmington, N. C., the *1st* of *July* 1863, of Captain C. W. STYRON, Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army, the sum of dollars and cents, in full of the above account.

[RECEIVED DUPLICATE.]

Mason

Mason

Mason

Morfit, Mason

[No. 16.]

You. No.

11

Abst. B

1st Qr. 1864

Maj. M. Morfit

Dr. M. R.

Dollars

14

Paid

30th

of

January 1864

10

Full

[No. 16.]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
1863 From Jan 23 To Jan 25	For mileage from <i>Blensburg</i> to <i>Hannville</i> being 140 miles, at <i>Five</i> cents per mile.	14	00
		\$ 14	00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; and that I have not received public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Nathan Hoxie

RECEIVED at *Hannville* on the *30th* of *January* 1864
of *Quartermaster C. S. Army,*
the sum of *Fourteen* dollars
and *00* cents, in full of the above account.

[Signed in duplicate.]

Nathan Hoxie

Nathan Hoxie

VOUCHER No. 2901

Paid the 29 day of Apr 1862

Mason Morfit

Capt & a g. M. C. S.

From the 1 day of Apr 18

To the 30 day of Apr 1862

Pay. \$ 140

Forage.

Amount, \$

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Major Horst Capt & 19. 10* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	1862	1862			140	00	140	00	
For myself.	<i>1st November</i>	<i>31st November</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>22</i>					
For year's service.									
Forage for horses.									
								<u>8140 00</u>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Richmond Va and to the *31st* day of *November* 1862, at *Richmond Va*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Horst Capt & 19. 10* this *29* day of *Nov* 1862, the sum of *one hundred forty* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, . . . \$ 140

Forage. . .

Amount \$ 140

(Signed Dupijetes.)

*Major Horst
Capt & 19. 10*

Murphy, [No. 16.] Mason

Vol. No. 1421 Abst. B. 1st Qr. 1864

Prof. Mason's Profit, etc. 2nd
Mileage

Dollars 67 ~~100~~

Paid 23 of July 1864

CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Mason Norfit Maj 9th Dr.

DATE

1863

From 21st Dec

To

To 10th Jan 1864

For mileage from

Petersburg to Bristol

then return

being 656

miles, at

Ten

cents per mile,

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

65 60

For mileage from Glades Spring to Saltville & return being 14 miles at ten cents per mile

1 40

\$ 67 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; and that I have not received public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Mason Norfit Maj 9th

Received at

Richmond the Twenty-fifth of January 1864

of

Capt G. T. B. Dargatz

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

and

the sum of empty

dollars

cents, in full of the above account.

[Signed in duplicate.]

Mason Norfit
Maj 9th

VOUCHER No. 6285

Paid the 31 day of July 1862

Capt. Mason Morfit
Sag M C. S.

From the 1 day of July 1862

To the 31 day of July 1862

Pay. - - -

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 140 -

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Maxim Morfit Capt. & Co Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
PAY—	<i>1862</i> <i>1st July</i>	<i>1862</i> <i>31st July</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself,	—								
For year's service,	—								
Forage for horses,	—								
							<i>\$</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. G. A. Baskin* at *Richmond* and to the *3rd* day of *June* 18*62*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maxim Morfit* this *31st* day of *July* 18*62* the sum of *one hundred & forty* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, \$
 Forage, . . .
 Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicates.)

Maxim Morfit
Capt. & Co

VOUCHER No. 1828

Paid the 26 day of March 1863

Mason Morfit

Major and G. M. C. S.

From the 1 day of March 1863.

To the 3 day of March 1863.

Pay, - - \$ 162.00

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 162.00

mk

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Mason Morfit Maj' & 2nd M* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
PAY—	1863	1863			162	00	162	00	
For myself									
For year's service									
Forage for horses									

1st March

3rd March

0710

\$ 162 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Virginia* and to the *25* day of *February* 1863, the sum of *One Hundred & sixty-two* Dollars.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj' John Ambler 2nd M* this *26* day of *March* 1863, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. . . . \$ 162

Forage. . . .

Amount. \$ 162

(Signed Duplicates)

*Mason Morfit
Maj' & 2nd M*

[No. 29.]

No. 44 Abst. F. 300 Qr. 1864.

May Mason Marfit

Comd. Co. 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Br. 1st Div. 1st Br. 1st Div. 1st Br.

REQUISITION FOR FUEL.

For 1000 1864.

[No. 29.]

REQUISITION FOR FUEL for *C. J. Prison*
commanded by *May. Mason Morfit*

Company Regiment of
for the month of *August* 186 *4*

STATION <i>Danville</i>	Captains	Subalterns	Non-commissioned of sergeants, musicians and privates	Laundrymen and servants	TOTAL	Monthly allowance to each, in cords	TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS
							WOOD			COAL		
							Cords	Feet	Inches	Bushels	Pounds	
							<i>44</i>	<i>64</i>				

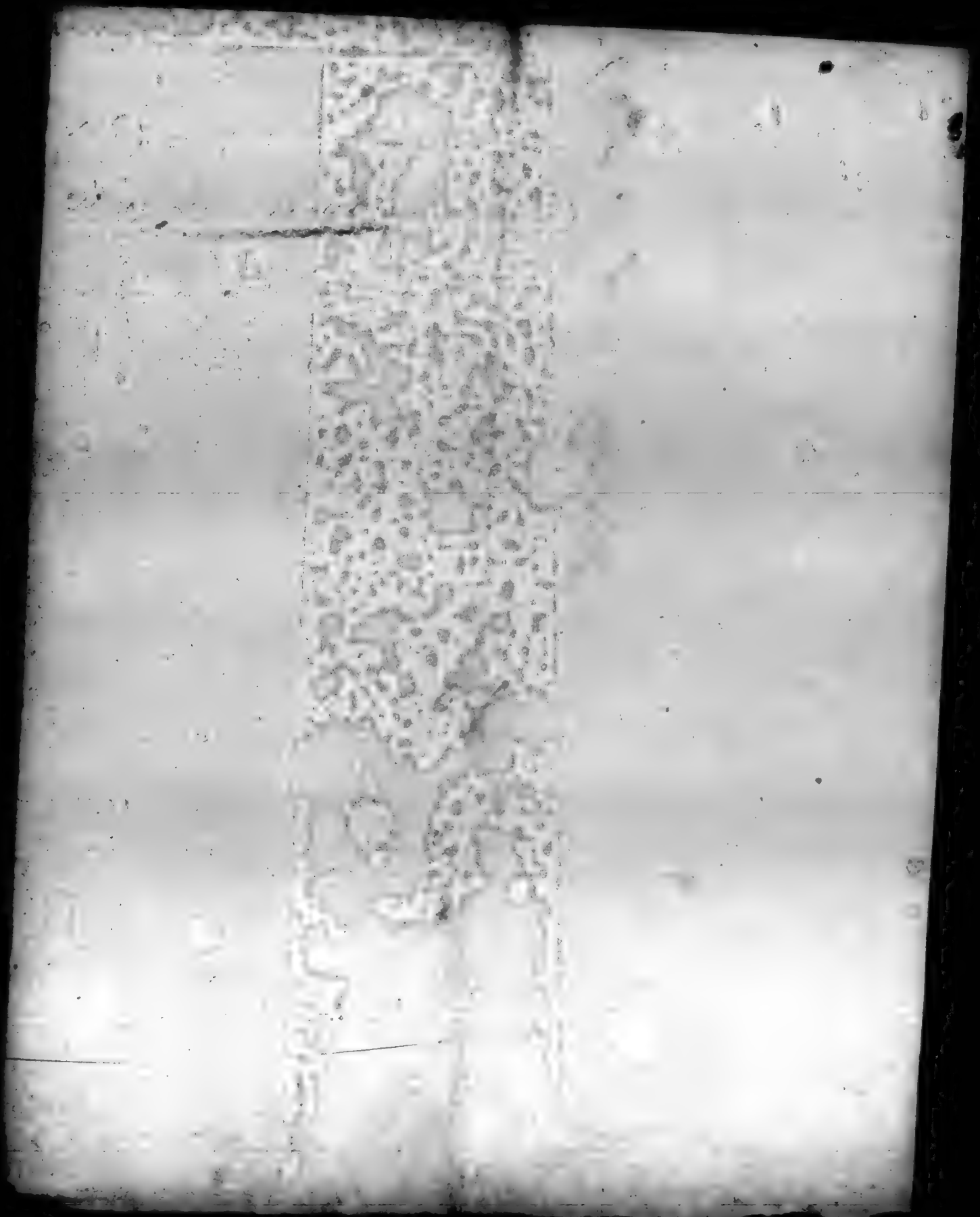
I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that Fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

Mason Morfit Commanding Company *Prison*

RECEIVED, *August* 186 *4*, of *Capt. H. J. Tucker* Assistant Quartermaster,
Forty four cords, *sixty four* feet, _____ inches of wood and _____
of coal, in full of the above requisition.

[DUPLICATE]

Mason Morfit Commanding Company *Prison*



Confederate States of America,

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

INVOICE of Quartermaster's Stores this day turned over to

Capt. G. C. Reid by

*10 (Ten) Graft Steen pens
1 (One) Graft Pen holder*

*Wasm. Morfit
Maj. & Co.*

Petersburg Oct 10th 1863

VOUCHER No. 1307

Paid the 31 day of Jan 1863

Mason Profit

Major G. M. C. S.

From the 1 day of Jan 1863

To the 31 day of Jan 1863

Pay, - - \$162

Forage, -

Amount, \$162

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Mason Morfil, Maj' & Co. M.Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND TERMINATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
For myself,	1863 1 st Jan	1863 31 st Jan	<i>M.Dr.</i>		162	00	162	00	
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *my' Gen Amble* at *Rich-*

mond Va and to the *31st* day of *December* 186*2*—
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *my' Gen Amble* on the *31st* day of *January* 186*3* the sum of *One hundred & sixty two* Dollars,
 being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, \$ *162*
 Forage,
 Amount, \$ *162*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Mason Morfil
Maj' & Co. M.Dr.

ABSTRACT B.

VOUCHER No. *1111*

Commutation of Quarters and Fuel.

Paid the *12* day of *July* 186*7*

Amount, \$ *11.00*

No. 21.

CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Dr*

DATE

DOLLARS. CTS.

For Commutation Quarters at

from the

of

186

to the

of

186

, inclusive.

For

rooms, at

dollars each per

month.

For Commutation fuel for the same period

feet

inches at

cords

dollars per cord.

CERTIFY in honor that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which were assigned to *Elly Blum* during the above period, and that the price charged for the average market price for the month.

Elly Blum

Elly Blum

QUARTERMASTER.

CERTIFY in honor that the above is correct and just, and that I have been regularly stationed on duty during the period charged to that I

RECEIVED

RECEIVED BY

Quartermaster

the 14th of January 186

dollars

cents in full of the

Wm. Harpfit

VOUCHER No. 113

Paid the 31 day of August 1860

Mason Whit

Leopold, C. M. P. O. S.

From the 1 day of August 1860

To the 31 day of August 1860

Pay, 100

Forage

Amount, \$ 100

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Capt Mason Morfit* Dr. *A. M. R. R.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.			
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.				
PAY—												
For myself, - - - - -	<i>1st August 1862</i>	<i>31 August 1862</i>	<i>one</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>40</i>						
For year's service, - - - - -												
Forage for horses, - - - - -												
							<i>\$</i>	<i>140</i>				

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Maj. John A. Coulter
Capt J. B. Bostwick
 1862

and to the *31* day of *August* 1862, the sum of *one hundred forty* Dollars.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *31* day of *August* 1862, the sum of *one hundred forty* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - \$

Forage, - - -

Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicates.)

Mason Morfit
Capt U.S.A.

ABSTRACT B

Voucher No. 72

Computation of Quarters and Fuel

Paid the 27th day of July, 186

Amount \$ 1 1/2

No. 21.

CONFEDERATE STATES,

To _____

DATE _____

DOLLARS. CTS.

For Commutation Quarters at _____
from the _____ of _____ 186 _____ to the _____
of _____ 186 _____ inclusive.
For _____ rooms, at _____ dollars each per
month.

For Commutation fuel for the same period _____ cords
_____ feet _____ inches at _____ dollars per cord.

I HEREBY certify that the above mentioned quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station when used by _____ assigned to _____ during the above period and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

QUARTERMASTER.

I HEREBY certify that the above is correct and just, that I have been regularly stationed on duty _____ during the period charged for, that I _____ by the public, in _____ commutation of money in lieu of _____

RECEIVED

Quartermaster, C. S. _____ 186 _____ of _____ dollars _____ cents in full of the _____

[No. 29.]

No. 26. Abst. F. 3rd Qr. 1864.

May. Mason. Morfit

Comd'g Co of Insurs Company

REQUISITION FOR FUEL.

For July 1864

[No. 29.]

REQUISITION FOR FUEL for *C. of Prison* ~~Company~~ *Prison*
commanded by *May Mann Murphy* for the month of *July* 1864

STATION.	Captain.	Subaltern.	Non-commissioned of fileers, musicians and privates.	Laundresses and servants.	TOTAL.	Monthly allowance to each, in cords.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							WOOD.			COAL.		
							Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Busbels.	Pounds.	
<i>Danville</i>							<i>7</i>	<i>64</i>				

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that Fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

May Mann Murphy Commanding Company. *Prison*

RECEIVED, *July* 1864, of *Capt H. S. Tucker* Assistant Quartermaster,
Seven cords, *Sixty four* feet, *64* inches of wood and
of coal, in full of the above requisition.

May Mann Murphy Commanding Company.

[DUPLICATE]

VOUCHER No. 1279

Paid the 20 day of Feb 1863

Major McCaffrey

Major & Co C. S.

From the 1 day of Feb 1863

To the 25 day of Feb 1863

Pay, - . . . \$

Forage, . . . \$

Amount, \$ 16.70

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Massie Norfit Maj 92nd Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
	PAY—	1862	1863						
For myself,	<i>February 1st</i>	<i>February 28th</i>	<i>Five</i>				<i>162</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							<i>162</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Richmond Va* and to the *21st* day of *January* 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Massie Norfit* the sum of *One Hundred Sixty two* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Amount, \$ *162.00*

(Signed Duplicate)

Massie Norfit
Maj 92nd Dr.

21. Mrs. A. G. Co. Boston
Richard G. G. K. K.

Wm. D. Foster
1894

I would respectfully
request that you
be taken away from the care of the
Central R.R. Company hereafter to
London South and West London. I
do not for the best of the order
and really think of your company is
more than enough and time to
pass at least, those things can
be done such valuable lot property
will be lost by the R.R. Company.

Very Respectfully

No 40

Low 112 Abstract 110

3rd Quarter 1863

Marion Morfitt May 7
June

August 25 1863

9

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Received, *Delivered* this day, of *Capt R. H. Layton*
Agm the following: *via:*

Two gross writing paper
Two hundred envelopes

Major Capt
Ray & Sm

August 25 1865

"Extract"

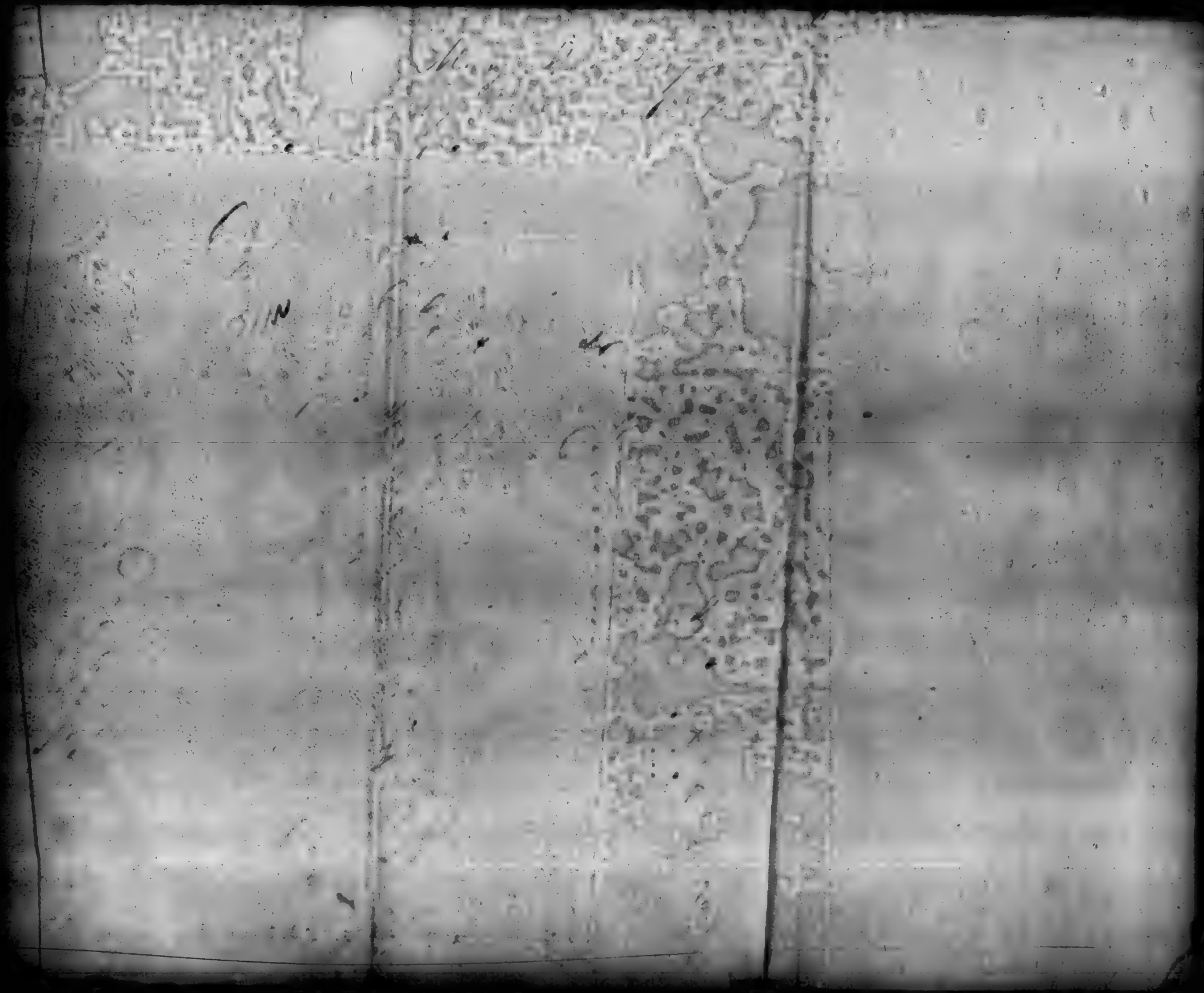
Adjutant & Inspector General's Office
Richmond, July 1st 1863

Special Orders
No. 156

XVI. Paragraph IV. Special Orders No. 152 - current Series is hereby revoked. Major Mason Morfit Jr. M. is assigned to duty at Wilmington N.C. for the purpose of supervising the transportation and forwarding by Rail Road all supplies arriving at that point from Europe; He will report to Major General Whiting Commanding &c.

By Command of Secretary of War.
(Signed) Jno. Wethers
Asst Adjt. General

Officially,
J. A. B. C.
Maj. & A. A. Genl.



"Extract"

Head Quarters Dist. Camp near
Wilmington N.C. July 11th 1863

Special Order 3
No. 211 3

Major Mason Norfolk Quarter
Master having reported pursuant to Par. 151
Special Order No. 158, from the Adj. & Insp.
General's Office will enter upon the duties
therein set forth.

By Command of
Maj. Genl. Whiting
J. A. S. Genl.
Maj. & A. S. Genl.

Morfit
16 Oct 1862

Capt Mason Morfit

A2M.

Richmond

In regard to robbery on
V. Central R.R. & Sunday
Letter of Co.

Letter of R.R. Co. to
Capt Morfit with copy

R R

Dec 16 Oct 62

Rail Road Transportation Office, C. S. A.
QUARTER MASTER'S DEPARTMENT,

Richmond, Va, October 16 1862.

Sir: The Supt. V. C. & R. has just written me
the letter which I herewith enclose.

When everything was moved from this city
the V. C. & R. also moved its machinery to a
place considered more safe. And then it
has been constantly employed in carrying
troops & stores, and you know, that troops
generally knock off the sides of all cars
that they enter. Such has been the demand
upon the Road for transportation that it
has not been able to repair its cars &
as the theft was committed because of
this insecurity - which was not the fault of
the Railroad - I would most respectfully
suggest that the Government compromise
the matter with the Railroad.

Very Respectfully
Yr Obedt Servt
Major Genl
Capt A. D. Smith
Superintendent of Transportation
C. S. A.

Maj Genl D. Hill I M }
Richmond }
Va }

[No. 80.]

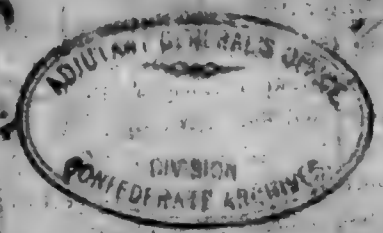
No. 17 Abstract F, 2nd Q. 1864.

Manuel Marfak

REQUISITION FOR FUN.

For April 1864.

Faint handwritten text, possibly a list or index, with a horizontal line drawn through it.



Vertical handwritten notes and markings on the right side of the page, including the word "INDEX" written vertically.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To *Maj Mason Morfit 2nd Mo*

DATE: *1864*
Oct 17th
For commutation of quarters at *Danville Va* from *ROLLARS* CTB
the *1st* of *August* 1864, to the *17th* of *October*
1864, inclusive.. *20* rooms *Twenty* dollars each per month,
For commutation of fuel for same period: *205 66*

	Cords	Feet	Invoice
For myself.	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Synash 1000</i>
Being.	<i>100</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Oct 17th 99.16</i>
			at <i>80</i> per cord.
			<i>199.16</i>

\$404.82

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to *Maj Mason Morfit 2nd Mo* during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. M. Waller
Capt & et c

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Danville Va* by *Ajt & Insp. Kent* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Mason Morfit Major

REC. IVAD at *Danville Va* the *20th* of *November* 1864,
of *Capt J. M. Waller Asst* Quartermaster 4th Army,
the sum of *Four hundred & seven* Dollars,
and *Eighty two* Cents, in full of the above account.

[Sign of Duplicate]

Mason Morfit
Maj 2nd Mo

Copy of order filed with Maj W.T.S. who had paid his quarters & fuel for same months previously by J.M. Waller Capt & et c 2nd Mo

Morgan, A. S.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Major des G M

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

105a

A. S. Morgan
Major. + D. M.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Arkansas*

To whom reported *Genl. E. K. Smith*

Date of appointment *March 24, 1864*

Date of confirmation 186

To take rank *Feb'y 19, 1864*

Date of acceptance 186

Delivered *D. M. Genl.*

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War *J. A. Seddon.*

Remarks: *Vacated by virtue of
non-confirmation. A-819.
(red file)*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page *222*

F. Ham

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

A. S. Morgan
Maj. & Q. M.

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters and Quartermaster Agents on
duty in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

List dated

Feb. 13, 1865

Where on duty *F. d. Transp. Camden.*

District *Ark*

By whom appointed *President*

Date of appointment *Jan. 21, 1864*

Whether bonded or not *Bonded*

Disposition of bond *Bond accepted*
at Hdqrs. Sept. Aug. 2/64.

REMARKS

H. L. Taylor.

Write nothing above this line.

Morgan, A. G.

COR. 2. M.

First Troop Camden, Ark.

1865

APPOINTED Jan 21/64

SEE LIST No. 3.

QUARTERMASTERS COM ISSUED

TRANS MISS DE T.

FILED WITH EPT. RETURNS.

Morgan Alex. G.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt + Asst Comy Maj + Comy

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers hereto.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

25a

Alex. G. Morgan
Capt. & asst Comdr

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Kentucky

To whom report 10 Ky Cavalry Reg

Date of appointment Feb 7, 1865

Date of confirmation Feb 3, 1865

To take rank Nov 2, 1864

Date of acceptance _____, 186

Delivered Richmond

Subsequent disposition _____

Secretary of War J. C. Breckinridge

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 222

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 165A

Alex. G. Morgan
Major & Comdr

Appears on a Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Kentucky
To whom reported by Genl B. W. Duke
Date of appointment Nov 5, 1864.
Date of confirmation , 186 .
To take rank Nov 2, 1864.
Date of acceptance , 186 .

Delivered

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War

J. A. Seddon
Remarks: Cancelled see M 569
(Blue file)

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 288

F. Ham

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Morgan
Major

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the Staff of Brig. Gen. Basil W. Duke.

Roster dated

Jan. 9, 1865

Department or command

C. S.

Date of appointment

Nov. 2, 1864

By whom appointed

Secy of War

In what capacity now serving

By whom assigned to present duty

Date of assignment

, 186 .

Remarks: *Not yet reported
for duty. A commission
was applied for (over)*

Inspection Report C, No. 50; inclosure 6.

Carver

NOV. 27.

52362640

1917.

for this office while
Maj. Elliott was a
prisoner of war.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. 1 10 Cav Ky.

Alex. H. Morgan
A. C. S. 10 Reg Ky Cav

Express on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment	186
Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion	1864

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 82, page 191

H. H. Taylor

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

771 | 10 Cav | Ky

Alex G. Morgan
Capt Com. 10 Regt Ky Cav

Appears on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 71

M L Ray
Copyst.

(CONFEDERATE)

G Morgan

Major Asst Comy C S

appears on a

ROSTER
Officers, Staff Brig. Gen. Basil
Duke.

Order dated near Abingdon, Va
Feb 11, 1865

Date of appointment

Nov 20

By whom appointed Secy of War

in what capacity now serving

A C S
By whom assigned to present duty
Maj Shelby Dept C S

Date of assignment

Remarks: Maj Morgan assists Maj
B and in his absence proposed
will act as Chf C S

Box 58

No. 7

Simpson

Copyist.

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

January 18, 1934.

IN REPLY
REFER TO
ORD

Respectfully returned to

Mr. Joseph Larson,
Callender, Iowa.

The records show that Alexander G. Morgan served as a private in Captain Jeter's Company, 2nd Kentucky Cavalry, Confederate States Army, as early as October 1, 1862 but date of commencement of service is not stated. He was appointed Captain and Assistant Commissary Subsistence from Ky., November 2, 1864 and ordered to report to the 10th Regiment Kentucky Cavalry.

~~Printed report of the Adjutant General of the State of Kentucky shows the 10th (Diamond's) Regiment Kentucky Cavalry as the 14th.~~

A return dated February 27, 1865 shows him as Major and Commissary of Subsistence of General B. W. Duke's Brigade, Department of West Virginia and East Tennessee.

His bond was received March 28, 1865/as Captain and Assistant Commissary of Subsistence and he is shown as

Ad Jeter

Morgan, Alex. G.

Morgan, Alex. G.
Capt. & A.C.S.; Maj. & C.S.
A.A.G.

Gen. Duke's (B.W.) Comd

Jan. 7, 1864. Reported reported in Richmond as Capt. on Morgan's Staff by authority of Sec. of War. (W-15, 260)

Oct. 15, 1864. Gen. B.W. Duke, commanding Morgan's Brig., requests the appnt. of A.G. Morgan as Major & A.C.S., to be assigned to duty with his Wygade, and says he is acquainted with the duties of the office, and has been in the service over two years.

Duke's (B.W.) Comd

Nov. 5, 1864. Appointed Major & C.S.; to rank Nov. 2, 1864; to report to Gen. B.W. Duke. (Report, A.O.)

Memo.- See Dec. 3, 1864.

Nov. 9, 1864. At Hdqrs. Morgan's Men signs as "A.G. Morgan, Asst. A.G." & says; "Gen. Duke directs me to inform you, etc. (Vol. 39-1, p. 897)

Memo.- No doubt the A.C.S. & Asst. A.A.G., instead of A.A.G., of Duke's Brig.

Dec. 3, 1864. L.R. Northrup, C.G.S., recommends A.G. Morgan be made Capt. & A.C.S., 10th Ky. Cav., & that his commission as Major be revoked, as no man can be made Major or on Gen. Staff who is not a Capt. (P.P.)

Jan. 9, 1865. Insp. Report 650 shows him Major & C.S. of Duke's Brig. Never reported. While Major Elliott was prisoner of War a commission was applied for this office.

Jan. 12, 1865. At Duke's Brig. of Cav., Abingdon, Va. signs as Major & C.S., P.A.C.S., in acknowledging appnt. as such. (P.P.)

Feb. 11, 1865. Roster shows him Major & C.S., B.W. Duke's Brig., Dept. W. Va. & E. Tenn. Reported in reb.

Feb. 17, 1865. Appnt. Capt. & A.C.S.; to rank Nov. 2, 1864; to report to 10th Ky. Cav. (Report, A.O.)

Feb. 20, 1865. D.T. Chandler, A.A.A.I.G., says: "An examination of the lists of staff officers at Brig. Hdqrs. shows two Brig. Commissaries, Maj. Elliott and Morgan. The former is the one Gen. Duke desires to retain. X X IX Has recently been exchanged and rejoined it. Maj. Morgan was assigned while Elliott was a prisoner." (Vol. 49-1, p. 1000)

Memo.- Indexed as Alexander Morgan; should be Alex. G.

Feb. 27, 1865. Return shows him as Maj. & C.S. of Gen. B.W. Duke's Brig., Dept. W. Va. & E. Tenn.

Mar. 28, 1865. Bond received as Capt. & A.C.S. (C-86, W.D.)

Mar 7, 1865 Memo of an list, of the date, of the names, since last report, who are who are always sent to 10th Ky Cav (413 C 1865) also

Filed-----1865 -----

Prepared by-----Examined by-----

No. 32.

No. 14 Abs. G. 1st Qr 1864

Brig Gen. Duke

Staff & Hd. Qrs 11th Regt

Requisition for Forage

For 16 Horses 2 days 1864

Issued 15 October 1864

Requisition for forage for horses in the service of the 1st Cavalry Regt. of the 15th Cavalry Division Army
 15th October 1884. at W. H. H. H.

Date of Requisition	No. of Horses	No. of Mules	No. of Cattle	Daily allowance for each			Total Allowance					
				No. of Days	Grain	Hay	Straw	Cats	Hay	Py.	Procs.	
	16	16	2	12	14		384	648				

I certify on honor that the above requisition is correct & that the above items were in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been drawn for any part of the time specified.

Received at W. H. H. H. on the 15th October of 1884 the sum of one thousand eight hundred and forty eight pounds of forage in full of the above requisition.

(Signed in duplicate.)

W. H. H. H.

Morgan, 32 A. G.

M. + abt. 4th Q. 18

13109 Com. like Staff
4 Nd. Qrs.

Requisition for Garage

for 12 horses 2 days

Sept. 8. C. 1864

Requisition for Storage for 12 Public Houses, in the
 Service of the Staff & Naval Stores of Brig Gen. Duke,
 for 2 days commencing 18 October 1864, and ending 19 October
 1864 at Myrtle Hill

1864 Oct 18	Horns	Mules	Wheats	Yams	Rations	Daily allowances					Total all items				
						Corn	Oats	Wheat	Hay	Moist	Corn	Oats	Wheat	Hay	
	12	12	2	34	12	-	-	-	14	288					336
Required										288					336
Can be deducted															
To be supplied										288					336

I certify on honor that the above requisition is correct & just; that
 I have made a minute of the number of animals for which it was required,
 and that I have not been deceived in any part of the time specified.
 Wm. S. Wagon and John Duke

Received at Myrtle Hill on the 18th day of October 1864 of Capt
 Wm. S. Wagon 12 Mules, 12 Wheats, 2 Yams, 34
 of Corn, and Three hundred and thirty-six pounds of Hay in full
 of the above requisition.
 Wm. S. Wagon and John Duke

Received at Myrtle Hill on the 19th day of October 1864 of Capt
 Wm. S. Wagon 12 Mules, 12 Wheats, 2 Yams, 34
 of Corn, and Three hundred and thirty-six pounds of Hay in full
 of the above requisition.
 Wm. S. Wagon and John Duke

[No. 33]

No. 744 Abst. G. A. Oct. 1864

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 13 days 5 days 1864

Regt. Genl. Crocker

Issued 26th Oct 1864

Morgan, Alex B

[No 32]

REQUISITION for Forage for *William Taylor* Private Horses in the service of *John H. Giboney* at Wytheville, Va; for *10* days, commencing the *6* of *Oct* 186*4*, and ending the *16* of *Oct* 186*4*

DATE	PERIOD		Number of Horses	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH			TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS		
	FROM	TO		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.	Hay.		Fodder.	
				Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Bushels (56 lbs.)	Pounds	Bushels (32 lbs.)	Pounds		Pounds	Pounds
<i>1864</i>													
<i>Oct 21st</i>	<i>Oct 26th</i>	<i>Oct 31st</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>				<i>910</i>	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any of the time above charged.

Received at Wytheville, Va, the *21st* of *Oct* 186*4*, of CAPT. JOHN H. GIBONEY, Assistant Quartermaster, *Mountain* bushels corn, *14* bushels oats, *910* pounds hay, *14* pounds fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(DUPLICATE)

John H. Giboney
John H. Giboney

[No 32.]

No

Abst G

Qr. 186

L. H. Baker

Staff & Adj. S.

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For

11 Horse 1 day 186

10th Co. 1st Regt.

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

in the service of

Company,

Regiment, of

C. S. Army, for

days, commencing the

of

186 , and ending on the

of

186 , at

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS			
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Pounds of Barley				
	11			11	11														
Required																			
On hand to be deducted																			
To be supplied																			

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Commanding.

RECEIVED at _____ the _____ of _____ 186 , of _____ pounds of corn, _____ pounds of _____, _____ pounds of hay, and _____ pounds of _____ fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

[No. 32.]

No. Abst. G 14 Qr. 1862

Staff Ed. 215 Ave.
Gen. & Co. of
Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For 14 Horses & days 1862

Issued 1-1-62 1862

REQUISITION for Forage for *Polio* Horses.

[N-3]

Regiment of
1-6, and ending on the 14

in the service of the *1st* *Regt* *Artillery* Company,
C. S. Army, for *1* days, commencing the *13*th
186*2*, at *W. H. C.* of

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE			REMARKS	
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Grass	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Grass	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of		
<i>Oct 13th</i>	<i>16</i>			<i>16</i>	<i>2</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>			<i>192</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>416</i>	

Required.
On hand, to be detailed,
To be supplied

I certify on honor that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have no other service number of animals for which forage is required, unless forage has not been received for any particular day specified.

RECEIVED, at *W. H. C.*, the *14* of *Oct* 186*2*,
Quartermaster, C. S. Army

1100 pounds of ~~hay~~, *100* pounds of hay, and *100* pounds of ~~corn~~,
fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

Commanding.

pounds of

[No. 32.]

No.

Abst. G

Qr. 186

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For

186

Morgan

Comp. Co.

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Public Horses,

in the service of

Company,

Regiment, of

C. S. Army, for

days, commencing the

of

186... and ending on the

of

186... at

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total Number of Animals	Number of Pairs	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS		
						Number of Rations	Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Corn	Hay	Fodder					
186...	11							9									

Required.

On hand to be drawn.

To be supplied.

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Contracting

RECEIVED BY

Quartermaster C. S. Army

pounds of corn,

pounds of hay, and

fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[COPIED IN DUPLICATE.]

186... of ... pounds of corn,

pounds of ...

pounds of ...

[No. 33.]

No. 125 Abat. G. 3 Qr. 188 4

A. G. Morgan

A. G.

Genl. Baker

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 2 days 188 4

Issued 31 September 188 4

REQUISITION for Forage for
Brigade
 at *Sept*

Siren No. 88.

Private Horses in the service of
 for *25* days, commencing the
 1864

Genl B. W. Duke
 the *25th*

DATE	PERIOD		Number of Horses	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH			TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS
	FROM	TO		Corn	Oats	Hay	Corn	Oats	Hay	Fodder	
				Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Bushels (56 lbs)	Pounds	Bushels (32 lbs)	Pounds	
<i>Sept 24</i>	<i>Sept 24</i>	<i>Sept 30</i>			<i>69</i>			<i>84</i>	<i>126</i>		<i>The Horses for which this forage is required are in service of Cavalry for Genl Duke's Brigade</i>

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *Abingdon*, the *30* of *Sept*, 1864, of *M. B. Tate* *Capt*
 Assistant Quartermaster, *84* bushels corn, *126* pounds oats, *126* pounds hay, *84* pounds fodder, in full
 of the above Requisition.

(DUPLICATE)

M. Morgan
Major Genl Duke

No. 32

No. 7. Hst Q. 1. 1861.

Brig Genl. C. M. Staff & H. Co.

Requisition for Forage

For 13 Horses & days

Issued 21st October 1861.

Regulation for Storage of 19 *Public Works in the Service of the State*
 18th October 1871 *1871*

Date	No of Horses	No of Males	No of Females	No of Pairs	Daily Allowance				Total Allowance					
					Corn	Cals	Hay	Straw	Corn	Oats	Barley	Wheat	Hay	
18th October	13	13	4	52	12			14	65 1/2					72 8
Required									62 1/2					72 8
One horse to be deducted														
To be supplied									62 1/2					72 8

It is hereby declared that the above regulation is correct & just, that the same shall be observed in all cases, and that no person shall be held liable for any part of the same.

Witness my hand and seal at London, the 18th day of October 1871, of my right hand, the said
 George, Sir Richard & Lewis, four pounds of corn & straw & hay, eight pounds of wheat & straw

Witness

Morgan, Alexander G. ✓

Capt. A.C.S. 10th - Ky Cavalry

Major. Com^d (not confirmed)

Port 2 Ky. Cav

Staff

v-g-vx

3
1856
183

ACCEPTANCE AND OATH

Letters
A & I O O,

Recd at S. C. March 1856

ACCEPTANCE AND OATH.

Having been appointed a _____ in the
_____ of the P. & G. S., I do hereby
accept the same, and certify that I am aged _____ years _____ months, born
in the state of _____ appointed from the state of _____
_____ and I, _____, do
solemnly swear or affirm, that while I continue in the service I will bear
my faith and good allegiance to the Confederate States of America, and
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against their enemies, and
that I will obey and obey the orders of the President of the Confederate
States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed before me this _____
day of _____ 186____
at _____

NOTE Sign this with full name, and return to A. & I. G. O.: a failure to comply with this
invalidates the Commission.

A. G. Morgan

41.10

March 17 1863

✓
✓

The Confederate States,

To *A. G. Morgan*

Dr.

1863.

Dollars.

Cents

*Commutation of rations from
Jan 1st 1862 to March 17th 1863
11571 days at 36 cts*

41 10

*Engaged in the Quartermaster
Department. Knoxville Tenn.
as a clerk.*

I Certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind or missing

Received at Knoxville Tenn, the *19* day of *March*, 1863,
of *Capt Parker Campbell*, Assistant Commissary Subsistence, C. S. Army,
the sum of *Forty one (41)* Dollars
and *10* Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

A. G. Morgan

Personally appeared before me, a Quartermaster, C. S. Army, *July 24th 1863*

by Carl Vols., and made oath that the within account, amounting to *One Hun. Dred & 77 Cts. Eight*

Dollars, is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, that he will present a statement of this payment to his Commanding Officer,

that *M. John* was in command (Co. (x) *2nd*) *by* Vols., when his descriptive roll was

given, and that his signature to the roll is genuine.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this *24th* day of *July*, 1863.

A. G. Morgan

Voucher No-158
Paid July 24-1863
A. G. Morgan, a Private
Capt. John Co. 2d Regt
Ky. Cavalry
From Oct 1-1862
To July 1-1863
Pay \$108.00
Bounty 50.
Amt \$158.00

The Confederate States,

D.

To Private *Al Morgan*
Capt John Co 2nd Reg Cav U. S. Army.

	DOLLARS	CENTS
For Monthly Pay, from <i>Oct 1st</i> 1862 to <i>July 1st</i> 1863, being <i>9</i> months, <i>12</i> days, at <i>12</i> per month,	<i>108</i>	<i>00</i>
For Use and Risk of Horse..... days, at 40 cents per day		
For Bounty..... <i>due & unpaid</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>00</i>
Deduct due.....		

Amount Paid..... *158 00*

I certify that I have ordered this payment on *Private Al Morgan*
(*no John Capt*) Descriptive Roll
W. D. Dindick
Captain and A. Q. M.

RECEIVED *Mobile* this *27th* day of *July* 1863,
from Captain *W. D. Dindick*, Quartermaster U. S. Army, the sum of *One Hundred*
& fifty Eight Dollars
being the Amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness: *J. Broadhead*

Al Morgan

SIGNED DUPLICATES

Encl. N 507

John B. M. Pines

Wyllville

Oct 13th 1864

Dear Sir

I wrote you some four days ago from Albany - don't just after the return of the troops from the pursuit of Burbridge, but so uncertain are now mail communications and facilities, that I fear you have never gotten the letter.

Since then it has been pretty certainly ascertained that Burbridge was badly crippled by the operations at Saltville and his flight through the mountains - the road, some twenty miles from the Chickland in direction of Luricy Fork, & where it was very narrow and runs along precipitous cliffs & ravines, was cut away by Smith & his mountaineers, in Burbridge's front, and the result was a complete stranding of every one & every thing - the troops scattered, leaving baggage and supplies in the hands of Smith.

News taken by Burbridge at Saltville, & he escaped subsequently, report that reports were had been dispatched him to return at once to Ky., and that the opinion prevailed among the men of his command that the State was in complete revolt.

The merit of his recall, however, has since been learned by the capture of a courier near Cumberland Gap, who bore a despatch from Sherman requiring Burbridge to march at once to Middle Tennessee, to meet Grant.

William has fallen back entirely, and is believed to have gone to Chattanooga, at any

Date 1 Jul's gips has been evacuated, and caught
is already below it. There are two hundred troops
reported at Strawberry Plains, and three hundred
at Knoxville.

I think this Department is as safe now
at any spot on the Continent; the only indication
of a threat, that I can see is from Merrill's
direction. He, it is rumored, is squinting at Dalton,
and if the report of Early's disaster from true, he
may make a dash in that way, but I am convinced
he will do little harm, and will suffer himself.

The organizations of deserters and Buck-
whackers are still giving trouble. It is Genl
Brodie's ridges in line, I think, to wipe them out
while he has time to devote to them. These
organizations are much larger & more numerous
than you would suppose, and should by all
means be destroyed.

I was struck with astonishment when
I saw the number of detailed men who were
collected in this Department. I could scarcely
credit that so many able bodied men had turned
back to the service, if as many in proportion
to the force, be drawn from other quarters, our
Army will be reinforced nearly thirty thousand men.

We are suffering greatly out here for clothing
and shoes, and can obtain them by no means and
no amount of importunity. I have 20000 men
who are literally barefooted; and many more
who are in rags. It is very hard to require of men
constant & severe service when in such a condition.

The weather is growing quite cold, and you are
perhaps aware of the severity of this climate in
winter. Requisitions & estimates turn to do on you, and
I am at my wits end what to do. All the other
commands out here, are as badly provided I believe
as mine.

I enclose you an application for six
Morgan's term mission at Brigade Commissary.

I know the difficulty of obtaining such com-
missions, & the reluctance of the Department
to grant them at this time. But I am head
of a Commissary, and Alex will not me believe
that any one else (unless it were Tom Morgan).

I can rely implicitly upon his industry and
integrity - and can have him do everything
which my command will require at his hands.

I hope you will send it in for me and
add your recommendation to mine.

My best desires to be cordially re-
membered to you, in which I do & believe Mor-
gan join her.

I fear that you will find my letters diffi-
cult of deciphering. The paper I get hold of is
miserable & doesn't suit my style. I might also
apologize for a handwriting which is only not dis-
graceful because I can not believe it.

I hope, that, as soon as you have leisure,
and the excitement in your city has somewhat
subsided, you will write me

my deepest fully
Yours truly

Basil W. Drake

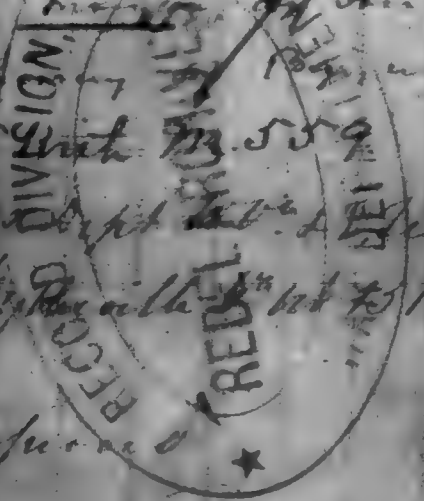
by the War
No 264 Regt No 507

Regt No 264
One Encl

into the appointment of
A. G. Meyer

Filed with No 559

Approved
1864



Maj Gen over

I know Mr A. G. Meyer
to be a most worthy
man and soldier and
that he would make a
most excellent officer
14/11/64
A. G. Meyer

Bureau of Sub.
Rhm! Oct 24/64

Ref: Don't to Mr. Sec of War
with the recommendation that
the app be made. There is an
open available for assignment
and it is important that this
command be a competent
with the country at which it is
operating

J. M. Thompson
Col

To Com Gen

I thought you
had concluded to dispatch
with A. G. Meyer to
Mexico. In order to
assist
Oct 27/64

Bureau of Sub.
Rhm! Oct 20/64

Ref: Don't to Mr. Sec of War.
The brief of this paper is a matter
has been applied for the office
of a Brigad Comdr, and states
that there is no Brigad Comdr
with his command.

L. B. Keith
Col

Respectfully submitted to
the President, recommended
by the Department as
the best person for the
office to occupy
1 Nov 64
J. M. Thompson

Approved as recommended
J. M. Thompson
2 Nov 64

By
Su the President
Nov 3/1864

1st Lt. J. W. ...
... 20th Oct 1861

Dear Sir

I have the honor to
make application for a Commission
as Major in the 1st Regt of ...
to be assigned to duty with my ...
at present there is no funded ...
with the 1st Regt of ...
and the honor of one or ...
to the ... of ...
... of ...
... and acquaintance with
the duties of the Office to make a ...

... I am ...
... and will be able to ...
... the required ...

Yours ...
J. W. ...
Richmond

I am ...
Very Respectfully
Yours ...

13th ...
Richmond

Profr. & J. J.
Appoint Office
Dec 14/64

Pro: Submitted to the Secy of War.
relating the paper enclosed
Morgan was appointed. - Although
there is a difference in the middle
letters of the names, it is doubt
less the person alluded to by the
Com. Genl. as there is no other
appointment for any Morgan.
Shall the nomination be laid up?

By order
John M. Reilly
Adj. Genl. & Comm. Genl.
with the Secy of War
14 Dec 64

31.507.
1859
12

FORM OF OATH.

I Alexander G. Morgan, aged 30 years 5 months, born in County
Fayette, Kentucky, appointed from Kentucky Nov 2nd 1864

do solemnly swear or affirm that while I continue in the service I will bear true faith, and yield obedience to the **CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against their enemies, and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the Confederate States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Alex G. Morgan

Sworn and subscribed before me this 1st day of

January 1865

at Lexington Washington Co Va

John A. Campbell
Judge of the 11th Judicial District

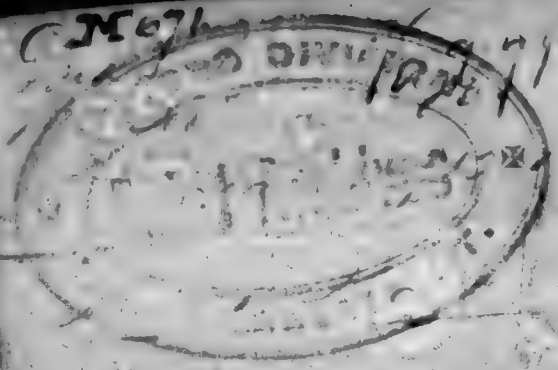
*97
Duplicate to
A W Morgan
19650



Received of T. S. METCALF, Depository at Augusta, Ga., Interest on
 Treasury Notes due January 1, 1864 as follows (D)

(DUPLICATE)

LETTERS	FROM NO.	TO NO.	No. OF NOTES	DATE OF ISSUE	No. OF DASH	AMOUNT OF INTEREST.
Ag	43309		1			
10	43311	43314	4	Jan 1 1863	365	3650
			5	Aug 13 1862		
				Mr. G. Morgan		



Letters Received
A & I G O,

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a date or header.

Handwritten text in the upper middle section, appearing to be a name or title.

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of several lines of cursive script.

Handwritten text at the bottom right of the page, possibly a signature or closing.

N 4316 M. 559.

Sub Capt. Richmond

Dec 2 1864

*

M. 509. filed here with

of the 1st

of the 6th

of the 10th

of the 15th

of the 20th

of the 25th

of the 30th

of the 1st

of the 2nd

of the 3rd

of the 4th

of the 5th

of the 6th

of the 7th

of the 8th

of the 9th

of the 10th

RECORDED

Dec 2 64

Confederate States of America,
SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT,

Richmond, Va. Dec. 7. 1864.

Gen. S. Cooper. Svt. Genl.

Richmond, Va.

General.

I have just discovered that I unintentionally recommended the appointment of Major W. Morgan as Major & Co. in violation of the rule which has been established that no man can be made a Major in the Genl Staff, who does not already hold the commission of Captain. I now recommend therefore that the commission of G. W. Morgan as Major & Co. be washed away that he be appointed a Captain & sent to duty with the 11th Reg. Cav.

I am, General, Very Resp^{tly}

Your obed^t Serv^t
L. A. [Signature]

Morgan, Benj

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt - Q M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

B. Morgan
Asst 2^d M.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Date

Tex

To whom report

Maj J. Glover

Date of appointment

Oct 31, 1863.

Date of confirmation

, 186 .

To take rank

May 30, 1863.

Date of acceptance

Nov 2, 1863.

Delivered

2^d M. Genl.

Secretary of War

J. A. S.

Remarks:

Resigned April

12, 1864.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 466

B. Duncan

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 1

Texas

Ben^m Morgan
Capt 2nd Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Texas
 to whom report Cherokee Batta
 Date of appointment May 19, 1862.
 Date of confirmation Sept 30, 1862.
 To take rank May 1, 1862.
 Date of acceptance June 19, 1862.
 Delivered Genl E K S
 Secretary of War W H R
 Remarks: Resigned May
30, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 196

W B Duncan Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ark.

M

Bery. Morgan
A. M. / Ark B. M. Christies

Appears on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 26

N. H. Halling Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. 13 13a

Bern Morgan

Capt. G. M. 13 Reg 1st Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 57

W. H. Callings
Copyist

Morgan. Ben

CAPTAIN & A. Q. M.

ARMY OF TENNESSEE

COMMAND

BATTALION

DIVISION

REG'T

COMPANIES

REMARKS *Co. G*

London Tenn

DATE MARCH 1. 1863

REG'T LIST No. /

QUARTER MASTERS

ARM OF TENNESSEE

ISSUED WITH E. T. RETURNS.

Morgan, Ben

Capt.

A. H.

Subject: Relieved from duty.

Special Order Number 64/4

Mar. 17, 1864.

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Morgan, Gen.
Capt. AQH

Subject: Assgd. duty 13 Regt. Ga.
Vol.

Title of record:

SO #83/5

Dept. & Army - No. Va. - Lee

Date: Mar. 25, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

K

Ben Morgan

Capt.

Appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters in the Army of Tennessee as reported to Alfred M. Barbour, Major and Ch. Q. M. West Dept.

List dated Jackson, Miss., March 1, 1863.

Corps Post Q. M.

Station London, Tenn.

Bonded or not Bonded.

Remarks:

Box 52.

No. 27.

Clark

Copyist.

No 28 ABST. M. 1 Qr. 1862.

Capt. B. M. Mearns

Maristown

June 6th 1862

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Invoice of Quartermaster's Stores this day Received of E. P.

Wicks Capt. A. J. M.

by

- (1) one Horse wagon
- (1) one Ambulance
- (4) Four sets wheel Harness
- (3) Three Horses

Nov 6th 1862

Wm Morgan
Capt. A. J. M.

Voucher No. 1
Capt. Ben Wagon
140⁰⁰
January 31st 1813

The Confederate States,

To *Ben Morgan Capt U.S.A.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cents	Dolls.	Cents	
PAY— For myself.....	<i>Dec 2nd</i>	<i>3/1st</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself for..... years' service.....									
FORAGE— For horses.....							<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Myself*

....., and to the *30th* day of *Nov*, 18*62*

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt Ben Morgan* this *31st* day of *Jan*, 18*63*, the sum of *One Hundred & Forty* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

PAY.....
TO..... YEARS' SERVICE.....
FORAGE.....
AMOUNT.....

Ben Morgan
140 Capt U.S.A.

140.00

No. 34 ABST. M. 4 Qr. 1862.

Capt. Ben Morgan

Master

Nov 5th 1862

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Invoice of Quartermaster's Stores this day Received of E. P.

Williams Capt. A. L. M.

(51) Fifty one mules ^{by}

Nov 6th 1862

Ben Morgan
Capt. A. L. M.

A.G.
Appoint
By order
J. Campbell
27 Oct 63



379 M. 462.
B. Morgan

Ch. ...
Oct 27 1863

file

Explains why he tendered his
resignation &c. Also to be
reappointed as Capt. & M.
Enclosing telegram from Maj
James Glover recommending his
re-appointment.

Office of 2nd Mr. Genl.
Oct 28 1863

Respectfully forwarded to the
Sec of War with the recom-
-mendation that the order
by which Capt Morgan's resig-
-nation was accepted be revoked.

A. R. Lawton

AKS 2nd Mr. Genl.

Rec'd in Proc Oct 30/63

Richmond Virginia
Oct. 22 1863

Dear Sir

I received information through Maj. James Glover a short time since of the acceptance of my resignation as A. Q. M. and beg leave to make the following statement in regard to it. About the middle of May last I tendered my resignation in consequence of having been offered a position by Brig. Gen. W. H. Morgan on his Staff but received no information in regard to it until a short time since I was notified by Maj. Glover that he had received a communication from your office stating that my resignation was accepted on the 30th of May last, since which time I have been discharging the duties of the office.

Gen. Morgan being a prisoner leaves me without a position, I would therefore most respectfully ask to be reappointed.

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt
B. Morgan

Brig Genl A. R. Lawton
Q. M. Genl

By accept
By order
J. A. Campbell
28 May 63

302
J. W. Coffin
London
May 20/63

Gen. Morgan

Capt. J. S. Morgan

Accepting resignation

of J. W. Coffin

May 20/63

L. M. Genl. Office

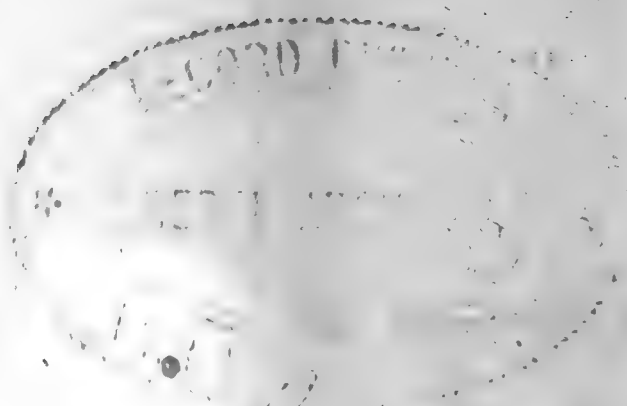
May 26, 1863.

Respectfully returned to the
Secretary of War with the
recommendation that the
resignation of Capt. Morgan
be accepted.

A. C. Meyer
2 m sent

By
Rec'd May 25/63
Rec'd at the May 25/63





P. O. Office,
London May 21, 63

Mr James S. Sedden
Secretary of War
Richmond Va

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst. in consequence of having received the appointment of Aid. to Genl. John H. Morgan.

I have the honor to be,
Very Respectfully,
Yours Obedient Servant,
C. J. M.

190

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions of Service. Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by the sender back from the station to which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. B. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't, Richmond, Va 60

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Richmond Oct 27 1863

Dear Sir, I am glad to hear of your return to the service.

Very glad to hear Capt Ben Morgan reinstated he is a good Officer and as we are receiving great news I need men & Mrs

Yours
Geo. Glover
Major Chf In

25/294
DM

M. 81.

289
March 27/64

Ben Morgan
Capt Rangm.

Resignation
acceptance

2nd Gen Office
April 7 1864

Respectfully returned to the
Genl & acceptance recommended
A. R. Lawton

2nd Gen

Respectfully referred to the
2nd Gen Office for
his records

By order of
A. R. Lawton
A. R. Lawton
March 30/64

at 2:30
April 12/64

M. 81
Beattie 2/90
March 28/64
at April 7/64

Orange C. Howse
March 25. 1864

Hon. James A. Sedden.
Secretary of War

Sir

In
consequence of my bond not having been
filed, since my reappointment in the
Dept. I have the honor herewith to tender
my resignation as U. S. M. in the
P. A. S.

I remain

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt
Pew Morgan
Capt + A. S. M.

Capt. Ben Morgan

1862	Dec 2	To Cash recd from A. Kagan	1000	00			
	31	By payment to Officers			856	45	
63	July 10	To Cash recd from W. McKeith	1000	00			
	Mar 19	To ditto	1000	00			
	31	By payment to Officers			1612	00	
		" Balance carried down			531	55	
		To Balance bro down du. Credits	\$	3000	00	3000	00
			\$	531	55		

Quarter Master General's Office
 Fort Monroe, April 6. 1864

Statement of the
Condition of the Affairs of
Capt Ben Morgan
Ag.

Quartermaster Branch.

May 11th 1864
Gt.
in charge of division.



Statement showing the condition of the accounts of Capt
 Ben Morgan with the Quarter Master General's Department

1863		
Jan 1	To Balance Due U. S.	10744.90
" 20	By Cash Recd from Sales Condemned Horses	1097.80
Feb 2	" " " " " " " " " " " "	160.00
" 10	" " " " " " " " " " " "	8000.00
Aug 6	" " " " " " " " " " " "	<u>2000.00</u>
	By	21992.70
	By Disbursements in 1st Quarter 1863	<u>15056.61</u>
	Bal Due U. S. Sept 30th 1863	\$6936.09

20 12 Atto M

9. Dr 1862

Ben Morgan

Sept 2. 1862

- List of Quartermaster's Stores Transferred by Maj. JAS. GLOVER, Quartermaster C. S. Army,
 to Capt Ben Morgan, Quartermaster at Knoxville, on the 2 day
 of Sept. 1862.

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST WHEN NEW		Condition when Delivered.	REMARKS.
		DOLLS.	CTS.		
27) Seventeen	Reams 96 paper	20	00		
16) sixteen	Reams Letter "	20	00		
12) Twelve	Reams Note "	20	00		
60) Sixty	prs Bologna	5	00		
67) ^{to} Sixty hundred.					
67) Sixty seven Pounds	Horse Shoes				

I Certify, that I have this day Received from **Major JAMES GLOVER**, Quartermaster C. S. Army, the articles specified in the foregoing list.

Ben Morgan, Quartermaster.

(SIGNED DUPLICATE.)

153
Morgan Cabini Co

Morgan's Div

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain and A. & Co

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47324057	25
2	4083	25
3	827791	25
4	7828	25
5	236256	25
6	8877	25
7		25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.S.A

C. C. Morgan
Lieut & A.D.C.

born on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State of Kentucky
whom reported by Genl. B. W. Duke

Date of appointment: *Feb 1*, 186*5*

Date of confirmation: *Feb 1*, 186*5*

Date to take rank: *Nov 23*⁺, 186*5*

Date of acceptance: _____ 186
Delivered to: *Dept. W Va + E Tenn*

Subsequent disposition: _____
Secretary of War: *J. C. Breckenridge*

Remarks: _____

As on Register

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page *56*

J. H. ...
Copulat.

(Confederate.)

M 1

Salmon G. Morgan
Capt. 2d Morgan's Div

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
of Gen'l Morgan's command at Ohio Penitentiary.
Roll not dated.*

Where captured

When captured

July 26, 1863.

Remarks:

Detained by Gen'l
Morgan

*Inforcement shows: "135 G (O. C. G. P.) Aug. 20, '63."

Number of roll:

1; sheet

H. B. Beck

Columbus, Ohio

(6276)

Copy 10

(Confederate.)

M

G. C. Morgan
Capt & A. C. Morgan's Div.

Appears on a

Return

of military and political prisoners in confinement
at the Ohio Penitentiary for March 25, 1864.

Return dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Was removed to
Fort Monroe for exchange
by order of Maj. Gen.
Mintzleman approved
by Gov. Branch March
3rd 1864.

Number of roll:

2

Columbus, Ohio.
(3000)

H. Borbeck

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M6

O. C. Morgan
Capt - U.S. C.

Appears on a **Register**

under the following heading:

"List of prisoners on parole, Fort Monroe, Va."

Date Mar 5, 1864

Where from Columbus, Ohio

Limits of parole Lissau Point

Date Mar 11, 1864

Where sent to City Point

By whose order Wm. Pittier

Remarks:

Hdqrs. Provost, Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Reg. No. 274, Part 707, Page

(Confederate.)

No 1

C. E. ...

Capt.

Appears on a Register

under the following heading:

"List of persons sent to City point, Va., on Flag of Truce steamer."

Date

July 24, 1864

By what authority

Genl. ...

Remarks:

Hdgra. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Reg No. 274, Part 707, Page 13

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mr Morgan

C. C. Morgan

169 Ad. C. Morgan

born on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., forwarded to
Lexington, Ky., July 21, 1864, in pursuance
of instructions received from the Commissary
General of Prisoners dated July 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Remarks: *This officer was taken
into custody by Genl
Burlingame at Fairmount
Ky and turned over to
Brig Genl Will Lexington
Coud Dist of Ind. by
whom he was ordered to
this camp*

Number of roll:

101

Rec'd by

Copy

(2000)

(Confederate.)

M

L. C. Morgan
Capt. Gen. Morgan Staff

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war received at Lexington, Ky.,
from Indianapolis, Ind., July 22, 1864.

List dated Hd. Qrs. Dist. of Ky., Lexington, Ky.,
July 22, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

8

(5896)

J. Murdoch
Coyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. J. Starnes

Col. 2nd Regt. Va. Inf.
1st Lieut. A. S. C.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the Staff of Brig. Gen. Basil W. Duke.

Roster dated

Jan 9, 1865

Department or command

A. S. C.

Date of appointment

Nov. , 1864

By whom appointed

Secretary of War

In what capacity now serving

A. S. C.

By whom assigned to present duty

Brig. Gen.

Echols comdg Spt N. Va.

Date of assignment

Nov. , 1864

Remarks:

Inspection Report C, No. 50; inclosure 6.

[Signature]
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M

G C Morgan

1st Lieut A D G

Appears on a

ROSTER
of Officers, Staff Brig. Gen. Basil
W. Duke.

Roster dated near Abingdon, Va
Feb 11 1865.

Date of appointment 186

By whom appointed Sec'y of War

In what capacity now serving
A D G

By whom assigned to present duty
Sec'y of War

Date of assignment 186

Remarks: Leave of absence, sick

Box 58

No. 7

Simson

Copyist

Morgan, Calvin C.

Glucke's (Col. R.S.) Comd
Morgan's (J.H.) Comd
Duke's (B.W.) Comd

Morgan, Calvin C.,
Capt. & A.D.C.;
-----Vol. A.D.C. & 1st Lt. & A.D.C.

Glucke's (Col. R.S.) Comd

March 24, 1863. Mentioned by Col. R.S. Glucke, comdg. 8th Ky. Cav., as trying to effect an exchange. (Vol. 23-1, p. 165.)

Morgan's (J.H.) Comd

June 17, 1863. Capt. L.E. Harvie says that Mr. C.C. Morgan is a brother of Gen. J.H. Morgan, and accompanied Col. R.S. Glucke in his late expedition into Ky. as a member of his staff; was previous to this exiled by Gen. J.T. Boyle, but was subsequently exchanged, and is now connected with Gen. Morgan's Div. (M-473, W.D.) ^{Told}

July 19, 1863. Gen. H.M. Judah, U.S.A., says that Capt. Calvin C. Morgan ^{Told} his A.D.C. [captured by Gen. Morgan], that Gen. Morgan attacked him with certainty of whipping him. (Vol. 23-1, p. 776)

Dec. 5, 1863. Mentioned as prisoner of war with Gen. B.W. Duke, at Columbus, Ohio. (Ser. II, Vol. 6, p. 734.)

Feb. 29, 1864. By order Sec. of War, Capt. C.C. Morgan, A.D.C., a rebel prisoner, is penitentiary at Columbus, Ohio, has been ordered to be delivered at City Point, Va., for exchange. (Ser. II, Vol. 6, p. 998.)

Mar. 12, 1864. Reported as registered in Richmond as Capt., Gen. Morgan's staff, by authority of Gen. Morgan (W-644, A.G.O.)

April 21, 1864. Reported as registered in Richmond as Capt., Gen. Morgan's staff. Authority - Paroled prisoner. (C-902, A.G.O.)

June 10, 1864. Mentioned as Capt. C.C. Morgan, A.D.C. of Gen. J.H. Morgan's staff. (Vol. 39-1, p. 59)

July 21, 1864. Capt. C.C. Morgan, of the rebel army, will be sent to Lexington, Ky., to be sent through the rebel lines. (Ser. II, Vol. 7, p. 479)

Sept. 20, 1864. Reported as registered in Richmond as Capt. & A.D.C., Gen. Morgan's Army of W. Va., by authority of Gen. Echols. (G-1513, A.G.O.)

Duke's (B.W.) Comd

Nov. 1, 1864. Gen. B.W. Duke, comdg. Morgan's Brig., requests that C.C. Morgan be commissioned as A.D.C., with rank of 1st Lt., and ordered to report to him, and says that he has acted as Vol. A.D.C. on his staff for some time. (Per. Papers)

Nov. 23, 1864. Appointed from Ky., Mar. 1, 1865, as 1st Lt. & A.D.C.; to rank Nov. 23, 1864; to report to Gen. B.W. Duke. (Report, A.G.)

Jan. 17, 1865. Reported as registered in Richmond as 1st Lt. & A.D.C. of Duke's Brig., by authority of Gen. Breckenridge. (G-67, A.G.O.)

Feb. 11, 1865. Roster shows him as 1st Lt. & A.D.C. of B.W. Duke's Brig., Dept. W. Va. & E. Tenn.

✓ memo. - No other record found.

Paroled-----1865 at---

Prepared by *J.N.B.* Examined by *J.M.B.*

-----RS-----

No 518

Application for appointment of
C. Morgan 20th 1866

Ed Geo Dept of Justice
Weytheville Va 1866
Respy forwarded approved
and recommended.

Mary Burt

Respy
Appoint. Office
Nov 17 1866

As submitted to the Secy of War
(there is a vacancy)

By order - Ed. A. Parfery
Secy of War

A. G. Crowinater
Secy. War

Mar 23/64
Recd A. G. O. Nov 18/66

1864
The Hon. Secy of War
Washington

Dear Genl. Sedgwick
I have the honor to

acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the proposed purchase of the land at the mouth of the river.

The land is situated in the county of ... and is of great value for the purpose of ...

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
G. M. ...

Very truly,
Yours,
G. M. ...

War Dept March 14/1865

J. C. Breckinridge
Sec of War

Notifies G. C. Morgan
of his App't as Lt & Ad-
de-camp



Confederate States of America,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Richmond, March 1st 1865.

Sir:

You are hereby informed that the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, has appointed you

First Lieutenant and Aid-de-Camp

In the Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate States: to rank as such from the twenty third day of November and thousand eight hundred and forty four.

Immediately on receipt hereof, please to communicate to this Department, through the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, your acceptance or non-acceptance of said appointment; and with your letter of acceptance return to the Adjutant and Inspector General the DATA, herewith enclosed, properly filled up, SUBSCRIBED and SIGNED, repeating at the same time your AGE, RESIDENCE, when appointed, and the STATE in which you were BORN.

Should you accept, you will report for duty to Brig^d Genl Duke

John Breckinridge

Secretary of War.

2/ Lt C. C. Morgan

Aid-de-Camp

P. A. C. S.

[No. 33.]

No. 104 Abst. G. 4th Qr. 1864
C C Morgan AOB

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For Beer 1864

Issued 11th Beer 1864

No. 88.

REQUISITION for Forage for Two (12) Private Horses in the service of C. C. Morgan A.D.C.
Wm. Dick's Regiment at Abingdon Va for Two (12) days, commencing the 11th
of December and ending the 20th of December 1864

DATE	PERIOD.		Number of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.	
	FROM	TO		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.		Hay.		Podder.
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels. (32 lbs.)	Pounds.	Pounds.		Pounds.
<u>1864</u> <u>December</u>	<u>11th</u>	<u>20th</u>	<u>2</u>					<u>120</u>			<u>180</u>		

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at Abingdon, the 11th of Decr 1864, of
Francis 120 bushels corn, 180 bushels oats,
of the above Requisition.

C. C. Morgan A.D.C.
Major 180 pounds hay, 120 pounds podder, in full

(DUPLICATE.)

C. C. Morgan A.D.C.
Dick's Regiment

✓ 184 x
Morgan Carleton 26

Morgan's Staff

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

1 Lieutenant and A. O. C.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	45444483	21
2	46322862	22
3	55605	23
4	47324223	24
5	46254678	25
6	47324123	26
7	4080	27
8	46387391	28
9	322889	29
10	363064	30
11	64121	31
12	478355456	32
13	28002	33
14	2602	34
15	34699	35
16		36
17		37

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

Carlton A. Morgan
Capt. U.S.C. Gen. Geo. Morgan's Staff

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured Lexington, Ky

When captured Feb. 24, 1863

When joined post April 12, 1863

Remarks: Forwarded to City

Point for exchange

April 29, 1863.

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 4; page 3

J. B. David
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

L. H. Morgan
Lt. + A.D.C. Morgan's Staff

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured Reenswood, Ohio

When captured July 19, 1863.

When joined post March 27, 1864.

Remarks: Morgan's Division

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 4; page 4

[Signature]

Copy

(Confederate.)

M
L. H. Morgan
1st + 256. 19 Brigade

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Fort Delaware, Del., forwarded to Fortress
Monroe, Va., for special exchange, February
17, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*, 186

Where captured *Beaufort, N.C.*, 186

When captured *July 19*, 186

Remarks: *Forwarded per order
rec'd from O. L. P. dated
Feb 10' 65*

Number of roll

157

W. O. J. record

Copy.

(Confederate.)

No

Walter H. Morgan
Capt. *W. H. Morgan*
Co. Reg't

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where

When

Lexington Ky
Feb 24, 1863.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Whence

By whose order

Lexington Ky
Feb 26, 1863.
Prig and O'Brien

Description:

Height

Eyes

6 ft.
Grey; hair

in.; age

complexion

23

Fair

Date of departure

Remarks:

Apr 10, 1863.
transferred to St Lawrence

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page

38

W. H. Morgan

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

C. N. Morgan
M. V. A. C. Gen. John Morgan

Name appears as a signature to a
Roll of Prisoners of War
enrolled at Fort Delaware, Del., April 25, 1863.

Roll dated
Not dated, 1863

Where captured
When captured
Lexington, Ky
Feb 24, 1863

Remarks:

Name apt...
of Name...
Morgan

Indorsement shows: Received City Point, Va. May 4th. '63
from Jno. E. Mulford, Capt. 3d Infy. N. Y. V. Five Hundred &
Ninety Eight Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.
One Dead - Rmt. O. U. S. Agent of Exchange

Number of roll:
1423 sheet 10 J. W. Dowd
(1863) Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

L. J. Morgan

1st Lt. & A. S. C. Morgan's Staff

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Camp Chase, Ohio, and Ohio Penitentiary, March 27, 1864.

Roll dated *not dated*, 186

Where captured *Karnswood Ohio*

When captured *July 19*, 186

Remarks: *Morgan's Division*

Number of roll:

313 sheet 1

Beckett

Copy.

(Confederate.)

M

Barton H. Morgan
Lieut Morgan's Staff

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Ohio Penitentiary, Columbus, Ohio.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Rainbow, Ohio

When captured July 19, 1863.

Remarks: Transferred to Ft Delaware March 25, 1864

This roll was compiled in the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners, Washington, D. C., and forwarded to Maj. Genl. Jos. Hooker, Comd'g Northern Department, January 31, 1865, with a request that he refer it to the proper officer with instructions that the disposition made of the prisoners be noted under the head of remarks. This request was complied with and the information which appears under the head of "remarks" was entered upon the roll January 31, 1865, in the Office of the Warden of the Ohio Penitentiary.—M. S. 111137.

Number of roll:

8; sheet

2

H. B. Borbeck

Copies

(Confederate.)

M

Barleton J. Morgan
1st + A. C. Supt Morgan's Staff

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Rearwood Ohio

When captured July 19, 1863.

Joined Cincinnati July 28, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Columbus O.
by order of Supt Burnside
Aug 1/63

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 1; page 107

S N Hammer
Agent

(Confederate.)

M 1

4:
L. A. Morgan
Captain
1st Regt. Ohio Inf.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of prisoners of war sent from Gallipolis, Ohio, to Cincinnati, Ohio, July 21, 1863.

Roll dated: Gallipolis, Ohio
July 21, 1863.

Age 23 years; height 6 ft. 1 in.

Complexion dark

Eyes blue; hair brown

Occupation Lawyer.

Residence Lexington,
Fayette Co., Ky.

Arrested: 5 Ind. Cav

By whom Meigs Co. O.

Where July 19, 1863.

Date July 19, 1863.

Charges Rebel Soldier.

Remarks: Taken in action

See continuation on next page

Number of rolls

is sheet 3

H Borbeck.

(Confederate.)

C. H. ...
...

Register
prisoners of war at Military Prison, Camp
Hamilton, Va.

When confined 1865.

Where captured 1865.

Captured by
Charges, &c. *...*

When released 1865.

Remarks: *...*

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Reg. No. 275. Part 711, Page 37

...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

Lt. W. Morgan
1st Ill. Co. Morgan's Staff

Appears on a **Register**
of prisoners confined at Military Prison, Camp
Hamilton, Va.

When confined *Feb 19*, 186*5*

Charge or sentence *Awaiting*
exchange

By whose order *Brig Gen. Schoopf*

Sentence to expire _____, 186*5*

Where from *Fort Delaware*

When released *Feb 20*, 186*5*

By whose order *Major Gen. Ord*

Remarks: *Sub to Col mulford*
at Warina Va.

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;
Reg. No. 277, Part 715, Page *75*

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyright

(Confederate.)

M6

B. H. Morgan
1st Lt. & i. a. B. Morgan

Appears on a **Register**

under the following heading:

List of persons forwarded to point of exchange per Flag of Truce steamer."

Date *Dec 20*, 1865.

By what authority *Major Paul Ora*

Remarks:

Hdqs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Reg. No. 274, Part 707, Page *7*

M. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.) Key?

M

C. H. Morgan

1st Lt. U.S.C. Morgan's Staff

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war received at Fort Monroe, Va.,
Feb. 19, 1865, from Fort Delaware, Del., to be
turned over to Lt. Col. Jno. E. Mulford, Asst.
Agent for Exchange.

List dated Office of the Provost Marshal General,
Department of Virginia, Fort Monroe, Va., Feb.
19, 1865.

Remarks:

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;
Roll No. 8.

J. B. Law

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

1st Lieut. [unclear]

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
at Fort Delaware, Del., paroled and forwarded to
City Point, Va., for exchange February 27, 1865.

Roll dated *Jan 2nd* 186

Where captured *Ravenhill* 186

When captured *July 12*, 1863

Remarks:

** Entry cancelled*

Number of roll

164; sheet

(6996)

[Signature]
Copper

(CONFEDERATE)

M

C. H. Morgan
Capt + a. l. l.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Report

No. 16, 1861

Date

186

Rank

Delivered

Genl. Crittenden

Signed

J. P. B.

Remarks:

Act 257 Approved
Aug. 30, 1861.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 115, page *280*

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

Morgan, Ch. H.

COM'D FOR *Cross* (by Gen. Morgan)

SEE $\frac{351}{A}$

APRIL 15, 1864

1-157-157

Morgan, Charlton H.

TO: J. H. Morgan

CHECK

1-127-57

Morgan, Charlton H.

Morgan, Charlton H.,
Capt. & Vol. Aide & A.D.C.

Trabus's (Col. R.P.) Comd
Morgan's (J.H.) Comd

Nov. 19, 1861. Gen. Crittenden requests that C.H. Morgan be commissioned Captn., to / raise a mounted Co., to serve under his comd. in Ky. (7845, W.D.)

Trabus's (Col. R.P.) Comd

- ✓ April 6-7, 1862. Mentioned by Col. R.P. Trabus, comdg. 1st Brig., Army of the Miss., Reserve Corps, as his Vol. Aide. (Vol. 10-1, pp. 615 & 620.)
- ✓ April 11, 1862. Captured at Huntsville, Ala., by Gen. G.M. Mitchell, U.S.A., at above date & mentioned as Lieut. (Ser. II, Vol. 3, p. 564.)
- ✓ May 21, 1862. Exchanged & relieved from arrest and parole. (Ser. II, Vol. 3, p. 565.)
- ✓ May 21-see. X7, 1862. No record found.

Morgan's (J.H.) Comd

- ✓ Dec. 7, 1862. Capt., mentioned by Gen. J.H. Morgan as on his staff. (Vol. 20-1, p. 68)
- ✓ Mar. 24, 1863. Col. R.S. Clark, comdg. 8th Ky. Cav., (confederate), mentions Capt. Charlton H. Morgan as a prisoner and addresses his report to Gen. J.H. Morgan. (Vol. 23-1, p. 165.)
- ✓ April 13, 1863. Gen. J.H. Morgan applies for the appointment of J.H. Morgan as his A.D.C., to rank from 11th Dec., 1862. (P.P.)
- ✓ April 30, 1863. Sec. of War orders appointment made as requested by Gen. J.H. Morgan April 13, 1863. (End. on Per. Papers April 13, 1863.)
- ✓ May 30, 1863. At Hdqrs Morgan's Div. Cav., signs as A.D.C. (P.P.)
- ✓ July 5, 1863. Lt. Col. Chas S. Henson, 20th Ky. Inf., mentions his surrender to Gen. J.H. Morgan, and says he was badly treated by Capt. Charlton H. Morgan, a brother of the General. (Vol. 23-1, p. 649.)
- ✓ July 5, 1863----Feb. 22, 1865. Nothing found. Probably captured with Gen. Morgan in July 1863
- ✓ Feb. 22, 1865. Reported registered in Richmond as Lt. & A.D.C. Duke's Brig., Authority-Paroled prisoner. (G-198, A.G.O.)

paroled-----1865 at-----

Prepared by *elt* Examined by *mtb*

-----28-----

Ady...
Tullahoma...
April 17th 1863

Respy from!

W. W. Marshall
Chief of Staff



April 19th 1863

2200.
Memphisville Tenn
apl 23. 1863
No. 203

Keep until ans is recd
Dec 14. 169
John H. Morgan
Brig Genl

Making application
for the appointment
of C. H. Morgan as
Adjutant

Recd 2 salaries copy
15th Feb 1863
Respy forwarded &
recommended
Geo White
Maj Genl

Retomny 2/10
Recvd wro
April 24/63
Recd at the...

Res. submitted to
the Secy of War.
There is a vacancy
E. A. Payson
Adjutant
By

April 29 63

By order of Genl
J. A. Campbell
Asst.
30 Apr 1863

As You Morgan Sir
M^o Minnville Apt 13. 1865

Genl

I have the honor to make
application for the appointment and
Commission of Charlton H. Morgan as my
AD Camp to run from 11th Dec 1862

I am Genl

Very Respy

Yr obed Serv^t
Geo. H. Morgan
Brig Genl
Comd^g Dir

Genl S. Cooper

Asst Genl

Richmond

M

Cavalry.

May 30th 1863.

C. H. Morgan

Quis de Camp

Enquiry about Small

Cavalry.



Asst. Major Dir Camp
May 30. 1863

CO

I am directed by Genl. Morgan
to write & ask if you have ever heard
from Col. Buzza to whom you were
sent some small parcels of Cannon some
day since you left Col. Morgan was sent at
that time

He has in small pieces in the
command and other how there to
be supplied likewise
the immediate reply is respectfully
expected to the

I am Col
C. S. Morgan
A. D. Camp

Co. C. O. O. O. O. O.
Chf. Ordnance

A. D.
Jullahans Sen.

(No. 33.)

No. 74 Abst. G. 4⁰⁰ Qr. 1864
Shadwellman

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *pasture* 1864

Issued *1st Dec* 1864

ADP

No. 88.

REQUISITION for Forage for *Gen* *Private Horses in the service of C. C. Morgan A.D.C.*
Genl. Art. Brigade at *Abing Town* for *Gen* days, commencing the *1st* *December*
 of and ending the *10th* of *December* 1864

DATE.	PERIOD.		Number of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.		
	FROM	TO		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.			Hay.	Fodder.
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels. (32 lbs.)	Pounds.		Pounds.	
<i>December 18th 4</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>10th</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>9</i>		<i>9</i>		<i>120</i>		<i>180</i>			

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *Abing Town*, the *1st* of *Dec*, *1864*
20 pounds *corn*, *9* bushels *oats*, *180* pounds *hay*, *180* pounds *fodder*, in full
 of the above Requisition.

(DUPLICATE.)

C. C. Morgan A.D.C.
Genl. Art. Brigade
May
C. C. Morgan A.D.C.
Genl. Art. Brigade

2185
Morgan Thornton A
Morgan's Staff

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)**

Thornton and A. D. C.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan Thornton A.

2766

Morgan Carleton. H.

Morgan's Staff

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)**

Lieutenant and A. D. C.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan Carleton. H.

Morgan, Charles S

Inspector Imboden's C. Brig.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44373378

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 2 va. rtr. div.
14 inc. meeting

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

CSA

Charles S. Morgan
Capt + A A G.

appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Virginia
to whom report Br Genl Im Loden
Date of appointment Feb 23, 1864.
Date of confirmation May 11, 1864.
To take rank Feb 19, 1864.
Date of acceptance Nov 7, 1864.
Delivered Army N Va
Subsequent disposition
Secretary of War J A Seddon

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 156

F Ham

Copy

Morgan, C. S.

Capt. A.A.G.

Assignment

A. & I. G.O.

S.O. 302/36

Dec 21, 1864

Morgan, C. S.

Capt. - A.A.G.

Bedon's Brigade, Cav. Corps Army
Va. (Maj. Gen. W. Hampton)

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 263/18

Nov 4 , 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Charles S. Morgan

2^d Lieut 9th Batt^o Va Infantry

Chap 1-50-462 to 1895. m/12 }
see also 50-190-240 1/2 - Par XI. }

Not taken up.

Think it a mistake -
probably should be
Cyrus S. Sammons



Morgan. C. S.

RECOMM'D FOR *Capitulation to the Indians*

SEE $\frac{455}{M}$

APPM'TE 186

(161)

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 4

Chas S Morgan

Capt. & A. A. & J. G.

Appears on a

Report

of Staff Officers serving in Lomax's Division.

Report dated Hdqrs. Lomax

Gen. Nov. 2, 1864.

Brigade Imboden's

Date of commission Jan. 28, 1863.

Authority of assignment A. & J. Genl.

Date of assignment Jan. 28, 1863.

Remarks:

Inspection Report 8, No. 41.

J. Bay

Morgan, C. S.

Capt. & A.A.G.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 22/17

Jan 27 , 186 5

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Morgan, Chas S

Leath - B.A.C.S

Record for Myer - by Gen. Inboden

See personal papers of

David B. Lang

, Co., 62 Reg't Va.

also P.XI. S.D. 70. Also App 30 63.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(207) This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

O.S. Morgan,
Capt. A.G. & S.P.

Appears on a

Report

of Staff Officers of Cavalry, Valley District.

Report not dated.*

Remarks: Emboden's Brigade
Brig. Genl. Geo. D. Emboden

* Inspection Report dated Richmond, Va., Oct. 22, 1864

Inspection Report J, No. 39; inclosure 5 of 9.

J. H. Murphy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

15a

M
Thomas J. Morgan
Capt. Inspector 1st Cavalry C. Regt.
Residence Richmond Va.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States
of America, paroled at Charlottesville, Va., by
Capt. A. A. Menzies, 11 Pa. Cav., paroling
officer Sub-District of Albemarle, in pursuance
of authority conferred by S. O. No. 7, dated
Hdqrs. Mil. Dist. S. Anna, May 17, 1865.

Roll dated Charlottesville, Va.

Date of parole *May 16*, 1865.

Remarks

Number of roll:

1

(0306)

A. G. C. ...
Coyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Capt & Insp.

Chas. S. Morgan
2 Lt. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Born in

Appointed from

Va.

To whom report

Date of appointment

Oct. 5

, 1861.

To take rank

Oct. 5

, 1861.

Date of confirmation

Oct. 4

, 1862.

Date of acceptance

Oct. 5

, 1861.

Signed

J. P. B.

To whom delivered

Richmond, Va.

Provisional rank

Station

U. S. Register of 1861:

Rank and Corps

Date

, 186

Original entry into service

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 110

M. M. Johnson

(526)

576

Copyist.

L. O. Am Va. Buff
Morgan, Charles S.

2nd Lt.

(Lt. Col.) Hansborough's

(Hansbrough's) Bn. Va. Vols.

Subject: Leave

Special Order Number 190/11

Aug 15, 1862

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

P. D. M.

Morgan, Charles S.
 Capt. Inspector Sub edius Guly
 Co. Reg't Brigade
 (Confederate.)

Inclusures.

Cards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Relative Lists	Orders
Change Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Statement Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Assault Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Chas. S. Morgan
Capt & Inspector

No. 20.....

Headquarters Department of Virginia,

Charlottesville

Richmond, Va.,

May 16 1865.

I, Charles S. Morgan Capt +
Inspector Insurrections Cavalry Brigade Prisoner
of War, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor not to take part in
hostilities against the Government of the United States until
properly exchanged; and that I will not do anything directly or
indirectly to the detriment or disparagement of the authority of the
United States, until properly exchanged, as aforesaid.

Charles S Morgan
Capt + Inspector Insurrections
Cavalry Brigade

I Certify, That Capt Charles S Morgan
gave the foregoing parole in my presence, and signed it in duplicate.

Archd. A. Morris
Capt. U.S.A. Army

of Outpost Office
Col. and Provost Marshal.

P. S. Capt Parake not having been able to get a leave of absence you will oblige me by delivering the within named papers to Mr Wm O Nesbit.

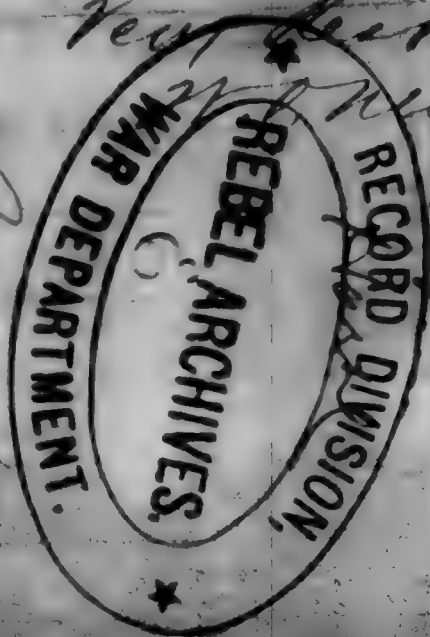
And oblige
Charles S. Morgan
Capt &c

Richmond Aug 27th 1864

Col Taylor

My business (Government) being such that I can not give the above matter attention in person, I ask the favor of you to deliver the papers to my brother J. A. Nesbit a clerk in your Bureau

Very Respectfully



Post Aug. 27 1864

W. Morgan, Capt 1864.
Capt Morgan
I will have his
papers for his record

Richard

no

Papers returned to Mr Morgan
Richmond Aug 27 1864

Head Springs Jefferson Co Va
August 3^d 1864

Col Taylor
2^d Auditor Co. } .

Col,

I left with you a claim against the Confederate States for a horse. Since then I have had it replaced by another by our Brigade Qr Master, I therefore desire to withdraw the claim now in your hands. You will oblige me by handing my papers to Capt C. G. Paleyke.

I placed the papers in your hands, I think, sometime in April last.

I am Col

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

Charles S. Morgan

Capt & A. J. G. Subaltern's Brig

WAR DEPARTMENT, C. S. A.

~~954~~ 954

~~LETTER~~

OF

Wm F. Watson
last April or so.

IN REGARD TO

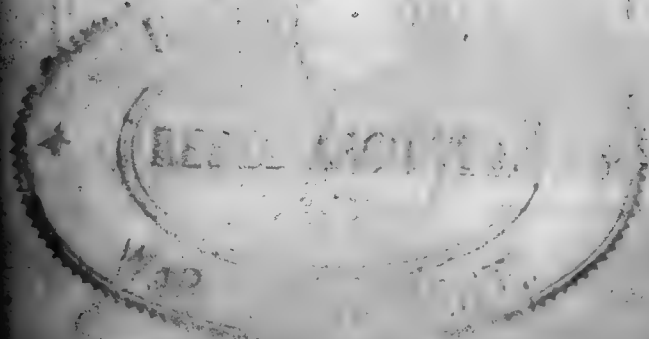
Chas. S. Morgan

Withdrawn May 14 1862,

4 pages

Wm F. W.

Wm F.



Is he now in Commission?

Part of his Reg. Captured -
6 cos of it have since been
filled by recruits & 4 of these
are on duty with a battalion, with
either Quarter master or comm.
The Q. M. of the reg. has been
ordered to post duty - but
remark of the Ch. S., that, "Staff
commissions vacated when a reg.
is disbanded & when its term expires
should imply that he was out of
commission -
Under late decision of law, might
not be on duty with the above batt.?"

*Review
White - Pink*

CARDED.

Prepared by JRM, Examined by JRM.

MORGAN, CHARLES S.,
2d Lt. C. S. Inf.; afterwards
Captain & A. A. G.

INBODEN'S COMMAND.

- April 20, 1863 - Feb. 10, 1864. From Report N. W. Brigade, Gen. Imboden says that Lieut Morgan was his Brig. Insp. since April 20, 1863; that when he was ordered to him for duty on April 13, 1863, he was Adj. of the 9th Va. Battln. (now 25th Va. Inf.) (Personal Papers Feb. 10, 1864.)
- Jan. 23, 1864. Appointed Capt. & A. A. G. from Va.; to rank Feb. 19, 1864; to report to Gen. Imboden (Report A. O. and Rel. Rank A. G. Dept.)
- Jan. 28, 1864. Chas. S. Morgan, 2d Lt. in the Confed. States Regular Army, Acting Brig. Insp. on staff of Gen. Imboden, comdg. N. W. Brigade. (I-123, A. G. O.)
- Aug. 3, 1864. Signs as Capt. & A. I. G. of Imboden's Brigade. (Personal Papers.)
- Nov. 4, 1864. Assigned as Capt. & A. A. G. to Gen. Imboden's Brig., A. N. Va. (Vol. 42-3, p. 1200.)

LOMAX'S CAVALRY DIV.

- Dec. 21, 1864. Capt. & A. A. G. is assigned to duty with Cav. Div., under Gen. Lomax. (S. O. 302 (36) A. & I. G. O.)
- Jan. 5, 1865. Capt. & A. A. G. of Gen. Lomax's Cav. Div. ^{to} be relieved by Capt. W. K. Martin, A. A. G. (S. O. 3 (27) A. & I. G. O.)

WICKHAM'S CAVALRY BRIG.

- Jan. 27, 1865. Capt. & A. A. G. is assigned to duty with Wickham's Cav. Brig., A. N. Va. (S. O. 22 (17) A. & I. G. O.)

My 53
H. J. Aug. 1874
R. W. July 1874

His by the way
Dear friend
of Lt. Col.

My G. when you find that
you are not in any way
connected with the rank of
Captains - if he has
not, this officer may be
charged with having
rank of Captain to be
restored July
13th July 64

Sept. 1st out of Lee Wa
Rep. he should have
had one A. A. B. rank
of Capt. & he is entitled
to one of that rank, one
as Inspector, this question

might be apt.
July 19/64 St. Cooper
C. A. L. B.
It is not necessary to
give him temporary rank,
which, according to law,
requires "com. of volume
- his troops"
St. Cooper
X C. A. L. B.

My appointment
21st July 64

reputation for gallantry and good conduct
and deserves promotion at the hands of
The Government.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

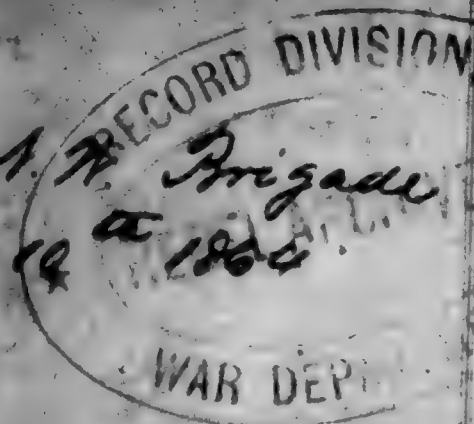
J. D. Ambrose

Brig Genl

Army

Genl S. Cooper As I. G.
Richmond,

Adj. Genl A. W. ¹¹Brigade
Feb 14th 1864



Genl. - Charles S. Morgan was commissioned on the 5th of October 1861, a Second Lieutenant in the U. S. Regular Army Infantry - For sometime he was Adj^t of the 9th Va Battalion (now 25th Va Regt Infy), but in the month of April 1863, he was ordered to report to me for duty, and was at once assigned to the position of Brigade Inspector and has held that position ever since. Lt Morgan is a most meritorious Young Officer, and having been sometime a Cadet at West Point, before the War, his qualifications are better than those of most Young Officers in the Provisional Army. But not being in the line he has had no promotion. I understand that Brigade Inspectors in the Army U. S. are generally Captains. In urging now the promotion of Lieut Morgan, I respectfully submit that in justice to him his rank should date from the 20th April 1863, when he was assigned to duty in this Brigade. Lieut Morgan has borne a conspicuous part in all the operations of my little border Command and has won an enviable

M. 16 2 copy

9 Encl. file

To Mr. Morgan
We are pleased to hear
recommending him for his
valuable gallantry and
good conduct

Richardson
March 2/63

Ed. Johnson
Maj. Genl

1463

2nd Lt. C. S. Morgan

C. S. Infantry

Richmond

March 30/63

My Genl proposal for promotion
a post promotion
2nd Lt. C. S. Morgan

promotion in the
Regular Army.

Recom. by J. N. An-
derson & many others.

Recomm. 5 envelopes.
Rel. May 1/63

Recd. March 2/63
Recd. April 3/63

10TH DIVISION

Richmond Va
March 30th 1863

Hon Jas G. Seader
Sec of War U.S.

Sir,

I have the honor
to apply for promotion in the
Regular Army, being now commis-
sioned 2^d Lt U.S. Infantry.

I served in the campaign
North Western Virginia under
Genl E Johnson, as Lieut and
Adjutant of the 9th Va Battalion
Infantry, having been assigned to
duty with it by order of Genl
R. E. Lee.

I am Sir

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Serv^t

Charles S. Morgan
2^d Lt U.S. Infantry

Col. J. Evans

Encls M. 162

Bureau of Lt. Wor
gan



Richmond Jan'y 13th 1843

It gives me great pleasure to unite in the
recommendation of Lieut C. S. Morgan for promotion.
He was an officer in my regiment and I thus had
an opportunity of forming an estimate of his military
capacity and qualifications. I regard him as one of the
best drill officers I ever saw. He takes great pride
in the profession and is every inch a soldier. I am
satisfied that if promoted in the army he will do
credit to himself, and be most efficient to the service.

He is a brightened gentleman of impeccable
character - gallant and true to his country -

Respectfully

Thos. J. Evans, Col^l 19th Regiment

London. M. 162

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the matter of the ...
 and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.
 I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Yours, Obedt Servant
 J. J. [Signature]

Richmond January 3^d 1862
Hon James A Seddon
Secretary of War

Sir

I understand that Lt Charles S Morgan Jr C.S. is asking for a promotion to the grade of first lieutenant. He deserves it most richly. He is a young officer of fine military attainments, and has been conspicuous for his gallantry and good conduct during the war.

He is a young gentleman of high character, and great moral worth, and his promotion would be but a just tribute to his merit, and would be most gratifying to his numerous friends, and the admirers of modest worth. He is a son of the late Col B.S. Morgan of this city.

I have the honor to be
Yours Obedt Servant
J. S. [Signature]

Col. E. Johnson

Encls. M. 162

Recd. of G. W. Max
Jan.

Copy

Camps Allegiance

I most respectfully recommend
Mr. [Name] for promotion as a reward
for his gallantry and exemplary good
conduct.

J. [Name]
[Title]

Encls
M. 162

Richmond
April 1st 1863.

Hon. Jas. A. Seddon.

Gen. Sir

This
note will be handed to
you with other testimonials
recommending Lt. Charles
W. Morgan, for promotion.
He is the son of our old
friend Col. Charles S.

W. Morgan of our old
States Right School.

Some of the letters of recom-
mendation speak more
highly of him than he deserves.

A. The ...
in bravely led our troops
into action, when their
commander lacked
the courage or capacity
to do so. All the officers
and men wherever
he has served speak
of him in exalted terms.

I have nothing to
ask for myself, but
would be gratified to know
that one so well qualified,
as P. Morgan had well
promotion at your hands.

Truly, your
old friend

Wm. T. Cropper

Encls M 152

Richmond Feb. 3^d 1863.
Hon. James S. Sedden
Secretary of War

Sir,

Having understood that your friend
Charles S. Morgan of the Infantry
is an applicant for a transfer
to the Artillery with rank of
Lieutenant, I take the liberty
of commending his application to
your favorable consideration as
I have known him from his childhood
and am familiar with
his high moral character and
qualifications as an officer.

The letters of his commanding
officers attest his great abilities
and efficiency in the field.

I have the honor to be
your obedient servant,

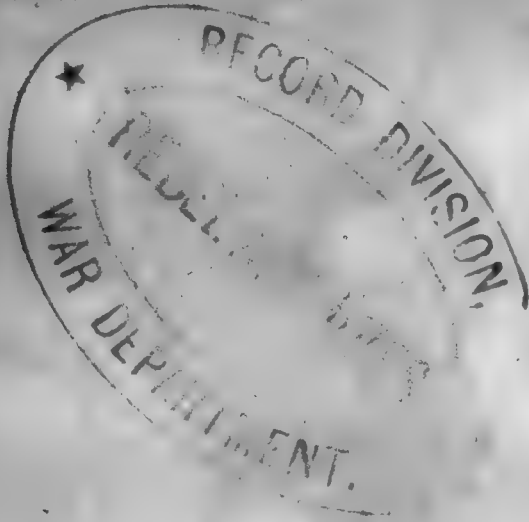
Joseph R. Anderson

Y. Col. G. W. Mansbridge

Encls. No. 162

Recd. 24th Mar

-gan



Copy

Charles C. Morgan Lieut
 C. S. A. was for about three years a cadet
 at the Military School at West Point. For
 nearly six months he has been attached
 as Adjutant to Hansbrough's Battalion &
 performed all the duties incident to this
 office, with intelligence, fidelity &
 promptitude. In Camps, on the March,
 on Sentry & on the field of battle he
 has uniformly exhibited courage, firmness
 and military talent. In deportment he
 is steady & upright & possesses an evident
 aptitude for command. Most cordially
 I recommend him for promotion.

Camp Allegany?
 18 Dec. 1861

G. H. Hansbrough
 Adj. Gen. 1st Regt. Pa. Inf.

W^m Abblankingship (Ch. Co. Va.)
J. B. Bussard 1st Lt. Co. G.
J. M. Berry Capt. Co. G.
J. H. Meray Lt. Co. G.
J. J. Berry 2nd Lt. Co. G.
R. E. A. Stuart Capt. Co. G.
M. C. Horner 1st Lt. Co. G.
W. Mathews 1st Lt. Co. G.
G. J. Dunkley 1st Lt. Co. G.
H. H. Kincaid 1st Lt. Co. G.

Chas. R. Cook Sergeant
of the 35th Co. of Infantry

Emilio 17/152

Camp of the 25th Regt. Pa. Inf.
2nd Brigade 1st Division
Pacheco's Camp
March 25th 1862

Dear General

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th inst. in relation to the 25th Regt. Pa. Inf. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
John S. ...

- James D. ... Capt Co. A
- Solomon ... Lt. Co. B
- A. Huddleston 2nd Lt. Co. C
- John S. ... Lt. Co. D
- St. ... Capt. W. Patterson Co. E
- M. C. Regan 2nd Lt. Co. F
- Wm. L. ... 2nd Lt. Co. G
- Fred. Foushee 2nd Lt. Co. H
- R. D. Lilley Capt. Co. I
- C. D. McCoy Lt. Co. J
- Wm. ... Lt. Co. K
- John H. Johnson Capt. Co. L
- Henry H. Probst 1st Lt. Co. M
- Wm. S. ... 2nd Lt. Co. N

Encls M. 62

Camp of the 44th Reg. Va. Infy.
2nd Brigade, 1st Division
Madison Co. Va.
March 17th 1863

Com: James A. Seddon

Secy of War W. L.

I have undergone a portion
of the service of the 44th Reg. Va. Infy. cordially in
command Lieut. Charles L. Morgan for promo-
tion. I have served with him his gallantry,
ability, zealous and unwavering attention to duty
as an officer are known to us and therefore we
commend him to the government as one who
justly merits advancement.

W. B. Buckner Capt. Comd.

44th Va. Infy.

Edward R. Springs Captain
Company

John W. ...
Company ...

...
Company ...

W. J. ...
Co. ...

James A. Baird Capt. Co.
44th Va. Infy.

Wm. H. Thompson

Major

Transfer

my brigade the battalions of which he was a part
has been consolidated with the 25th Regt. He is
therefore without position. He has, so far as I know
not occasion to discuss, and his duties well,
is a good officer. I am so sure that all his
-in-battle, who has served with him, give a candid
statement of all his claims, I should be pleased
to see him here.

Wm. H. Thompson

Genl. M. 162

VOUCHER No

9711
491

Paid the 26 day of March 1862
A. S. Morgan 2^d Lieut of
1st Mass. Heavy Artillery C. S. A.

From the 1 day of ^{all} Jan'y 1862

To the 31 day of Jan'y 1862

Pay, - - \$ 90.

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 90.

A. Bon Vauf

The Confederate States of America,

To *C. S. Morgan 2nd Lt & Adjt.*
1st Col. Hambrogh's Battalion.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
PAY—					10				<i>as Adjt.</i>
					80				<i>as Lt.</i>
For myself <i>as 2nd Lieut.</i>	<i>Jan 1st 1862</i>	<i>Jan 31st 1862</i>	<i>One</i>		<i>90</i>		<i>90</i>		
For <i>2 month</i> year's service.									
Forage for <i>horses.</i>									
							<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Bank Hale*

and to the *1* day of *December* 1861.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. M. P. Frankhouser 1st Lt.* this *26* day of *March* 1862, the sum of *Twenty* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - \$ *90*

Forage, - - -

Amount, \$ *90.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Charles S. Morgan
2nd Lt. Adjt. Hambrogh's Battalion

Morgan, E.

A

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

N. C.

29

E. H. Morgan

Surgeon. 29. Regt. I. C.

Rank on 1

Register

Ranking Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 369

J. Bay

Copyist.

Morgan, E. W.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. Edmund B. Brown!

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also 3 Va Inf L. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

E. W. Morgan

Capt.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Lia.

To whom report

Comptroller Bureau

Date of appointment

June 27, 1863.

Date of confirmation

, 1863.

To take rank

June 23, 1863.

Date of acceptance

June 29, 1863.

Delivered

Richmond, Va

Secretary of War

J. A. S.

Remarks:

Act. No. 16.

Approved Oct. 8, 1862.

President del'd to nominator.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 445

R. B. Duncan

Copies

Sargan, E. W.

Capt.
Enrolling Officer

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 153/6

June 27, 186 3

Lieutenant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

VOUCHER No. 1135

Paid the 30th day of June 1868

E. W. Morgan

Capt. & Enrol. Officer

From the 23rd day of June 1868

To the 30th day of June 1868

Pay, - - - \$ 84.66

Forage, -

Amount, \$

Morgan Enoch

Generals & Staff Officers

O. B. A.

[Confederate.]

Lt A. D. M. | Capt A. D. M.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan Enoch

29 Ala Inf

Morgan Eugene Det

Generals & Staff Officers

C. S. A.

[Confederate.]

St. O. O.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan Eugene Det

C. S. 21 Team Inf

Morgan, F. A.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

A. A. Surg.

CARD NUMBERS

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers hereto.....

Book Mark:

See Also

Morgan, T. A.
Surg.
P.A.C.S.

Subject: leave

Title of record: S.O. 196/1
Dept. & C. Ga. Fla.- Sam Jones

Date: Aug. 8, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

MORGAN, T.A.

LABURG

Subject: Assigned to James Island

Title of record:

S.O.No.148-2

Dept SC-Ga-Fla-D'gard

Date: July 26/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

m | *Ga*

T. D. Morgan
Surgeon

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Colquitt's Brigade of Georgia Troops, com-
manded by Brig. Gen. Alfred H. Colquitt.

Report dated *Laurel Hill Ga*
 Oct 28, 1864.

Date of muster of organi- } , 186
- sation into service. }

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority *on duty at*
 Division of Hospital

Date _____, 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 31; inclosure 29.

L. E. Febe Copyist.

[No. 22.]

No. *34* ABSTRACT B

Qu. 186

Dollars. *100*

100

Paid

22nd of

Dec

186 *2*

Dr. F. A. Mearns

The Confederate States of America,

To *D. F. A. Morgan* Dr.

Date.

Dollars. Cts.

*For Services as Med Officer
during Siege of Fort Mifflin
Capt. Contract One Month to Dec 31/63 \$100 00*

\$ 100 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

*W. S. 1372 die
Med Director*

Received, *Sec 22nd* 1863 of *Surg J. J. A. ...*
One Hundred dollars and *...* cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

D. F. A. Morgan

NOTE — This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

(No. 22.)

No. 7 ABSTRACT B, _____ Qu., 186

J. H. Morgan

Dollars 200
100

Paid 23 of April 1864

996
000
000
100
100
100

The Confederate States of America,

To *Dr J. A. Morgan*

DATE.

1864

April 20

DOLLARS. CENTS.

*For Services as Medical Officer as
per contract at Camp of Negro
Laborers James Island from
February 20th 1864 to April 20th 1864
Inc monthly at \$100.00 per month.*

200 00

\$ 200 00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

R. D. Brooker *Quartermaster*

RECEIVED

1864

of

Quartermaster J. A. Morgan M.D.

Two Hundred

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

J. A. Morgan

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B. or C. according to the nature of the expenditure.

(No. 22.)

No. 28 ABSTRACT B. Co. 138

F. H. Morgan

Dollars, 201⁰⁰

Paid 24 of June 1864

Evans & Cogswell, Printers, & Broad-st. Charleston.

(No. 22.)

No. ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

F. J. Morgan.

Dollars, 50. ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Paid 23rd of Sept. 186

Evans & Cogswell, Printers, 3 Broad-st., Charleston.

The Confederate States of America,

To R. F. A. Morgan Dr.

DATE

For Services as Medical Officer
with the 1st Regt. Alabama Cavalry
under Johnston from Aug 20/62 to
Sept 20/62 1 month @ \$80

DOLLARS CENTS

80 00

\$ 80 00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

R. L. Bazzell
Quartermaster

RECEIVED

Eighty
(CHECKS DUPLICATED.)

186

dollars and

Surgeon J. G. Christy
Surgeon

cents, in full of the above account.

R. F. A. Morgan

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract E. or O, according to the nature of the expenditure.

(No. 22.)

No. I. ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

F. A. Morgan.

Dollars, 80.

Paid 21st of October 1865.

(No. 22.)

No. 18. ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

P. A. Morgan.

Dollars. *100*

Paid *24* of *November* 186*7*.

Evans & Cogswell, Printers, 8 Broad-st., Charleston.

(No. 22.)

No. ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

F. J. Morgan

Dollars, *20*

Paid *22^d* of *Sept* 186*9*

No. 22. — (VOUCHER.)

The Confederate States of America,

To *J. A. Morgan* Dr.

DOLLARS

CENTS

DATE

*To Surgeon as yd Med Officer
at the Agency James L. D. Corp
Receipts from Aug 29/62 to Sep 2/62
at \$80 per month*

80 00

Medical Director

\$ 80 00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

R. L. Brodie
Medical Director

Surgeon J. J. Chesnut

RECEIVED

186

of

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

Eighty

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

J. A. Morgan

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B. or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

(No. 28.)

No. 17 ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

Dr F A Morgan

Dollars 200 +
00

Paid 23 of July 1864

Evans & Cogswell, Printers, 2 Broad-st. Charleston.

The Confederate States of America,

To Dr. J. A. Morgan Dr.

DATE	DOLLARS	CENTS
July 20 th		
For services as medical Officer as per contract at Camp of Wood Lake on James Island from 20 th December 1863 to the 21 st February 1864. Five months at \$4000 per month 2000 00		
	2000	00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

W. L. Brodie *Med Dir*
Quartermaster

RECEIVED, *1004* of *Surgeon J. A. Morgan M. C.*
Two Hundred dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

(ISSUED DUPLICATES.)

J. A. Morgan

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B. or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

(No. 22.)

No. 12 ABSTRACT B. Qr. 185

Dr. F. A. Morgan

Dollars, 200 +
100

Paid 25 of July 1884

Evans & Cogswell, Printers, 8 Broad-st. Charleston.

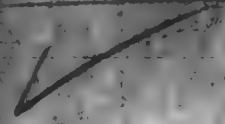
(No. 22.)

No. S. ABSTRACT B. Ga. 186

F. P. Morgan

Dollars 100

Paid 21st of Oct. 1863



Name of disburser
of this amount
stated

(No. 22.)

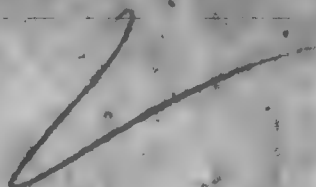
No. 18 ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

J. P. Morgan

Dollars 100

Paid of 186

24th November 1863



No. 22. — (VOUCHER.)

The Confederate States of America,

To Dr. F. A. Morgan Dr.

DATE

1863
Nov. 20

For Services as Medical Officer
at James Island as per Contract
From October 20th 1863 to
Nov. 20th 1863 One month
at \$10 per month.

DOLLARS

CENTS

100 00

Please Direct Check to Care of
Medical Director

100 00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

R. L. Brooker

Med. Director
Quarter Master.

RECEIVED, 20th Nov 1863

One Hundred dollars and 00 cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

F. A. Morgan

Note.— This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B. or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

(No. 22.)

No. 22. ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

J. A. Morgan.

Dollars, *200.*^{xx}

Paid *27* of *June* 186*4*

Evans & Cogswell, Printers, 6 Broad-st. Charleston.

The Confederate States of America,

To *Dr. F. A. Morgan*

Dr.

DATE		DOLLARS	CENTS
<i>1864</i>			
<i>June 20th</i>	<i>For services as Medical Officer as per contract at Negro Laborers camp on James Island S.C. From 20th April to 20th of June 1864. Two months at \$100. per month.</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>
		<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

W. B. ...
Quartermaster.

RECEIVED *1864* by *Surgeon J. J. ...*
Two hundred dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

(GIVEN DUPLICATES.)

F. A. Morgan

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B. or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

Henry Morgan

\$18.00

1842

1857

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

The Confederate States
1862
To Francis Morgan on
August 16 For Commutation of cation, for
60 days @ 30¢ per day, on a sick furlough
granted by the Surgeon General C.S.A.
on the 30th July 1862 for 60 days to me
as a private 1st Co. Washington
Battalion of Artillery - no cation
having been allowed or commutation
given for said time \$18.00

I certify that the above is
correct & the facts stated sustain
-ed by the papers in the possession
of the said Francis Morgan
F. R. Shackelford
Maj. Genl.

Recd 16th August 1862 of F. R.
Shackelford M. Genl. Eighteen
dollars in full of the above
acct.

(Signed in duplicate) Francis Morgan

R. C. Morgan
180.

22^d August 1863.

M D

The Confederate States

To Dr. T. A. Morgan 23

1863
Aug 20

For services as Medical Officer at Fort Johnson, as per Contract. From July 20th 1860 to Aug 20th 1860 - one month at Eighty Dollars per month

80	
180	

I certify in honor that the above account is correct and just: & that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the Public service

W. S. Brodie
Med Dir

1863

Recd in Charleston August
of Surgeon J. J. Whistler via Perryman
Eighty Dollars in full of the above account

T. A. Morgan
A. A. Surr

Contract between

Surg. R. L. Priddy.

Med. Director.

and

Dr. J. A. Morgan.

October 20th 1863

at \$100. ^{per} _{per} ^{annum} _{annum}

192

20 Dec 20 1863

(FORM 17.)

CONTRACT WITH A PRIVATE PHYSICIAN.

This Contract, entered into this 20th day of October 1863 at Charleston State of South Carolina between

Surgeon R. L. Brodie Med. Director of the Confederate States Army, and Dr. F. A. Morgan of Sweetwater County, in the State of Georgia.

witnesseth, that for the consideration hereafter mentioned, the said Dr. F. A. Morgan promises and agrees to perform the duties of a Medical Officer, agreeably to the Army Regulations, at Camp Mays Island, Anna Island

AND the said Surgeon R. L. Brodie Med. Director promises and agrees on behalf of the Confederate States, to pay, or cause to be paid, to the said Dr. F. A. Morgan

the sum of One Hundred Dollars, for each and every month, he shall continue to perform the services above stated, which shall be his full compensation, and in lieu of all allowances and emoluments whatsoever. This contract to continue till determined by the said Doctor or the Medical Director, or the Surgeon-General.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of

F. A. Morgan

R. L. Brodie Med. Director (SEAL.)

F. A. Morgan (SEAL.)

I CERTIFY, that the number of persons entitled to medical attendance, agreeably to the regulations at Anna Island is 500; that no competent physician can be obtained at a lower rate; and that the services of a private physician are necessary for the following reasons:

The Med. Officer of the Reg. Med. Staff can be spared for said duty, and the Reg. Lieutenant in Government employ.

R. L. Brodie Medical Director.

[No. 22.]

No. *21* ABSTRACT B. Q4. 1862

Dollars, *100*

Paid *22nd* of *Dec* 1862

Dr. F. A. Morgan

The Confederate States of America,

To *R. F. A. Morgan* Dr.

Date.

Dollars. Cts.

*For Services as Med. Officer at
tending Troops, Lubbock, Texas, Sept
and Octr 1863 One Month @ \$100 00*

\$ 100 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

*R. E. Byrdie
Med Director*

Received, *Columbia Dec 2 1863* of *Surgeon J. P. Chaswell*
One Hundred — dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.
(SIGNED DUPLICATES.) *F. A. Morgan*

Note.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

R. L. D. D.

of son

20 August 1868

The Confederate States To Dr. F. A. Morgan Do

<p>For Services as Medical Officer at Fort Johnson as per Contract From 20 July 1863 to 20 August 1863 one month at \$1000 per month</p>	<p>80 00</p>
	<p>\$ 80 00</p>

I certify on Honor that the above account
is correct and just: that the services
were rendered as stated, and that
they were necessary for the public service.
R. L. Brodie
Med Director.

Received Charles Aug 1863
of Surgeon J. S. Chisolm Med Dir
or Eighty Dollars in full of the above
account.
F. A. Morgan
A. A. Searf.

(No. 22.)

No. 7 ABSTRACT B, _____ Qr., 186

A. A. Morgan

Dollars 200
100

Paid 45 of April 1864

The Confederate States of America,

To Dr. F. A. Morgan, Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
1864 April 20th	For Services as Medical Officer as per contract, at Camp of Negro Laborers James Island, From Feb'y 20th 1864 to April 20th 1864, Two months at \$100. per month	200	00
		200	00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

R. L. Brville ~~Quartermaster~~ Med. Director

RECEIVED,

1864 of Surgeon A. S. Chisolm, Med. Purveyor

Two Hundred dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

F. A. Morgan

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B, or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

Morgan, Geo. M.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt Geo. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 1 | *La*

Geo M Morgan
Capt 2 m Dept.

appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

La

whom report *1 La Regt.*

Date of appointment *Oct 18*, 1861.

Date of confirmation *Dec 24*, 1861.

To take rank _____, 1861.

Date of acceptance *Oct 22*, 1861.

Delivered *Carl Huger*

Secretary of War *J.P.B. acts*

Remarks: *Died Jan 12, 64.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. File No. 86, page *188*

R.B. Danner

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Ceo. M. Morgan

Capt

Reports on a
REPORT
Quartermasters and Assistant
Quartermasters on duty with the
Army of Northern Virginia.

Report dated Nov. 13, 1863.

Corps, Division, Brigade or Regiment
1st. In.

Bonded or not Bonded

Remarks

Box 59
No. 11

Shaphard
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Geo. M. Morgan

Capt A.C.M.

Appears on a LIST
of Quartermasters in the Department
of Norfolk.

List not dated

Brigade, Reg't. or Post
1st Louisiana Regt

Remarks: 3rd Brigade

Box 56

No. 10

Shepherd

Copyist.

(Mulligan's) Land

Voucher No. 79

Paid the 31st day of October 1864

Morgan, Geo. M.

Capt George M Morgan

Capt. & A. 2 M.

Asst 2nd M S Army C. S.

From the 2nd day of October 1864

To the 31st day of October 1864

Pay.....\$ 42.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 42.00



The 1st of 1812

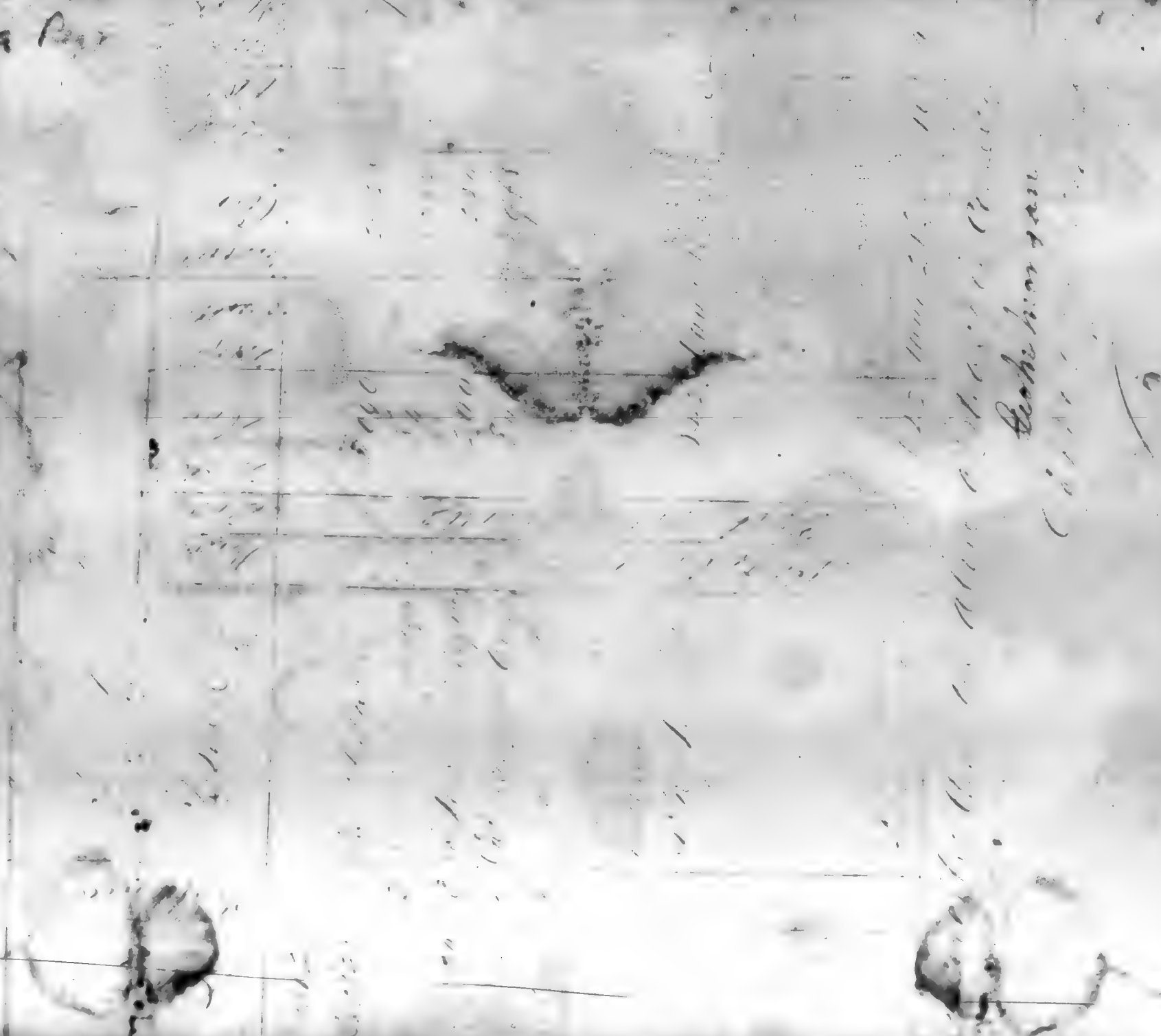
Has been in
the quarter ending
31st Dec 1812.

Vouchers required for
Frazes consumed
by the public
Animals
2 miles

Morgan Geo. M.
captain, La Par

staff

No 13. Chhha
at the
south of the
mountain



Rocky mountain

Morgan, Isaiah D

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst. Surg

CARD NUMBERS

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of persons: papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Isaiah D. Morgan
Asst Surg Med Dept.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ala

To whom report Alabama Dept.

Date of appointment Nov 14, 1861.

Date of confirmation Feb 5, 1862.

To take rank _____, 1862.

Date of acceptance Nov 21, 1861.

Delivered _____, 1861.

Secretary of War J. B. Acty

Remarks: Dep 26, 64 27 Ca
Regt.

As on Register,

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 316

R. P. Duncan

Copyist

Morgan. Smith!

Asst Surgeon 27 Ga. Inf.
Surgeon 23

✓ 3 ✓ ✓

Morgan. J. S. Surg.

July 62

Surgeon.

See paper filed

~~with rolls of~~

~~Co. F 27th Ca. Inf~~

Case of

Micajah J. Edwards.

----- Pth

27 Ga Infantry

J. D. Morgan

Sr. Asst Surgeon in
charge 27th

July 12

See paper filed
with rolls of

Co. B . 27 Ga. Inf.
Case of

Francis M. Wainright

Head Quarters 23rd Co. Vol.
Tobaccoville Ga April 23rd 1864
735

J. D. Morgan Surgeon

Respectfully acknowledge thirty (30)
days leave of absence to visit
the home in the State of Ala
for enclosed reasons

No 23rd Co. Vol. Regt
WAR
Apr 20 1864
Respectfully appd

M. R. Ballinger Major
Comd

Head Quarters 23rd Co. Vol.
Tobaccoville Ga April 20th 1864


Respectfully forwarded, approved,
with the recommendation
that it meet with the favorable
consideration of the
Civil Comd, as the written
statements of Surgeon Morgan
are believed by me to
be true.

G. J. Hatcher
Comd

Head Quarters 23rd Co. Vol.
Tobaccoville Ga April 23rd 1864
Approved & recommended
W. H. Brane
Sr Surg. 23rd Co. Vol.

Medical Director's Office
Charleston May 2nd 64

Approved and
respectfully forwarded
R. E. Brodie
Med Director

grant
J. O. T. D.
O. C.


W. D. Gordon 23rd Co. Colo.
Lebanonville, Pa. April 23rd 1864.

Genl

I respectfully ask a leave of absence for thirty (30) days - to visit my home in Lebanon Ala for the following reasons to wit:

I have only missed one 7. day of absence during the last three (3) years. & that for 20 days from Fredericksburgh Va. allowing me only three days at home. When I could have obtained leave there was no more another Medical Officer with my Regiment. (The present is my first opportunity) There is a Commissioned Hospital Steward. Acting Asst Surgeon. Dr. J. W. Clements. There are only two upon the Sick Report.

Asst Surgeon Swann of the 6th Co. promises to render any additional service which may be necessary during my absence. I have never been absent without leave from my Command. I reported promptly to my Regt (27th Co) at the expiration of my last leave of absence. I dismount the date.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

J. D. Morgan

Long 23rd Co. Colo.

Brig Genl Thomas Jordan
Chief of Staff

J. D. Mudgett
696

J. L. Mudgett
11th Aug 1864

P. 4



Morgan, Isaiah D.

Hospital duty.
27th Ga. Inf
23d Ga. Inf

Morgan, Isaiah D.,
Asst. Surg. & Astg. Brig. Surg.

Hospital duty

- Nov. 14, 1861. Appointed from Ala., as Asst. Surg., to report to [First] Ala. Hospital [Richmond] (Report, A.O.)
- June 21, 1862. Asst. Surg., relieved from duty at First Ala. Hospital in Richmond to report for duty to Med. Dir. D.C. DeLeon, Dept. N.Va. (S.O. 143(9), A.G.O.)

27th Ga. Inf

- April 14, 1863. Signs as "I.D. Morgan, Asst. Surg. 27th Ga. Regt., Army of N.Va." (Per. Papers)

23d Ga. Inf

- June 2, 1863. F.A.S. Roll 23d Ga. Inf., for Mar. & April, 1864, reports him appointed Surg., at above date.
- Sept. - Dec., 1863. Not borne on roll 23d Ga. during above dates.
- Sept. 26, 1864. From Petersburg, Va., Surg. 23d Ga. reports under G.O. 71 (1-66-2931, N.)

- April 26, 1865. Paroled as Surg. 23d Ga., Astg. Brig. Surg., 1st Brig., N.C. Reserves.

(N.C. Sur.)

Prepared by [Signature] - Examined by [Signature]

VOUCHER No. 816

Paid the 5 day of July 1862

Asst Surg J. D. Morgan

Recd C. S.

From the 1 day of June 1862

To the 31 day of June 1862

Pay, - - -

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 110-

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *J. D. Morgan, Cavalry Regt. Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
PAY—									
For myself,	<i>April 11/62</i>		<i>June 30/62</i>		<i>Om</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>110 00</i>
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							<i>\$ 110</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

G. A. Parkdale Capt & A. J. Morgan
Richmond Va and to the *31st* day of *May* 18*62*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *John C. Ingler Capt & A. J. Morgan* this *5* day of *July* 18*62* the sum of *One hundred and ten* $\frac{00}{100}$ Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, \$ *110.00*
 Forage,
 Amount, \$ *110.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. D. Morgan Cavalry Regt. Dr.

Morgan, J. A.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also

Morgan J. A.

CAPTAIN & A. Q. M.

Columbus Division

ARMY : TENNESSEE

MARCH 1863

SEE LIST No. 1

QUARTERMASTERS

ARM OF TENNESSEE

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Write nothing below this line.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. A. Morgan

Capt.

appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters in the Army of Tennessee as reported to Alfred M. Harbour, Major and Ch. Q. M. West Capt. List dated Jackson, Miss., March 1, 1863.

Corps... Cumburn's Divi.

Station.....

Banded or not.....

Banded.....

Remarks:.....

Box 527
No. 27.

Clark

Copyist.

7
Morgan, J. B.
Belmont Brig

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Major and C. S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44323478	24
2	0224	25
3		26
4		27
5		28
6		29
7		30
8		31
9		32
10		33
11		34
12		35
13		36
14		37
15		38
16		39
17		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Jerry Brown Morgan
H. S. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. 4 1 Ga

J. B. Morgan
Capt Comdy Dept.

Serial No. 2

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

to Ga

whom report 4 Ga Regt.

date of appointment Apr 27, 1861

date of confirmation Dec 13, 1861

to take rank , 1861

date of acceptance , 1861

where delivered Lynchburg Va

Secretary of War L. P. W.

Remarks: Promoted Brig
Comdy.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 225

J. B. Duncan Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ga

M
J. B. Morgan
Major Comrey

appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Ga*
to whom report *Genl A. H. Colquhitt*
Date of appointment *Nov 12*, 1862.
Date of confirmation *Apr 30*, 1863.
To take rank *Nov 11*, 1862.
Date of acceptance *Nov 11*, 1862.

Delivered

Secretary of War

G. W. R.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *217*

R. B. Duncan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. B. Morgan
Brig. Com. Sub.

Appears on a

Roster

of Officers of Gen. A. H. Colquitt's Brigade.

Roster dated

Sept. 30, 1863.

Date of commission

Nov. 12, 1862

H. H. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

* *W. ...*
Major & Co S

Appears on a **Roll**

of Commissaries, Commissary Sergeants, Clerks, and detailed men present and on duty in the Commissary Department of Hardee's Corps, paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled at Greensboro, North Carolina, May 1, 1865.

State *Georgia*

Remarks:

* *name cancelled on roll*

Number of roll:

699

(658)

W. T. Sherman

Copyist.

Confederate.

General and Staff.
Colquitt's Brigade.

Appears on a

Muster Roll.

of General and Genl Staff Officers of Colquitt's
Brigade, paroled in accordance with the terms
of a Military Convention entered into on the
26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. E. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Boomington, N. C. April 27, 1865.

Paroled at Greensboro, N. C. May 1, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of no.

787

(6896)

Copyist.

Morgan, G.B

not in filled Book

Maj

C.S.

Subject: leave

Title of record: spec. ord 77/1

Dept. of S.C GA & PLA-Taliaferro

Date:

Nov 11/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Gen. S. D.

Major, C. S.

McQuitt's Brigade

Subject: Subsistence supplies-
transported.

Title of record: S. O. 18/4

Dept. S.C.-Ga.-Fla.-Bonoregard

Date: Jan. 19, 1864

This record contains informa-
tion relative to the above named
man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Morgan, J. B.

Major, C. S.

Subject: Leave

Title of record: S. O. 8/7

Dept. S.C.-Ga.-Fla.-Beauregard

Date: Jan. 8, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Morgan, J. B.

Major,

C. S. Colquitt's Brigade

Subject: Food supplies

Title of record: S. O. 2/7

Dept. S. C.--Ga.--Fla.--Bourgeois

Date: Jan. 2, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Morgan

Jan. 2.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Major *v* a.c.s. |

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 6710..... page.....

B S

Dec 23 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files

6413

Colquitt

CARDED.

Prepared by Y.P., Examined by J.P.H.

MORGAN, J. B., Capt., A.C.S.; Major, C. S.

4TH GA. REGT.

- ✓ April 27, 1861. Appointed Capt. & A.C.S.; to report to 4th Ga. Regt. (Report A. O.)
 ✓ Jerre Brown Morgan, who was 2d Lt. Co. B, 4th Ga. Inf., was probably same man.
- ✓ June 13, 1862. Capt., A.C.S., 4th Ga. Inf., resignation accepted. (S.O. 136 (1) A. & I.G.O.)

COLQUITT'S BRIGADE.

- ✓ Nov. 12, 1862. Appointed Major & C.S.; to report to Gen. A. H. Colquitt; to rank Nov. 11, 1862. (Report A. O.)
- ✓ March, 1863-Jan., 1864. All records during this time show him as Major, C.S., Colquitt's Brig.
- ✓ Sept. 30, 1863. Roster of that date shows him as Major & Brig. Comsy., Colquitt's Brig.
- ✓ ~~Jan. 27, 1864. Major & C.S., reports under G.O. #71. (Report A.O.)~~
~~Major, Comsy., given in list of staff officers serving in Colquitt's Brig., 7th Mil. Dist. of N.C. (Vol. 35-1, p. 551.)~~
- ✓ ~~Jan. 27, 1864. Jno. M. Otey, A.A.G., mentions him as Major, C.S., Colquitt's Brig. (Vol. 35-1, p. 566.)~~
- ✓ March 23, 1865. Major, Sub. Dept., assigned to Colquitt's Brig., A.N.Va. (S.O. #68 (13) A. & I.G.O.)
- ✓ April 26, 1865. Paroled as Major & C.S., Colquitt's Brigade, Hoke's Division, Hardee's Corps, Army Tenn. (N.C. Surrender list.)

Number No. 27

Paid No. 17th of April 1862

Genl. P. D. Morgan

U.S. P. O. O. S.

From No. 1st of March 1862

To No. 1st of March 1862

Pay 140.00

Balance

Amount 140.00

The Confederate States of America:

Dr. Capt. B. Morgan A.C.S. 4th Regt.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Doll.	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
For myself	1862	March 3	March	One	140		140	00	First Army C.S.
For my horse									
For my outfit									
For my baggage									
For my commissary									
For my medical									
For my other									
							140	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Major C. E. Carr

and to the *28th day of February 1862*

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Major C. E. Carr* the sum of *One Hundred and forty* 100 dollars, being the amount in full, of said account.

Pay.....*140 00*
 Forage.....
 Amount.....*140 00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

B. B. Morgan
Capt. & Co. 4th Regt. 1st Div. 1st Army
First Army C.S.

Morgan, J.

A

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

J. D. Morgan
Surgeon

Appears on a **Return**

of Medical Officers serving
in 3d Military District,
Department of North Carolina,

during the month of *Feb.*, 1865.

Post or Station *Duplin's Depot, N.C.*

With what troops serving *23rd Regt. Va. Inf.*
Colquhoun's Brigade, Hoke's Division

Remarks: *Granted 20 days*
furlough from Feb
27/65 by Dyst. Ad. Dir.

Book mark:

an

(CONFEDERATE.)

M |

J. D. Morgan
Surgeon

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Hoke's Division, commanded by Maj. Gen. R. F.
Hoke.

Report dated *Overhill Farm Va*

6 Oct 30, 1864.

Date of muster of organi- } , 186
zation into service.

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority *On duty at*
Warrior Hospital

Date , 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 31; inclosure 26.

L. E. Fehl

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ga.

M 23

*J. B. Morgan
Surg 23 Regt. Ga. Inf.*

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks: *147/63.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page *53*

H. Allen
Coppin

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

J. D. Morgan
Surg.

Appears on Medical Director's consolidated

Report of Sick and Wounded

**3d Military District,
Department of North Carolina,**

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*5*

Post or Station *In the field*
Douglas & Roads N.C.
Reg't or Corps *23 Regt. Ga. Vol.*

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease _____
Date of discharge from service, } _____, 186 ____
Date of death _____, 186 ____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

W. D. [Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

23

Ga.

J. D. Morgan
Surgeon 23 Regt Ya.

Appears on a

Register

Maintaining Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 83, page 135

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

man, J. D.

st. Surgn.

Ala. Hosp.

Subject: Relieved

Special Order Number 145/9

June 21, 1862

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

VOUCHER No 359

Paid the 6 day of March 1862

D. Morgan

Asst Surgeon P.C.S.

From the 1 day of July 1862

To the 22 day of July 1862

Pay, - - \$ 110

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 110

The Confederate States of America,

To *A. H. Morgan, Asst Surg U.S.A.* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For myself.	<i>July 1st 1862</i>	<i>July 28th 1862</i>					<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service.									
Forage for horses.									
							<i>\$ 110</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *J. A. Baskin, Capt & A. S. W.*

Richmond, Va and to the *31st* day of *January* 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this *31st* day of *January* 1862, the sum of *One hundred and ten* ²⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars,

being the amount in full of said account.
 Pay, - - - \$ *110.00*
 Forage, - - -
 Amount, \$ *110.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

A. H. Morgan, Asst Surg U.S.A.
in charge 1st Ala Hospital

Morgan J B
P. A. B.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44197129	18
2		19
3		20
4		21
5		22
6		23
7		24
8		25
9		26
10		27
11		28
12		29
13		30
14		31
15		32
16		33
17		34

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M
Joseph H. Morgan

Registers on a **Register**
of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Place *Geo Camp of S. Dugger Co.*

to whom report *Maj G. Hardee*

Date of appointment *Dec 13*, 1862

Date of confirmation _____, 1862

Date to take rank *Dec 3*, 1862

Date of acceptance *Dec 31*, 1862

Delivered *Hon. L. J. Barbell*

Secretary of War *J. A. D.*

Remarks: *Drill Master
with rank of 2
Lt.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 430

R. B. Duncan
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

J. K. Morgan
Capt. C. S.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Confederate Army, paroled in compliance with the terms of a Military Convention made on April 26, 1865, at Bennett's House, near Durham's Station, N. C., between General J. E. Johnston, of the Confederate Armies, and Major General W. T. Sherman, U. S. A., and approved by Lieut. Gen. U. S. Grant, U. S. A.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled at Augusta, Ga., June 3, 1865.

Where surrendered *Augusta, Ga*

When surrendered *June 3*, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

103

(3130)

J. C. Bell

Copy

Morgan, John H.,
Capt. & Vol. Aide.

Crittenden's (G.B.) Comd.

Crittenden's (G.B.) Comd.

Feb. 1 & 6, 1862. Gen. Crittenden mentions him as his Vol. Aide. (Vol. 7, pp. 855, 860.)

Memo.- Was Capt. Co. A, 2d Ky. Cav. April 15, 1862, was appointed colonel
of regiment. Dec. 12, 1862, was appointed Brig. Gen.

Paroled ----- at ---

Prepared by *Jack* - Examined by *Jack*.

Morgan, James M.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. J. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers hereto.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

Morgan, James M.

Capt.

23 Tenn. Vols.

Subject: Cease to be officer

Special Order Number 44/22

Feb 24 , 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Tenn

James M. Morgan
Capt 2^d M. Dept.

appears on a

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Tenn

whom report 23 Tenn Regt.

Date of appointment Sept 11, 1861

Date of confirmation Dec 24, 1861

To take rank _____, 1861

Date of acceptance _____, 1861

Delivered Col Martin

Secretary of War L. P. H.

Remarks: Dropped S.O. 44

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. File No 86, page 185

R B Duncan
Cypriot.

Morgan, James W.

CONFEDERATE

(CONFEDERATE)

HOSPITAL STEWARD

CARD NUMBERS

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M
James W. Morgan
Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,
Staunton, Va.

of
at

for

to June 30, 1863
dated July 10, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Nov 4, 1861
Steward
May Lewis
Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Appointed by order
of Secy of War July 24/62
Is on duty as Steward

Book mark:

J. Johnson Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Jas. W. Morgan
Chapt. Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,
Staunton, Va.,

to *Apr 30*, 186*3*

dated *May 13 1863*

Admitted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When *Nov 4*, 186*1*

How employed *Steward*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj Lewis*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks *Appointed by*
order Sec of war July 24
1862 Morgan is in

Book mark:

W.C. 7.

52039417

1916

on duty as chief
Steward.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. W. Morgan

Hosp Steward

Appears on a

RETURN

of Medical Officers, physicians
employed under contract and Hospital
Stewards, serving in ^{Genl.}
Hospital at Staunton Va
for the month of Oct., 1864.

Post or station

Date of appointment July 24., 1862

By whom appointed

Date of assignment July 24., 1862

Remarks:

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

K

J. W. MORLAN

Hosp Steward

Appears on a

RETURN

of Medical Officers, physicians
employed under contract and Hospital
Stewards, serving in Genl. Hospital at Staunton Va
for the month of July, 1863.

Post or station Genl. Hosp Staunton

Date of appointment July 24, 1862

By whom appointed

Date of assignment July 24, 1862

Remarks: On duty in first Division

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

211

J. H. Sturanton
Hosp. Surgeon

Appears on a Register of
Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Remarks: *Sept. 11, 1863*
Hosp. Surg. J. H. Sturanton
will report without delay
to Genl. Surg. C. J. Clark
of the Board of Med.
Officers in session in
Richmond, Va. He
will also appear
before his exam-
ination.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 362, page 104

C. J. Clark

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. W. Morgan
Asst Surg

on a Register of
Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.,
under the head of "Furloughs and Leaves of
Absence."

When received *Nov 30, 1864.*

Date of paper *Nov 26, 1864.*

Where sent *A. A. G.*

Where from *Staunton Va*

Remarks: *App.*
Ret app Dec 2, 64

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 145, page *177*

J. W. Morgan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. W. Morgan
Hosp. Steward,

Appears on a Register of
Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Remarks: May 9, 1864
Staunton, Va.
asking for information on Pars IV + V of
G.O. No. 25-a + J. 90, e.s.
Ret'd May 12, 1864. Hosp.
Stewards, in accord. with
Par. 45, Med. Reg. are Hosp.
attendants, + are included
in said order.
(Surg. M. Hoy, Staunton Va.)

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 363, page 368

J. Bay

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M
J. W. Morgan
Attendant

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

General Hospital,

at

Staunton, Va.,

for

to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

date Oct 31/1862

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 1, 1861

How employed

Attendant

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Bell

To what time

id. 7/31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Appointed by
command of Sec of
War July 24/62. 1 year*

Book mark:

J. W. Morgan

(046)

MAR. - 7.

52038467

1916.

The said Morgan
is on duty as
Steward

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. W. Morgan
Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,
Staunton, Va.

to Dec 31, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

Steward

Maj Lewis

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Appointed by
Chief of War July 24/62
is on duty as Steward

Book mark:

J. W. Morgan
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M
J. W. Morgan
Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,
Staunton, Va.,

for *to Feb 28, 1862*
Not dated

Admitted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Appointed by
Sec. of war July 24, 1862
Morgan is on duty

Rank mark:

(003)

T. J. Morgan
1444 Copyist

MAR. - 7.

52038830

1916.

as Steward,

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. J. Lewis
General Hospital

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,

Staunton, Va.,

to *Oct. 31*, 186*3*
not dated

Admitted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Discharged to Hospital:

When _____, 186

How employed _____

Wages paid:

By whom *M. J. Lewis*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed July 24, 1862*
Detained by City of Staunton
Rec 2 months pay at \$21.00
per month.

Book mark: _____

L. Herrera

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. 1
J. W. Morgan
Hospital Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,

Staunton, Va.

for *to Nov. 30*, 186*3*.
not listed

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Lewis

To what time

Oct. 31

, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Appointed July 24, 1862.

Detained by secty of War.

Aue 1 month pay at \$26.00

per month.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. W. Morgan
Hospital Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,

Staunton, Va.

to *Dec 31*, 186*3*
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May Lewis

Nov 30

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

1862.

Appointed July 24
Detained by Sec'y of War

Due 1 month pay at \$21.00 per
month

Book mark:

L. Heron

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. W. Morgan
Chief Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
General Hospital,
Staunton, Va.

for *to Jan 31*, 1864.
not dated

Enlisted: _____, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital: _____, 186

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Maj Lewis
Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appointed July 24, 1862.
Appointed by Secty of War.
Rec 1 month pay at \$21.00

per month.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

53

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. ...
...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
General Hospital,
Staunton, Va.

for *...* 1864.
dated Oct. 19, 1864

Enlisted: _____, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom _____, 1864.

To what time

Present or absent

Present
Remarks: *Appointed July 24, 1862*

Sec. War. sent of days extra duty

pay ...

Book mark.

H. ...

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Morgan
James W. Morgan
Hospital Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,
at Staunton, Va.,
for to Aug 31, 1863.
dated Sept. 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 4, 1861.

How employed Steward

Last paid:

By whom May Lewis

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks: Appointed by order Secretary
of War July 24, 63

Morgan comm. duty as steward

Book mark:

Herrera

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

James W. Morgan

Age 31 years.

Appears on a Record Book of the

Board for the Examining of Hospital Stewards,
Richmond, Va.

Date Sept. 16, 1863.

Appointed _____, 186

Remarks: Enlisted soldier at date of
Appointment. On duty Genl
Hospital Staunton Va as Chief
Steward. Has served principally
in Gen Hosp Staunton.
Capable of Field Service.
Furnished satisfactory evidence
of Moral fitness. Vide letter of
Surg. Wm Hays Has not
sufficient knowledge of Pharmacy
Examination satisfactory as
to other duties of Hosp. Steward.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6. File No. 557, page 20.

J. Funk

1863. Feb 3. 1863.

Wm. Thompson
Chief Magistrate of the
County of ...

Jan 13. 4/4. 1863.

7395.00

Confederate States.

G. J. H. Morgan Hospital Steward D

1863.

April 13

In Extra Services as chief Steward in the
General Hospital at Staunton, Va. From 1st October
1862 to the 30th day of February 1863. it being
5 months at \$79 per month

\$ 395 10
395 10

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and
that the Extra Services were rendered in said Hospital, as stated

S. C. Merrill
Surgeon in charge

Maj. L. Lewis Q. M.

will pay the above account

By order Col. W. B. Davidson
Thomas H. Mason

Received at Staunton Va April 13th 1863 of Maj. L. Lewis
Q. M. U. S. Army Three hundred & thirty five dollars in full
of the above account.

G. J. H. Morgan
Hospital Steward

A true copy

H. H. Day
Surgeon in Charge

Voucher No. 7

J. W. Morgan, Steward
\$79.00

Paid March 31st 1863.

Copy

I G O 28 April 63
Receipt returned to Surg
J. W. Morgan. The
regulations state that they
to be paid to Hospital
Stewards and cannot be
deviated from. He is
to be mustered paid on
Hospital pay roll. This
has been disallowed from
your acc current

(Sig) J. P. Moore
Surgeon Genl
USA

The Confederate States
To James W. Morgan Hospital Steward Dr

1863

March 31st For Extra Services as Chief Steward in General Hospital
at Staunton Va. from March 1st to March 31st 1863
- it being 1 Month at Seventy nine Dollars per month \$ 79.00

\$ 79.00

I certify that the above account is correct and just and that the Extra
Services were rendered in said Hospital as stated.

J. L. [unclear] [unclear]
Acting Surgeon in Charge

Approved

By order Col W. B. Davidson
The [unclear]

at Staunton

Record at Staunton Va. 31st day of March 1863 of Surgeon [unclear]
[unclear] in Charge of General Hospital Staunton Va Seventy nine Dollars in
full of the above account

J. W. Morgan
Hospital Steward

Box No. 1. Abt '73

James W. Morgan,
Hospital Steward
132. C

Paid 1st Jan'y 1864

The Confederate States
J. M. Morgan Hospital Steward Dr
1863

Dec 31 For Extra Service as Chief Steward in General Hospital
at Stanton Va from May 1st to December 30th 1862,
being eight months at Seventy nine dollars per
month

\$632.00

I Certify that the above account is correct and just and
the Extra Services were rendered as stated in said Hospital
approved & will be paid by
Maj Lewis A Q M
J. A. Radubonoch
Col Com & Post

W. H. Hays
Surgeon in Charge

Received at Stanton Va on 4th day of January 1863 of
Maj J. L. Lewis Dr. \$632.00 Six hundred and
thirty two dollars in full of the above account
James H. Morgan
Hospital Steward

NO 22.

Vol. No. 35 - Abst. B. 3rd Qr. 1864

J. N. Morgan

Dollars 144.₁₀₀

Paid *12* of *July* 1864



The Confederate States:

To: J. W. Mearns, D.
Hospital, Staunton, Va.

1864

	Dollars.	Cents.
Gen 9 For carb and 10 lbs Chapman's powder of 3, 4 horn teams on day hauling feed from Staunton Hospital at \$6.50	19	50
For do on for on 2 horn team 1 day	5	00
In 2500 Hay being forage for 16 horses from June 5 th to June 14 th 1864 for	19	50
For convey on 2 mules in Section of 6 wagons & ambulances 11 horses 119 servants & attendants from Staunton Genl. Hospital	50	00

Drawn to you me, a Comptroller in Charge
 Jas. A. Waddell, Com
 \$ 144.00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

Robt. C. Coe Asst Surg in Charge
 Train

RECEIVED at Staunton the 12 day of July 1864.
 of Maj A Mearns
 the sum of One hundred forty four Dollars
 and Cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. H. Morgan
 Hospital Steward

~~Morgan, Jarrel Morgan~~

~~Staff.~~

[Confederate.]

~~7. Col. & Acty. J. A. G.~~

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan, R. J.

36 Tenn. Inf.

Col.

Morgan John H
Morgan's Div

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)**

Brig General *Brig General*
CARD NUMBERS

1	47324016	18
2	52553096	19
3	52553299	20
4		21
5		22
6		23
7		24
8		25
9		26
10		27
11		28
12		29
13		30
14		31
15		32
16		33
17		34

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *L (Duke's) Ry Car*

1863

Co. _____, Reg't _____

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
D. M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Account Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Health or Effects	Personal Reports
Inspection	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Write nothing above this line.

Margaret John H.

NO OF COPIES

GEN^L & COL.

CATCH BOOK - PAGE 313

PRINTED
WRITTEN

MR AUG. 20/62 - THANKS TO (KENTUCKY) Col.

FEB. 13/63 " " (TENN) Col.

2

1

1862

_____, Co. _____, Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Final Cards	Final Statements
Final Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Order of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Final Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Prescriptive Lists	Orders
Exchange Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Statement Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Account Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Articles	Pay or Clothing
Birth or Effects	Personal Reports
Commissaries	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Property	

In Camp
April 20th 1862

Genl.

UPON calculation of the available men
of my squadron, I find, that with the addition
of the detail furnished by Col Riffel, I will have
by me twenty-five men from Col. Adams
Regt. instead of one hundred. One lieutenant and
^{three} ~~four~~ non-com. officers will be amply suf-
ficient. The party as thus organized will be
as follows

Col Morgan
Lt. Col. Wood

and about three hundred fifty men and
the usual proportion of officers.
I beg to ask your earliest attention to this
detail as I propose to leave as soon as
the command can be made ready.
I shall report in person when ready to
start

I am, Sir,
Very respectfully
Yr. obt. servt
Geo H Morgan
Col. Comdr.

Brig. Genl. Johnson
Adj. Genl.
Army of Miss.
Cov. 10th
Miss

1009

Cap. & Lieut. H. Meyer

\$ 2322-00



Due 6th Jan 1862

First Quarter 1862

4275-0171

The Confederate States

To J. H. Morgan Sr

Nov 8th

1867. v 90 Mip. Rifle & sword bayonets \$24.⁰⁰ \$2160.⁰⁰

v 90 Cartridges \$180 \$2162.⁰⁰
\$2322.⁰⁰

I certify on Honor that the above account
is correct and just & that the articles are accord
for on my property. Return for the quarters ending on
the 31st of March 1868.

W. H. Adams.

Major General

N. R. Chambliss
Capt atty & Ord.

R. S. A.

Received at Bowling Green by J. H. Morgan Sr
of N. R. Chambliss Atty & Ord Capt the sum
of twenty three hundred and twenty two dol.
Dollars in full of the above account.

Capt Geo H Morgan

M. 92.

2 miles of Charles
Apr 26 - 1862

J. H. Morgan

led out from St. Hillman
there was a ferry boat
to Sanding. And I
determined to cross

Gen. G. S. Jordan
Covington

Important from General
J. S. Jordan



Rec. H. 2. 11. 8

24 Apr Belleme 2 miles of Cherokee

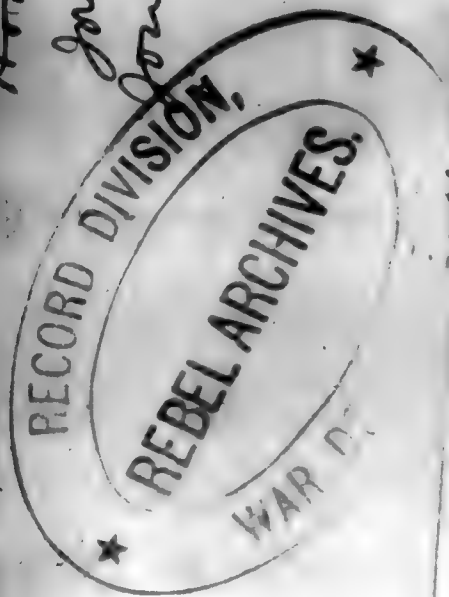
Gen Thos Jordan

Upon reaching Burnsville
found out from Dr Stillman of the 2^d Reg
who had just escaped from Nashville, that there
was a ferry boat at Oats Landing, & have determined
to cross as soon as possible. I have determined
to commence the crossing at
daylight & hope to get the entire command over
tomorrow, & will move on immediately upon Lawrenceburg
& throw parties both to the right & left & destroy the telegraph
lines & if we find there are not too many Federals at
Columbia, will attack them & destroy the bridge.
If you can throw a large ^{body} of Cavalry across they
can accomplish a great deal of good, & will protect
our rear, which is all important.
I will move rapidly on to Ky, & hope you will send a
large force of Cavalry on our march.

Very Respectfully
G. H. Morgan
Col Comd

How many of each are
you find? what papers
you get?

MAY



Col J. H. Morgan
June 10/62

291
91
221
213

103

Part Federal

June 12/62

Ed. Morgan, Capt
Chattanooga Lane 11 No 2

W. H. Wright, Chief of Ordnance

Please allow me to introduce to
you Capt. Weston of my command
anything that he requires and receipts
for will be accounted for by me.
Quartermaster he can tell you what

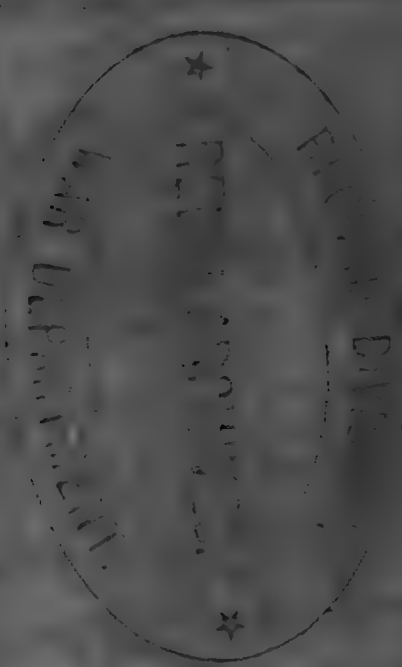
I need - viz
350 Saddles Bridles
2 coils Picket Rope
20 ~~30~~ Holsters (Saddles)

Please send the above as soon as
possible as I need them to mount
my command.

100 pro. Spurs

Ed. Morgan
Col. in Charge
of 5th Cavalry
A. 2 M

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]



[Faint handwritten text, possibly a date or address]

[Large area of faint, illegible handwritten text]

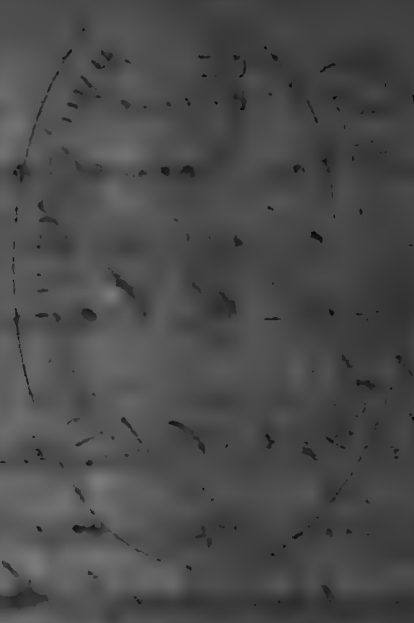
... Can the ... I accompanied ...
... Morgan & ... on the ...
... Springs. It was ... when the train started
... proceeded to ... that night ...
... at ... Springs, Major ...
... took ... of the train ...
... further, stating that he had ...
... and wished to ...
... on ... and ...
... of ... & ... on the track ...
... and ...
... the vicinity of the train proceeding to ...
... Morgan wished to make preparations for the
... of the ... which were threatened
... parties, that a ... was on the train
... important dispatches for ... also ...
... for ... for the purpose of ...
... Company. Supplies which were greatly needed ...
... Major ... and ... refused to
... the train to proceed ...
... that the ...
... Major ... devoted
... as his clerk, to write a ... on May ...
... to ... Major ...
... made ...
... I ... from the ...
... engine.

During the time the train, which we had arrived on
 was standing on the track near the depot, ready to start
 upon its order. About 9 o'clock I wrote an order
 at Genl Morgan's request, which he signed, directing Goforth
 to proceed to Wytheville with his train. After some search
 I found Goforth and handed him the order, stating the
 orders to him (it being too dark to read). He again refused
 to dismiss the train, declined stating his objections, and
 refused to obey the order, and refused to come to the Depot to
 see Genl Morgan in regard to it. Upon my reporting
 the facts to Genl Morgan, he ordered Maj Garrett to
 arrest Goforth, which was done. He was then taken
 to his arrest. Goforth persisted in his efforts
 to prevent the train proceeding, threatening the train hands
 with denunciation if they proceeded. Consequently Genl Morgan
 ordered him to arrest, that he was under arrest
 and had now nothing to do with the train. (see note)
 When the Conductor, Goforth, to proceed with
 the train he was also put under arrest, and an engineer
 or Conductor proceeded, who took the train to Wytheville,
 and was afterwards discharged by the authorities of the
 road.
 Light was not put in an armed guard
 was ordered to report to the Commandant of the Post
 when now, and upon our return made upon the engine
 which included to go into the City with Genl Morgan and

manifested an evident disposition to thwart
Morgan in his plans, and even after getting a
receipt for the Special train to return, showed a disinclination
to get the engine ready.

Edw. Locke





The following is a list of the
books in the collection of
the University of Toronto
Library. The books are
classified according to the
Library of Congress
Classification System.
The books are listed
in alphabetical order
of the author's name.
The books are listed
in the following order:
1. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
2. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
3. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
4. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
5. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
6. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
7. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
8. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
9. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System
10. Books in the
Library of Congress
Classification System

University of Toronto
Library
129 St. George Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A5
Canada
Tel: (416) 978-2811
Fax: (416) 978-2812
www.library.utoronto.ca

Abingdon August 14th 1864
On the 14th June last I accompanied Henry Kent
Morgan from Cambridge to Leeds & from Leeds on the train
which on left Abingdon it was understood that the
train was to proceed to New River that night & that upon
arriving at Leeds I should be allowed to proceed
to York & I accordingly allowed the train to proceed
in furthering stating that he had been ordered to send his
train out regular schedule time and believing that I would
be able to give them the road

About 9 o'clock I saw the train upon the road
at Leeds which he gave to Edward Cooke my clerk
to give to the other conductor. I then saw that Mr. Cooke
refused and stated that he would not obey
the order and refused to leave the train to send
Morgan in regard to the train from Leeds Morgan
stated that he had been ordered to send Mr. Cooke, which
I did not find difficulty in finding him

I had then proceeded to train to Leeds & then
what was ready to start but Mr. Cooke ordered the
train hands not to start and ordered Mr. Morgan
and upon the conductor refusing to proceed however
I was arrested by order of the train

I returned the engine to proceed with the train

at intervals last night for which it was afterwards
found by the authorities of the road
that the boat showed no disposition whatever to be
unmanageable but showed by a good ^{to say} every order
and command to be obedient to. Mr. Morgan in
anticipation of coming to Newbury - saw he was
nearly anxious to visit the boat since also to
be for their defence, as said of papers were
in his possession that might be used in their own
and mischief on the train with dispatch to
London and another for the purpose. No let for the
purpose of bringing on the train and also
to see that those messengers should be at the right
time to take the boat by the London in the
morning. Otherwise it would have been delayed
and would have been the subject of a
charge of
ground. After the boat was ordered
to be arrested. Continued with the train
and when Mr. Morgan ordered him to
take that he was in a small boat had nothing
to do with the train. After some delay and
some other circumstances, he came to the boat with
the boatmen and crew, for which Mr. Morgan
was pleased to say that he was in the boat.

... the Conductor could show the locomotive.
... the train to Abingdon ... May ... and
... previous to his arrest, he made no objection to
... and ... the train
... to ... which it did.

... the Conductor was left at Abingdon
... under guard at any time but ...
... to report to the Commandant of the post, ...
... released by ... the next
... morning.

E. ...
...
...

Notes

Abet Bk. 1st 2nd 1862

John H. Morgan

\$1500⁰⁰

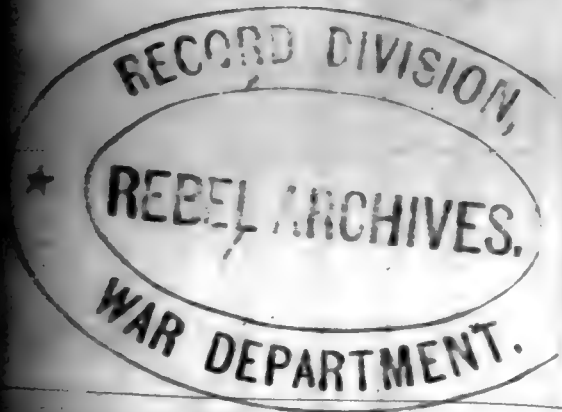
March 28: 1862

Received at Huntsville, Ala March 25th 1862
from ~~Major~~ ^{Capt J. G. Maguire} ~~C. J. G. Maguire~~ A. G. M. P. the Sum
of Fifty Hundred (1500) ^{Five} Dollars for the
purchase of Forage &c for use of my Command
for which I am responsible to the Treasury of
the Confederate States of America at
Richmond Va.

Wm H. Mosby
Comd'g

(Signed Triplicates)

With No 20 Book 201. Chap. 1.



Office of Gen. M. J. Morgan
Gen. J. S. Morgan

The following is a statement of what occurred at
Glades Springs on the night of 22^d of June 1864, I am
Brig. Gen. S. H. Morgan Chief of Division and
accompanied him with other Staff Officers on the
trip which was intended to have gone beyond North
ville and ascertain the condition of affairs in that
region of Country. on reaching Glades Springs Mr.
J. S. Goforth Supt. of the C. & Va. R.R. refused
positively to allow the train to proceed any further
and left the depot and hid himself. I was directed
by Gen. Morgan to find him and tell him to come down
that he (the Gen.) wanted to see him I saw certain that Mr.
Goforth was aware that I was looking for him & he also
knew the Gen. wanted to see him. after a search of
nearly an hour I found him. he then refused to see
Gen. Morgan & I informed Gen. M. of the above fact
He then ordered me to place Mr. Goforth in arrest
which order was obeyed during this time Mr. G.
was nearly a mile from the depot where Gen. M.
was standing. by this time a train had been procured
by Maj. Smithfield Chief of the Dept. & was
about ready to start. when Mr. Goforth ordered the
conductor not to obey any order of Gen. Morgan
the engine driver also received the same in-
struction & notice that he would be discharged if
Gen. M. orders were obeyed. the conductor then refused
to take the train & was put in arrest. the engine
driver went & was discharged from the road
after Goforth was placed in arrest. he used every
means to thwart Gen. M. orders. he was not placed
under an armed guard. a guard was on the train

but not over him he rode to Abingdon on the engine at his own instance. I invited him in the car with the rest of the staff he refused to come, on reaching Abingdon he did not report to the Pro Marshal. I went to the Pro Marshal and informed him of the state of affairs. Goforth was not confined one minute but told to come & go when he pleased only to report at Pro Marshal's office the next morning for a settlement of the difficulty. I did not hear Gen McCasas hear Goforth, the Gen used very strong language as Goforth persistently interfered with every thing the Gen undertook. after the train reached Glade Springs and Goforth had refused to allow the train to go any further he then said the train should not return to Abingdon, which would have kept Gen McC at that point 15 miles from his H.Q. 36 hours & no horses could be procured to return on, at this time the train was not running on schedule time & not intended to do so for two days as RR men said, as to RR Co losing time had Goforth allowed the train to have gone on or returned when it arrived at Glade Springs not an hour would have been lost Gen McC did not let the train go on towards Hatcher ville until he had ascertained there was no train coming towards Glade Springs. Had the cars been running on schedule time there would have been one, as it was the track was clear Mr Goforth never sent a dispatch making inquiry in regard to the track & refused to do so when requested. Glade Springs was a Depot for Commissary stores the troops at front near Bristol were without food & for

that reason. Gen Morgan ordered the train to return & carry rations to them (a carload) Mr. Goforth was not defamed either before or after his arrest. more than being told that he was in arrest & must not interfere, that the responsibility of RR did not rest with him at that time. He was treated courteously & politely - I was with him all the time & never heard him complain of any injustice or unkind treatment

Abingdon Va
August 18/64

Wm
C. G. Gasset
Maj. Gen Morgan Div

With No 20. Book 201. Chap. 1.



In answering this Letter,
state its number.

Confederate States of America,

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,

No.

Richmond, Va. July 25th 1864.

To Brig. Genl. John H Morgan
Abingdon
Va.

General.

I am directed by the Secy. of
War to enclose to you copies of charges
made against you by Mr John S Esforth
growing out of an alledged seizure of horses
on the Va & Tenn. R.R. & his statement of
the transaction. for such explanation as you
may give of the circumstances.

An early response
is requested

Your General

Very Respectfully
Yours obt. Servt.

J. V. B. Smith
Maj. & A. A. S.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ky.

M. 1 2 bar.
John H. Morgan.
Col. 2 Regt. Ky. bar.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Apr. 4*, 1862
Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } *Promoted*
Dec. 11, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 82, page 199

H. H. Taylor

Copyist

11/4/36

John Hunt Morgan
Brig. Gen., P.O. C. S.
was captured July 26
1863, at New Lisbon, Ohio,
injured in the
Ohio Penitentiary
at Columbus, Ohio
& escaped from therefrom
Nov. 27, 1863

~~digging out under~~

~~the~~
underground
On Sept. 4, 1864 at
Bremont, Tenn. he was
surrounded by ~~the~~ ^{Union troops}
in attempting to
escape was shot &
instantly killed

(Confederate.)

M. I. Morgan's Co.

John H. Morgan

Gen'l Morgan's command

appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Gen'l Morgan's command at Ohio Penitentiary.

roll not dated.*

where captured

New Lisbon O.

when captured

July 26, 1863:

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "186 G. (O. C. G. P.) Aug. 20, '63."

Number of roll:

is about 1

(186) Ohio

H. B. Barback

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

John H. Morgan
Col. P.A.C.S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ky.

To whom report Genl. Beauregard

Date of appointment Apr. 15, 1862.

Date of confirmation 186

To take rank 186

Date of acceptance June 28, 1862.

Delivered Genl. Beauregard.

Secretary of War G.W.R.

Remarks: Promoted Brig. Genl.
Dec. 11, 1862.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 17

Geo. S. Preston

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

John H. Morgan
Brig. General

Appears on

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Tenn.
To whom report Genl. J. E. Johnston
Date of appointment Dec. 11, 1862.
Date of confirmation Apr. 22, 1863.
To take rank Dec. 11, 1862.
Date of acceptance _____, 186 .
Delivered Genl. J. E. Johnston
Secretary of War J. A. S.
Remarks: Dead.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 9

Geo. Preston

(285)

577

Copyist.

Dec 12-1862

Final orders

11005

kept no 2



London

J. H. Morgan

Headquarters Department No. 2.

General Orders No. 155,

MURFREESBORO, Tenn., Dec. 19, 1862.

With pride and pleasure, mingled with gratitude to the Supreme source of all our victories, the General Commanding has the satisfaction of announcing to his troops the signal triumph of our arms at Hartsville, Tenn., on the 7th inst.

This brilliant exploit was achieved by a portion of Morgan's Cavalry Brigade, together with detachments from the 2nd and 9th Kentucky Regiments of Infantry, under Col. Hunt—the whole under Brig Gen. Morgan. After a remarkable march of more than sixty miles through snow and ice, they forded the Cumberland under cover of darkness, and at daylight precipitated themselves upon the enemy. Our success was complete. With a force of not more than twelve hundred men in action, we inflicted a loss upon the enemy of five hundred killed and wounded, and captured eighteen hundred prisoners, with all their arms, munitions and other stores. Our own loss was small compared with the result—not exceeding one hundred and

twenty-five in killed and wounded. The memory of the gallant men who fell to rise no more, will be revered by their comrades, and forever honored by their country.

To Brig. Gen. MORGAN and to Col. Hunt, the General tenders his thanks, and assures them of the admiration of his army. The intelligence, zeal and gallantry, displayed by them, will serve as an example and an incentive to still more honorable deeds. To the other brave officers and men composing the expedition the General tenders his cordial thanks and congratulations. He is proud of them and hails the success achieved by their valor, as but the precursor of still greater victories.

Each corps engaged in the action will in future bear upon its colors the name of the memorable field.

By Command of Gen. BRAGG.

GEO. G. GARNER,
Asst Adj't Gen'l.

Morgan. John H.

Captain.

Col. 2 Ky. Cav.

Brig. General.

20/
20

24

268 N.D. letter

Writes relative to officers at the M 349 W. D.

Submits plan for M 351 W. D.

Report of Morgan M 387 W. D.

Writes relative to troops in Dr. Tenn M 2086

Relative to seizure at Mount Sterling M 2303

R. A. Adams describes outrages attending of General Morgan calling for A 206 W.

General Bragg writes with his reman B 581 W. D.

Relative to Gen. A. 235 W. D.

Letter of P. H. M. complaining of command in 1864. President's Court of Inquiry

Letters received 1861

treatment of himself & hands of the enemy letters rec'd 1864

a fresh invasion of Ky letters rec'd 1864

his operations in Ky letters rec'd 1864

to conditions of letters rec'd 1864

of funds of Bank letters rec'd 1864

describes the lawlessness and other late expeditions in into Kentucky and investigation letters rec'd 1864 *

writes Gen Morgan's letter upon it. letters received 1864

Morgan's command letters received 1864

Dependence of Morgan A (W.D.) 206 1864

Dependence of Morgan and ordering of Morgan and ordering same *

Morgan's letters

268 W. Lee received 1861

Writes relat treatment of himself &
officers at hands of the enemy.
M 349 letters rec'd 1864

Submits pl. a fresh invasion of Ky
M 351 letters rec'd 1864

Report of his operations in Ky
M 357. letters rec'd 1864

Writes up to conditions of
Ky. at Mt. Vernon Va & East
June 10th. letters rec'd 1864

Relation to of funds of Bank
at Mount of Ky
M 230. letters rec'd 1864

R. A. Adams writes the lawlessness and
outrages at the late expedition
of General Price into Kentucky and
calling for investigation
A 20th letters rec'd 1864 *

General Braxton Ben Morgan's letter
with his take upon it.
B 551 letters received 1864

Relation to Morgan's commands
L 235 W. letters received 1864

Letter of P. J. Taylor (W.D.) 206 1864
complains of depredations of Morgan's
command in Ky. and S. P. 205 1864
1864. praising Morgan and ordering
Board of Inf. Same *

1864

_____, Co. _____, Reg't _____

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

_____ Cards _____	Final Statements _____
_____ Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A. _____
_____ of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
_____ Charges _____	Med. Den. Lists _____
_____ Lists _____	Orders _____
_____ Certificates _____	Pria. of War Record _____
_____ Papers _____	Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

_____ to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A. _____
_____ Sheet _____	Med. Examination _____
_____ _____	Misc. Information _____
_____ _____	Pay or Clothing _____
_____ or Effects _____	Personal Reports _____
_____ _____	Rank _____
_____ from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
_____ from Service _____	Transportation _____
_____ _____	

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 2 Cav | Ky

John H Morgan
Col. 2 Regt Ky Cav

Appears on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks: Promoted

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 69

W L Ray
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

OK
staff

M

J. H. Morgan
Brig Gen.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Abingdon, Va.

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: In com'd of Dept. by
virtue of Seniority.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 379.

J. H. Morgan

Copyist

Morgan, J. H.

B. G.

Subject: Proceed with Co.

Special Order Number 48/24

Feb. 27 , 1864.

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Morgan, J.H.

Maj

Subject: *Fla* Officer

Title of record: S.O.No.18-2

Dept 30-Ga-Fla-S'gard
Date: Jan 18/65

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

Jno H Morgan

Brig Genl

Appears on a

ROSTER

General Officers in Dep't. No. 2,
Commanded by General Braxton Bragg.

Roster not dated.

Date of appointment Dec 11, 1861

Remarks:

Box 48

No. 6

SIMPSON

Copyist.

Morgan, J. H.

Brig. Gen.

Subject: Suspended

Special Order Number 205/22

Aug 30 . 186 4

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Write nothing above this line.

H. Morgan

Cond. Cond. W. U. T. E. Jun.

1841 8057 (H. K. T. E. Morgan)

1841 1. 4

RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

Eme 6 1043

^

*

Post No 27

Thompson

June 23/64

Special Order
to 25.7.3

By instructions
from Brig Gen L. M. ...
Capt J. S. ...
has been released from custody
and permitted to return to his
duties

By order of

A. J. Martin

Capt ...

...

Post Adjt

Wm J. ...

RECORD DIVISION
REEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

*Encl. 100-100000
July 1914*

Superintendent of the Virginia Iron & Coal
Black Spring June 21st 1864
I J. S. C. Co. acting Superintendent of the Virginia
Iron & Coal Co. having received instructions from the
General Superintendent of this Company to control the running
of the trains &c, and to act in every particular as Superintendent
of the management of the road, west of the point occupied
by the Federals - In a conference, a short time since
with John S. Byford Esq., Esq. of the Eastern Virginia
Co. (whose engine and cars were then on our road) and
General S. J. C. Co. were to run over this road, only under my
instructions and orders, and my positive instructions to Mr.
Byford were, that under no circumstances, would his trains be
allowed to run over this road, except in strict compliance with
my orders, or by my special permission - On my leaving
Black Spring on the 20th inst, for Central depot for the
purpose of securing the stock and property of this company
at that point, fearing that it would fall into the hands of the
enemy I gave special instructions, that Mr. Byford should run
out of this place on the regular schedule only, as I expected
to have troops from one to another, without regard to our
train tables, thus avoiding accidents, preventing the loss
of life and the damage of property

J. S. C. Co.
Supt.

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

Patrons are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by the sender back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is required to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Supt, Richmond, Va.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Richmond, Va.,

By telegraph from *Central* *James* *Rich* *South*

Tommy *(Tuesday)* *going west*
at 11 P.M. & will avoid your
train supposing on No 10 Schedule
as No 5 train start on time tomorrow
from Rhode Spring if you can P. N. Cobbs

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by the sender back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message. They will be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays caused from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't, Richmond, Va.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Received at *Instal Jan 22 1854* *12* o'clock, *10* minutes,

By telegraph from *Central* *12* *12* *L. H. Foster*

Can you send

Col Crittenden & staff to Christian

burg tomorrow *Thursday*

from Abingdon. I have no

engine in running order

D. H. Coffey

East Tennessee and Virginia Railroad,
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,

Bristol, Tenn., June 24 1864.

Mr. Wm Sudden
Sec War.

Sir,

I try to submit the following statement of facts. Also the accompanying statement of Capt J. R. Cobb, Acting Supt. on the Western end of the E. T. & V. R. Road, assuring you that all the charges hereto annexed can be fully sustained by gentlemen of unquestioned integrity as soon as the investigation may be ordered - which I hope may be done at once not only in vindication of the authority of orders emanating from your Department - but also that the property of Rail Road Companies may be protected from the caprice of military men assuming to control it in violation of positive instructions & thus jeopardizing the efficiency of R. R. transportation.

"On the 22nd inst I recd, at Bristol, a request from Capt J. R. Cobb Acting Supt on E. T. & V. R. Road. (sent ind) to furnish an Engine & train to take Genl. Cullum and staff from Abingdon to Wytheville, I replied immediately that I could do so. Capt Cobb replied at once that I would prepare the train & if possible be ready to take the regular schedule at Glades Spring the following morning ^{the 23rd} - In order to do so. I regarded it necessary to go to Glades Spring on the evening of the 22nd and so notified Genl. Cullum asking him to be ready at Abingdon to take train that evening

2
East Tennessee and Virginia Railroad,

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,
Bristol, Tenn., 1876

On my arrival at Abingdon I found my telegram had been turned over to Brigadier John St. Morgan and found him & staff near Abingdon ready to take the train, I told him of Capt. Cobb's order and that I could not go further east than Glade Spring that night, but would start as soon as possible time arrived or Capt. Cobb could be heard from, Gen. Morgan insisted on going ahead altho he was assured of Capt. Cobb's order to the contrary. A written notice was sent on me to proceed with the train, which I declined endorsing my reasons on the back of the notice. Gen. Morgan then seized the train and ordered the Engineer to proceed - which he did, my regular Conductor, J. A. Branner, refusing to disobey my orders was also placed under arrest - Another Conductor was placed on the train by Gen. Morgan - He then seized another Engine and went as far west as Abingdon, and ordered Capt. Branner & myself both to be delivered ~~to~~ by the guards to the Provost Marshall at Abingdon - under arrest. - I was taken by the guards and delivered to Capt. Martin Prov. Marshall at Abingdon & held by him until the following day the 23rd by the orders of Gen. Morgan. I procured a writ of Habeas Corpus to be issued by Judge Campbell - however - before the writ was served Gen. Morgan (as I am informed) hearing what I was doing

W. M. [20] Chap. 1
Book 201

Busted, Tenn., June 24. 64

Mrs. S. Goforth, Supt.
East Tenn. & N. W. Rd.

Submits a statement of facts
in relation to interference
by Brig. Genl J. H. Morgan
with Rail Road trains &c.
on his Road. Asks
that he be arrested at once
and an investigation ordered

3 Enclosures

Received by [unclear] 10/1/64



East Tennessee and Virginia Railroad,
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,

Bristol, Tenn.,

186

ordered me to be released which was proclaimed from
the Court Marshall's Office. - By this proceeding
he avails an investigation of my conduct as
well as his own

I would further state that in consequence of
the seizure of the two Engines & Drains, these services
were lost for one day - they being at the time engaged
in work - important to the Government and profitable to
the E T & V R Road Co.

From the foregoing statement of facts I ask
that Brig Genl. John H. Morgan be placed under
arrest and an investigation of the annexed or similar
charges ordered at once,

I am very respectfully,
Yours truly,
Superintendent

No. 1

Glade Spring June 22^d/64

Depot Agent
Wytheville

Do not let any train or engine
pass Wytheville coming west, as there will
be a train from this place to Wytheville
to night

(Sgd) E. S. Johnston
Depot Agent.

A true Copy
Jno. R. Tamm
Operator

By
J. R. Tamm

Capt J. D. Sandford
A. A. Genl.

Gloucester Spring Depot.
Aug 14th 1864.

Sir.

In reply to your inquiry. I beg leave to submit the following statement in regard to the Telegraphing which took place on the evening of the 22nd June. Genl Morgan was here endeavoring to procure a train to take himself & others to Wytheville and Dublin. The Genl arrived here on the train from Pointon on the evening above stated about 6 O'Clock. I know nothing of what took place between Squire Pofforth & Genl Morgan. in regard to running the train that night but understood when it arrived here that it was to lay over & run on schedule time the next morning. About 7 O'Clock some of the Genl's Officers asked me to enquire along the road & endeavor to find out where Supt Cobbs was in order to communicate with him & obtain permission to run the train immediately through to the points indicated. I was unable to find where Mr Cobbs was until about 9 O'clock in the evening. I immediately sent to him at Dublin the dispatch enclosed herein, marked No 2 & to the Depot Agent at Wytheville the dispatch marked No 1. The Operator at Dublin replied that Mr Cobbs was in Newbern & that he could not get an answer to the dispatch that night. I asked him if he could not hire some one to take the dispatch to Mr Cobbs & get his answer at once. he replied that there was no one there that he could hire to go. & it would be impossible to get an answer before morning. The enclosed dispatch was not sent by Genl Morgan's dictation, but by my own responsibility & from what I understood to be the desire of Genl Morgan from conversations in my Office

I believe this is about all that I know in regard to
the Telegraphing in question. I would state farther that
I telegraphed to Marion previous to telegraphing to
Nysterville to ascertain if any train had passed that
point, subsequently I telegraphed to Nysterville and
asked the same question receiving a reply in the
negative from both places. The dispatch marked No 1
was sent to Nysterville.

Very Respectfully Yours. Chas. A. Sert.

Mr. C. Trucks.
Operator Glade Spring

With Mr. G. P. Brock 2d. Chap. 1



E. Bean
Hd. Qtrs. Dep'ts of W. Va.
Huntington Va. Aug 25 1864

Major I beg leave to submit the following statement in answer to the charges made against me by Capt Goforth, E. B. & W. R. R. Oays about the 22nd June I received from Genl Doak Curridge a dispatch warning me that the enemy were then on their march from the vicinity of Lynchburg - would probably retreat through S. W. Va. Having just returned from R. & assumed command of the Dept. I knew nothing of the condition of things towards the enemy - and was anxious to omit no time to inform myself thoroughly in order that I might prepare for the defence of the Country - Richmond was at that time closely besieged and I was informed by the Staff of the - Nitro & Mining Bureau that Genl Lee's - Army were very much pressed for lead - The Va & E. Bean R. R. having been destroyed so as to prevent it being shipped by that route I immediately ordered all the available means of transportation in the Dept. to the Lead Mines for the purpose of transporting it to Galesburg N. C. where it could be shipped by rail to Richmond I ordered my Chf. De Asst. to proceed to the Mines & superintend the shipment. In order to further both of these objects I deemed it essential that I should have a train to convey myself & staff to Weyersville & Dublin at once -

Application was made to the Supt of the
R.R. for one, who notified me of the time
it would be in Abingdon. On arriving at
Glades Springs on the evening above stated
Supt. G. G. [unclear] who was in charge informed
me that he had orders not to run it any
sooner upon schedule time, which would have
produced a delay of over twelve (12) hours.
The importance of having it proceed im-
mediately forward was also presented to him
but he obstinately refused to let it go -
and evinced no disposition to waver in
his wishes, and made no effort whatever to
communicate with the Supt of the Va. R.R.
to secure the right of way. I then took
the matter into my own hands, took poss-
ession of the train as stated & instituted measures
to run that night to Wytheville. My efforts
calling in the particular necessary repairs
and the train was sent on, as indicated
in the second specification is
may not be placed under an armed guard -
but is simply ordered & directed to report
to the Parrot Marshal at Abingdon & had
at no time during his arrest only a moral
restraint upon his liberty.
In a reply to 3^d Specification I would
refer you to the statement of the Telegraph
operator.

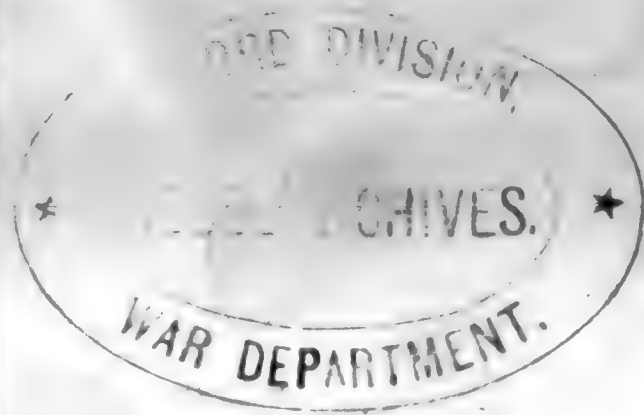
To charge spent I would state
that I may have applied some offensive
epithets to Mr. G. as I felt much
incensed at his unparliamentary conduct, and
pursued at the time, and in any
efforts to get the train or road. I
am satisfied had the complainant used
half the deal to avoid the difficulties
he has set forth, that he expected to
produce them, that no conflict would
have occurred. Respectfully asking attention
to the accompanying statements from Messrs. Messrs
Cantchfield & Russell & Messrs. Cook &
Trench.

Major W. S. Barton
A. B. G.
Richmond Va

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obedient
Servant
B. G. G. G.
1867

Official
N. S. Barton
Maj. G. A. S.

With Ser 20. Book 201. Chap 1



East Tenn & Ga R.R.
Lupton's office
Bristol Tenn June 25th 1862

Comdr Liddon

Co. 11th

lieut

I beg to submit the following
statement of facts - Also the accompanying state-
ments of Capt. J. W. Cobbs acting Lieut. on
the Western end of the East Tenn R.R. assuring
you that all the charges ^{hereby annexed} can be fully sustained
by gentlemen of unquestioned integrity as soon as
the investigation may be ordered - which I hope
may be done at once not only in vindication of
the ^{truth} of orders emanating from you.
Detachment but also that the property of
R.R. Companies may be protected from the
caprice of military men affecting to control
it in violation of positive instructions, & thus jep-
ardizing the efficiency of R.R. Transportation
to the 2^d "Inst" I recd. at Bristol
a request from Capt J. W. Cobbs acting Lieut.
on East Tenn R.R. (Western end) - to send an
Engine & Train to take Genl. Cuttender &
Staff from Abingdon to Wytheville. I replied

immediately I could do so. Capt. Cobb's order was
once that I should prepare the train, and I
-ble is ready to take the regular schedule
following morning (the 23rd) at Glade Spring.

In order to do so, I regarded it necessary to
go to Glade Spring on the evening of the 22nd
and so notified Genl. Sutherland asking him to
be ready at Abingdon to take train that eve-
ning.

On my arrival at Abingdon
I found my telegram had been turned over to Genl.
Genl. John H. Morgan and found him & staff were
Abingdon ready to take the train. I told him of
Capt. Cobb's orders & that I could not go further
east than Glade Spring that night, but would
start as soon as schedule time arrived, or Capt.
Cobb could be heard from. Genl. Morgan insisted
on going ahead although he was assured of
Capt. Cobb's orders to the contrary. A written notice
was given me to proceed with the train
which I declined. Endorsing my reasons on the
back of the notice. Genl. Morgan then seized
the train & ordered the engineer to proceed
which he did. My regular conductor Jos. A. Harmer
refusing to obey my orders was placed under ar-
rest. Another conductor was placed on the train.

Genl. Morgan. He then seized another engine & went
as far west as Abingdon, and ordered Capt. Brown
to be delivered by the guards to the
Provost Marshall at Abingdon - middle night -
was taken by the Guards & delivered to Capt.
Provost Marshall at Abingdon & held by
him until the following day (the 23rd) by the orders
of Genl. Morgan.

I procured a writ of habeas corpus to be is-
sued by Judge Cammell, however before the writ was
served Genl. Morgan (as I am informed) hearing what
I was doing ordered me to be released, which was pro-
claimed from the Provost Marshall's office - By
this proceeding he avoided an investigation of
my conduct as well as his own.

I would further state that in consequence
of the seizure of the two engines & trains, their ser-
vices were lost for one day - they being engaged in
work important for the Government & profitable to
the C. & Va. R.R. Co.

From the foregoing statement of facts I
ask that Brig. Genl. John H. Morgan be placed under
arrest, and an investigation of the annexed (or simi-
lar) charges ordered at once.

I am very respectfully &c.
Signed J. P. Goferth

Super. C. & Va. R.R.

★
★
WAR DEPARTMENT.
RECORD DIVISION.
★

Enc 19114
Aug 18, 1914

2
East Tennessee and Virginia Railroad,
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,

Bristol, Tenn.

186

Charge 2.

Violating the 33^d Article of War
Specification 1st

In that the said Privy Seal Scott Morgan
Cursed abused and defamed me both before
and after my arrest

Specification 2^d

186

E. Tenn. & Va. R. R.
Supt. Office.
Rustlet Tenn. June 24th 1864.

John S. Ezporth Supt. E. T. & Va. R. Road make
the following charges against Brig. Genl. John H. Morgan
Charge 1st Violation of Genl. orders at G.

General's Office Command Lewis 1863. Nos. 24 & 26.

Specification 1st. In that Brig. Genl. John H. Morgan did on
the 23rd of June 1864 at Glade Spring Va.
forcibly take possession of an engine & train be-
longing to the E. T. & Va. R. R. Co., & sent it over
the track of the V. & T. R. R. Co. in violation of
their rules & home tables and without permission
or knowledge of the acting Supt. of such R. R.
Comfy., and in opposition to orders from said
Supt., without whose special permission I
had no right to run my train on his track
at any time, and also that the said Brig. Genl.
John H. Morgan did forcibly take possession of
another engine & train, & sent the same to Abing-
don without my consent, or the consent of the
Va. & Tenn. R. R.

Specification 2^d. In that Brig. Genl. John H. Morgan
at the same time & place did forcibly arrest me,
when in the discharge of my duties as Supt.
of the E. Tenn. & Va. R. R. Comfy. and caused

... to be delivered to the Provost Marshall at
Abingdon under an armed guard.

Specification 3^d By endangering the property of the N. & W.
Tenn. & O. T. & Va. R.R. Co. and also endan-
gering the lives of the passengers & other
persons. by thus running off schedule time &
without orders from the proper authority.

Charge 2^d Violating the 33^d Article of War.

Specification 1st In that the said "Benj" Genl John
H Morgan cursed abused & defamed me
both before & after my arrest.

(Signed) J. S. Goforth

Lieut. O. T. & Va. R.R.

Official
W. O. Barton
Major.

With M 20. Chap. 1. Book 20d



Merger & Specifications

agreements

Brig Genl. Geo H Morgan

Comd of Dist 5th & East Tennessee

Interfering with State Roads
Drains &c.

Geo S. Goforth Supt E.T. & T.

Witnesses on the part of the
Prosecution

John T. Whiting

J. D. Cobbs

A. Prann

A. Cassin

Chifasso

James Thompson

Geo W. Prann

W. J. Meier

A. Brown

J. M. White

Witnesses on the part of the
Defense

(10)

Received by S. July 15, 1864

July 14, 64.

Ag

11. For information

By order

J. A. Campbell

14 July 64



With ... Book ... Chap. 1.

East Tennessee and Virginia Railroad,

1864 SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,

Bristol, Tenn., June 24 1864.

I John S. Goforth Supt E T V R Road make the following Charge against Brig Genl John H Morgan
Charge 1st. Violation of Genl Order A + I

General Office Current Series 1863. No. 2. + 26.
Specification 1st In that Brig Genl John H Morgan did on the 22^d June 1864 at Glade Spring Va forcibly take possession of an Engine + Train belonging to the East Tenn + V R R Co. and sent it over the track of the V & T R R Co., in violation of their Rules + Time Tables and without the permission or knowledge of the Acting Supt of V & T Rail Road Co. and in opposition to orders from said Supt, without whom special permission I had no right to run my trains on his track at any time, And also that at the same time and place, the said Brig Genl Jno H Morgan did forcibly take possession of another Engine + Train and sent the same to Abingdon without my consent or the consent of Supt of V & T R R Co.

Specification 2nd In that Brig Genl John H Morgan at the same time + place did forcibly arrest me, when in the discharge of my duties as Supt of the E T V R R Co and caused me to be delivered to the Provost Marshall at Abingdon under an armed guard.

Specification 3. By endangering the property of the V & T + E T V R R Co and also endangering the lives of the passengers + other persons, by thus running off schedule time + without orders from the proper authority

With...



No 2

Abide Spring June 22^d 1864

J. N. Cobb

Gen. Morgan is here with special
messengers to go to Wytheville to night so as to
get on stage at 4 o'clock to-morrow (Thursday)
to go to High Point N.C. & thence to Richmond.
— also a messenger & Maj. ConTchfield to lead
Mines to have lead taken through N.C. to
Richmond. Squire Goforth is here with his
engine, & Gen. Morgan wants you to order it
at once to Wytheville. Have telegraphed
Hansen not to allow an engine on train to pass
thence coming west, so there would be a train
to Wytheville to-night. Can she go?

(Sgd) J. R. Tucker

A true copy
Jno. R. Tucker
Operator

90

Morgan John L.
Cobb's Staff

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)**

Major and Chf. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS

1	47039057	18
2	46593794	19
3		20
4		21
5		22
6		23
7		24
8		25
9		26
10		27
11		28
12		29
13		30
14		31
15		32
16		33
17		34

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. L. Morgan
Major

Appears on a **Register**
of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Fla*
To whom report *Gen E K Smith*
Date of appointment *July 28, 1862*
Date of confirmation *July 28, 1862*
To take rank *July 14, 1862*
Date of acceptance _____, 186 ____
Delivered *Carl Johnston*
Secretary of War *J P B*
Remarks: _____

Quartermaster Dept.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No 86, page 172

R B Duncan Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J. L. Morgan
Capt 2nd M. Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report Genl J. E. Johnston

Date of appointment July 11, 1861

Date of confirmation Dec 24, 1861

To take rank, 1861

Date of acceptance July 17, 1861

Delivered Genl J. E. Johnston

Secretary of War by Com. S. C.

Remarks: Promoted Maj 2^d
M. Jan'y 14, 62.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. File No 86, page 182

R. B. Duncan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

J. L. Morgan
Major, 2d Cav. Staff

Appears on a

Report

Confederates captured at Macon, Ga., April 20
and 21, 1865, by the 1st Brigade, 2d Cav. Div.

Report dated Hdqrs. 1st Brig., 2d Cav. Div.,
Macon, Ga., April 30, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

is shoot *3*

(6896)

Robt Buckley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3

John L. Morgan
Major Chief S. M. Steger

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to before Chas. D. Coleman, Capt and Asst. Provost Marshal General, Dept. of the Cumberland, at Nashville, Tenn., at the dates set opposite the respective names, 1865.

Place of residence *Fulton Co. Ga.*

Complexion *Fair*; hair *Light*

Eyes *Gray*; height *6* ft. *-* in.

Where surrendered *Macon Ga.*

When surrendered *June 8, 1865.*

June 21, 1865.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Rebel Deserters who have taken the Oath of Allegiance at Nashville, Tenn. from 20th to 23d June, 1865, and were allowed to return to their homes."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 502.

J. W. Nicholson
Coppell

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Jno L Morgan
Maj

Appears on a

List

of all Staff Officers and Acting Staff Officers serving with Maj. Gen. Howell Cobb.

List dated *Hd Qrs Ga Reserve*
Macon Aug 31, 1864.

Command or Staff Department *Ex Mrs*

In what capacity now serving

Ex Mr

Chf

By what authority

War Dept

Date of appointment

Jan 4, 1862

Date of assignment to present duty.

Mar 30, 1864

Remarks:

Inspection Report C, No. 19; inclosure 4.

A. S. Douglas
Copyist.

Morgan, J. L.

Major, Q.M.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 226/28

Sept. 23, 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE)

M

J. L. Morgan

Capt. Div O. M. Maj. Gen. E. K.

Smith's Div.

Appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters in the Potomac
District of the Army.

List not dated.

Remarks:

Box 57

No. 13

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N O.M

J. H. HAYES

Inf. & Orms.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 4th Qr. 186⁵.

Date of issue 186⁵.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 98

J. Gregory

Copist.

44
5-20 The above
received from
set 11th / 101

Provision Return for **Captain**
 days commencing

Regiment of _____ for
 and ending _____

POST OR STATION.	RATIONS OF															REMARKS	
	NO. OF MEN.	NO. OF WOMEN.	TOTAL.	NO. OF DAYS.	NO. OF RATIONS.	FRESH BEEF.	POPK.	FLOUR.	BEANS.	RICE.	COFFEE.	SUGAR.	STICKS	CANDLES.	SOAP.		SALT.
Tanfor Station	57		57	10	570		100										

THE A. C. S. WILL ISSUE AGREEABLY TO THE ABOVE RETURN.

COMMANDING COMPANY.

~~FOODISSING POST~~

Rec^d at Tanfor Station Va Oct 10th 1861 the above
 of Major J. Vaughan a.c.s.

J. H. Hays Capt. & a.g. M.
 J. A. H. H. H.
 Major the order of J. H. H.

Recd the within
J. L. Morgan
Capt. & A. G. M.
By A. White
Mag. Master, Garrison

260. A. G. M.
J. L. Morgan Capt
a. 2. 2. 2.
ret. 5-1/2/61

52 Men + Teamsters employed in the G. M.'s Department of Genl Smith's Div
 Provision Return for ~~Captain~~ 2nd Capt Army of Potomac
 days commencing October 5th, Regiment of _____, for five
 and ending October 10th

POST OR STATION.	No. of MEN.	No. of WOMEN.	TOTAL.	No. of DAYS.	No. of RATIONS.	RATIONS OF											REMARKS.
						FRESH BEEF.	PORK &c	FLOUR.	BEANS.	RICE.	COFFEE.	SUGAR.	VINEGAR.	CANDLES.	SOAP.	SALT.	
Trains for Action	52 49 Teamsters		52	5	260		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	

THE A. C. S. WILL ISSUE AGREEABLY TO THE ABOVE RETURN.

~~COMMANDING POST.~~

COMMANDING COMPANY.

A. L. Morgan
 Captain 2nd Co.

Number No 24

Paid May 24 1862

John L. Morgan Major &
Chief Q. M. S. Serv.

for
Cos. E. F. G. & H. 1st Regt. Sear.

to make
2 Companies 3rd Batt. Sea. Co.

\$2500.00

Received at Knoxville Tenn. May 24 1862. of Maj. A. E. Jackson
son Lt. Master, Army of E. Tenn. the sum of (\$25000) Twenty
five Thousand Dollars, to pay Companies E. H. & H.
1st Regt Tenn Cavalry, and (2) Co. Companies of Col
Geo McClelland's 3rd Battalion Tennessee Cavalry

A. L. Morgan
Maj & Chf Q M E. Tenn.

Morgan, John L.

Morgan, J.L.,
Capt. & A.Q.M., Maj. & Q.M.
Capt. Q.M.

Johnston's (J.E.) Comd
Smith's (E.K.) Comd

Cobb's (H.) Comd

Johnston's (J.E.) Comd

July 1, 1861. Apptd. as Capt. & A.Q.M.; to report to Gen. J.E. Johnston. (Report, A.O.)
Memo. - Formerly Pvt. & Adj. 2d Va. Vols. - P.P. May 13, 1864.

Smith's (E.K.) Comd

Oct. 7, 1861. Says he was "ordered to report to Gen. E.K. Smith as Chf. Q.M. & remained until he arrived at Lexington, when he made me Inspector of Cavalry. This appmt. would not be recognized & I was placed back in the Q.M. Dept."
(P.P. dated May 13, 1864.)

~~Oct. 7, 1861. Jan. 28, 1862. ...~~
Jan. 28, 1862. Apptd. from Fla. as Major & Q.M.; to rank Jan. 14, 1862; to report to Gen. E.K. Smith. (Report, A.O.)
April 5, & May 20 & 21, 1862. At Knoxville, Tenn., signs as Major & Chief Q.M. E. Tenn (M-696, A.G.O.; M-1065, A.G.O.)
May & July, 1862. Returns show him Maj. & Chf. Q.M. to E.K. Smith, comdg. Dept. E. Tenn.
June 22, 1862. Addressed as Chief Q.M. at Meristown, Tenn., & ordered to make disposition of prisoners by order of Gen. E.K. Smith. (Vol. 16, -3p. 701)

Jan. 22, 1863. At Vicksburg, Miss. signs vouchers as Major & A.Q.M. (P.P.)
July 29, 1863. At Selma, Ala. signs voucher as Major & Q.M. (P.P.)
June 23, 1863. At Demopolis, Ala., ~~Inspector~~ Report of clothing as Major & Q.M. (B-523, Bk. 10, Q.M.G.O.)
Sept. 11, 1863. At Demopolis, Ala., ^{Supt.} signs as Major & Q.M. & says "Under G.O. 118, A. & I. G.O., Sept. 1, 1863, I reported for duty at this Post as Supdt. & Transportation, by order of Gen. J.E. Johnston. (P.P.)"
Sept. 23, 1863. Major, ordered to report to Gen. H. Cobb, at Atlanta, Ga. for assignment to duty [as Div. Q.M.] (S.O. 226 (25), A.G. see also Q-144, A.G.O.)
Memo - Reported to Gen. Cobb Oct - 1863 - See May 13, 1864.
Cobb's (H.) Comd

Oct. 24, 1863. Maj. & Chf. Q.M. of the State Forces, mentioned in Report H.L. Clay, A.A.G. (C-1902, A.G.O.)
Dec. 31, 1863. At Atlanta, Ga., signs as Major & Q.M. (P.P.)
Nov 1, 1864. At Office Chf. Q.M. Ga. State Guards, Atlanta, signs as Maj. & Chf. Q.M. (M-179, Q.M.G.O.)
May 13, 1864. At Office Chf. Q.M., Ga. Reserve Mason, signs as Major & Chf. Q.M. & says: "X X X reported to Gen. Cobb last October [1863], with whom I have been ever since." (P.P.)
May 13, 1864. - Dec. 25, 1864. All records show him at Mason, Ga. as Major & Chf. Q.M. (See A.G.O. & Q.M.G.O. records.)

Memo. - Nothing further found.

Nov. 8, 1861. Capt. + com. ordered to report for duty on staff of Gen. E.K. Smith. (S.O. 500, A. of Potomac)

Paroled-----1865 at -----

Prepared by *CH* Examined by *M*

VOUCHER NO. 21

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

10

DATE 19th Dec 1941

TO THE ORDER OF John J. Moran

Maj. & C. M. U. S. A.

FOR THE 1st Dep. 1941

TO THE 3rd Dep. 1941

Pay 486.00

Forge

Amount 486.00

Confederate States of America

VOUCHER NO. 11111

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
For... year's service	1862	1863	12	00	10	00	10	00	
Forage for... horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from...

Received of... Robert... 100 Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Attest: [Signature] [Signature]

Amount: \$100.00

[Stamp: DUPLICATE]

~~RECEIPT~~
Receipt for Stores Sold to
Maj. S. L. Morgan
Chick, Ga., 1864

Barth, Boykin & Co., Printers, Macon, Ga.

Received, at Macon Arsenal, Georgia, September 26
1864, of Richard Lambert, U. S. H. Ordnance
One Officers Bridle

and for which, I have paid to the said Richard Lambert, U. S. H.
Ordnance Seventy five Dollars

~~_____~~

A. L. Morgan

Wm. S. M.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Morgan, J. L.

NO. 21.

Voucher No. *12*

Abstract B *12*

J. L. Morgan

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL.

Paid *200* of *200* 186

12

The Confederate States of America,

To Major S. M. ...

D. W.

DATE.

Spec B

DOLLARS. CENTS

For commutation of quarters at ...

from the 31 of Oct 1863 to the ... inclusive

For 4 rooms at 15.00 dollars each, per month.

180.00

For commutation of fuel for the same period:

For myself 10 1/2 cords ... feet ... inches,

at 3.00 dollars per cord.

315.00

For my servant ... cords ... feet ... inches,

at ... dollars per cord,

\$ 495.00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned nor hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to ... during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

[Signature] Quartermaster.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at ... by ... during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

[Signature]

RECEIVED at ... the 31 of ...

1863 of ... Quartermaster, C. S. Army,

... dollars and ... cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

[Signature]

[NO. 27.]

No. 2 ABSTRACT E. 11th Q^r. 186 1

of Col. J. L. Morgan

do the 29th Oct 186 1.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

[NO. 27.]

List of Quartermaster's Stores, &c., delivered by *Capt. H. Morgan* of *the 1st Cavalry*, to
Capt. J. H. ... at *...* on the
... of *...* 186*1*.

Number of quantity.	Articles.	Cost when bought.	Condition when delivered.	REMARKS.
<i>200</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>

I certify that I have this day delivered to *Capt. J. H. ...*
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, the articles specified in the foregoing list.
H. Morgan
 Quartermaster.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Morgan ^{John L}
number 20.

Abstract E, + 7. 1863.

Morgan J. L. Morgan
H. M.

Abstract for
Sept. 30, 1863.

John L. Morgan

Morgan, Jeb M.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.
(CONFEDERATE)

A.G.M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Back Mark:.....

See also.....

Y
Morgan, John T

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(CONFEDERATE.)**

Brig
Gen General

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5255-3131	20
2	5255-3172	21
3	52370606	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein. *17*

BOOK MARK:

See also *5 ala. Inf.*
5-1 ala. Part. Rang

(CONFEDERATE.)

OK
Staff

M

Gen. J. Morgan
Brig. Genl.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Jackson's Cavalry Division, commanded by
Brig. Gen. Wm. H. Jackson.

Report dated Near Columbus, Ga.

Sept. 20, 1864

Date of muster of organ- } , 186 .
ization into service }

Term of service War

About commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: Reserves, Wheeler's Cops,

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 3.

W. F. Fennel

Copyist.

M

Jno. T. Morgan
Brig. General. Cavy.

Appears on

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ala.

To whom report Genl. Bragg

Date of appointment Nov. 17, 1863

Date of confirmation Feb. 17, 1864

Date to take rank Nov. 16, 1863

Date of acceptance _____, 186

Delivered Genl. Bragg

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 11

Geo. S. Preston

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

John T. Morgan
Brig. General

Appears on

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ala.

To whom report Genl. R. E. Lee

Date of appointment June 6, 1863.

Date of confirmation _____, 186

To take rank June 6, 1863.

Date of acceptance _____, 186

Delivered Genl. R. E. Lee

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks: Declined.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 10

Geo. S. Preston

Copyist.

Morgan, John T.
Brig. Genl.

Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Medical Cards

Medical Records

Certificates of Discharge

Medical Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Change Certificates

Attachment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Security Sheet

Assignment

Contracts

Health or Effects

Inspection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Property

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Morgan. Inc. J.
Bris. Feb

1870

the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama,
 Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. P. Taylor, C. S. A.
 commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. G. H. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding
 Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR
 I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, in any military capacity
 whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter.
 until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Name of Prisoner Murdan Mice
 this 12th day of May, 1865.

Geo. T. Morgan Prisoner

Approved:

Henry Bertram, Col. 20th Wis. Inf. U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his
 parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Henry Bertram

Col. 20th Wis. Inf., Commissioner for the U. S.

Morgan, John T.

^{Carab. River}
Capt. Co. 5 Ala. Inf.
Major 10th " "
Colonel 51. Ala. Infantry
Brig. General.

475
M

//

Wergun, John T.

Col.

Subject Declined appointment
return to regt.

Special Order Number 166/26

July 14, 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

No. 577

[Faint handwritten text, possibly a name and address]

Head & Quartermaster
Cortland, Ala.
Oct 12th 1863.

Respy forwarded and
earnestly recommended.
This officer has shown him-
self worthy of promotion by
his gallantry in the field and
his devotion to his command
at all times. I feel that the
interests of the service will be
much advanced by this ap-
pointment. Col Morgan is
known to the Dep't, having
been before tendered the com-
mission for which he is now
recommended. I cordially endorse
the statements of Genl ~~Morgan~~
W. H. T. ~~Morgan~~
May 1863.



San - de ...
October 12th 1907

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

San

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Memorandum of War



1101760
Hon. J. L. M. Curry
Talladega Ala.
May 2/62

Recommends Lt. Col
J. T. Morgan for
Col. of an Ala. Regt.
stationed at Florence.

file

Rec'd May 9/62

Calladega Ala.

2 May 1862

Hon. Gen. Randolph.

Secretary of War;

Sir:

There is an original appointment to be made for an Alabama Regiment, stationed at Pensacola, of which Lt. Col. Conroy is the 2d. Col. Some protests have been filed against Col. C.'s appointment. I express no opinion on the facts, but if another man is to be appointed, most earnestly I recommend to your consideration Lt. Col. John W. Morgan, now of the 5th Ala. at Yorktown. He has been in service nearly 12 months, is one of the first lawyers of this State, is a good officer, a gallant soldier, a true man. He deserves the place - His appointment would gratify thousands of his friends in this State who know his ability, his sacrifices, his unselfish devotion to our cause - I hope this will not be understood as an ordinary letter of commendation.

Yours Respectfully

J. M. [Signature]

Mr. P. H. ... Ala.
March 4th 1861
Mr. P. H. ...
M.C.

To Genl R. H. ...
Capt. ...
... along ...
...
...
...
...
...
...

app file



Confederate States of America,
WAR DEPARTMENT,

Richmond, Va. June 17th 1863

Mr. Frank Johnson Davis
President.

The accompanying papers were received
late last evening. As Genl Lee is urgent for prompt action, I
sent them directly to your office. The reasons presented induce
me to concur in the recommendation that the Commission to Col.
S. M. M. be not yet delivered, be recalled and that Col. Morgan be,
in lieu, appointed Major General and assigned to the
Command of Rodde's Brigade

Very Respectfully
James A. Sedgwick
Adj. Genl.

Mo. 265.

June 11. 1863.

Gen. N. E. Lee
A. S. V.

making appointment of
J. T. Morgan as
Adj. Gen. P. A. S.



Dear Anthonis
June 11th 1863

Dear Jan. J. de la Cruz
Lieut. Col. V. de
de la Cruz

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst. in relation to the recommendation of Col. Morgan of Atlanta for Major's Brigade from the 1st Regt. of Col. de la Cruz's Brigade. In the course of the recommendation I think his appointment is the best which can be made. I enclose also the Commission sent to Col. Morgan which I respectfully return for the consideration of the Department. Since my first letter to his Excellency the President I have seen Col. de la Cruz and made several particular inquiries into his capacity to command the 1st Regt. and I cannot recommend the speedy appointment of a competent officer will accomplish much.

I am very respectfully
Yours etc. etc.

R. D. Lee
Genl

Gen Jno T. Morgan
Oct 16/64

Oct 16, 1864

Donated by

BRIG. GEN. W. H. JACKSON,

MAY 25, 1865,

Octo 16. 1864

General.

It has been more than a year since I have been at home. & except on one occasion last Spring I Collid by on my way from one post to another, for a few hours. I am in need of clothing, and almost every article of comfort, and have no means of getting them except by going home.

As we are likely soon to be on very active duty, I thought it best to ask you to give me three days, in which I could provide these things, I can and will return to the brigade before it can get to any position where it is likely an enemy will be found. The brigade will, in the mean time, be under the command of Col. Jos. L. Harris, a very competent and gallant officer.

I would not ask this indulgence, if I did not find it necessary to do so for the reasons stated. During the last winter in Tennessee I suffered much from such privations, and since then have had no opportunity to get the necessary supplies. Since I have been in the army, now nearly four years I have only had 20. days home of absence, I hope you will find it within your power to sanction the application which I enclose.

Very Respectfully

Yours Obedient

Jos. T. Hooper

Major

Gen. W. H. Jackson

Camp, Va

Gen John T. Meyer
Oct 8/64
Oct 8, 1864

(11)

... ..
... ..

D ... d by

Br ... H ...

... -93,

Head Qrs. 1st Cav. Corps.
Near Chattanooga, Tenn.
30th Oct 1863.

Geo W. Wheeler
Maj. Genl.

Commanding Officer
of formation
Encls. M. H. 75.



A true Copy

U.S.A.

Copy

Near Chattanooga, Tenn.
30th Oct 1863.

General:

I have the honor to recommend the following officers for the appointment of Brig. Genl. (Ala.) 1st Col John S. Morgan 51st Ala Cav. Col Morgan was a distinguished Lawyer of Alabama. Upon the organization of the 5th Ala Inf^y he enlisted as a Private but was immediately elected Major. He was afterwards appointed Colonel with authority to raise a Regt of Cavalry. He succeeded during the summer of 1862 in organizing the Regt known as the 51st Ala Cav Reg. In June last he was appointed a Brigadier General and ordered to report to Genl Robt E. Lee, C.S.A. This appointment he declined assigning as a reason that he felt it to be his duty to remain with the Regt which he had organized. Col Morgan is a man of very superior administrative ability and an excellent disciplinarian. He has shown himself a very gallant officer and very efficient in managing troops in the field. This has been evinced at Murfreesboro, Chickamauga, and in the Cavalry engagements of this command during the last year Col Morgan has been for some time in command of a Brigade. He is a man of excellent moral character and of high honorable tones

2nd Col A. A. Ripel 4th Ala Cav. (Ala.)

Col. Rupert upon the organization of the 7th Ala Infantry was elected Maj and afterwards promoted to Lieut Col. In the summer of 1862 he raised a Battalion of Cavalry which was increased to a Regiment. Col Rupert is an Officer of fair administrative ability and a most excellent disciplinarian. He is both very gallant and efficient on the field. He has for some time been commanding a Brigade. He is an officer of most excellent moral character and of high honorable tone.

3rd Maj. W. J. C. Humes. - (Tenn.)

Maj. Humes graduated at the head of his Class at the Virginia Military Institute about the year 1852. Since that time he has been a Lawyer of distinction. During the war he has been in the Artillery Service and been distinguished and highly complimented by his Officers. Maj Humes is a very excellent administrative officer and a good disciplinarian. He is a man of more than ordinary coolness and gallantry on the field, and intellectually would compare favorably with many of the most distinguished men in our country. He is a man of high moral tone and excellent character.

4th. Col. Chas R. Collins. (S.C.)

Col. Collins graduated with distinction at West Point in June 1859 - was promoted in the Corps of Topographical Engineers. In the

beginning of this war he was made a Captain
of Engineers in the Regular Army of the Con-
federate States. I am informed he has recently
been appointed Col of Cavalry in Virginia.

This Officer is so well known to
the Dept of Richmond that it is unnecessary for
me to state anything further regarding him.

I have the honor to be

very Respectfully

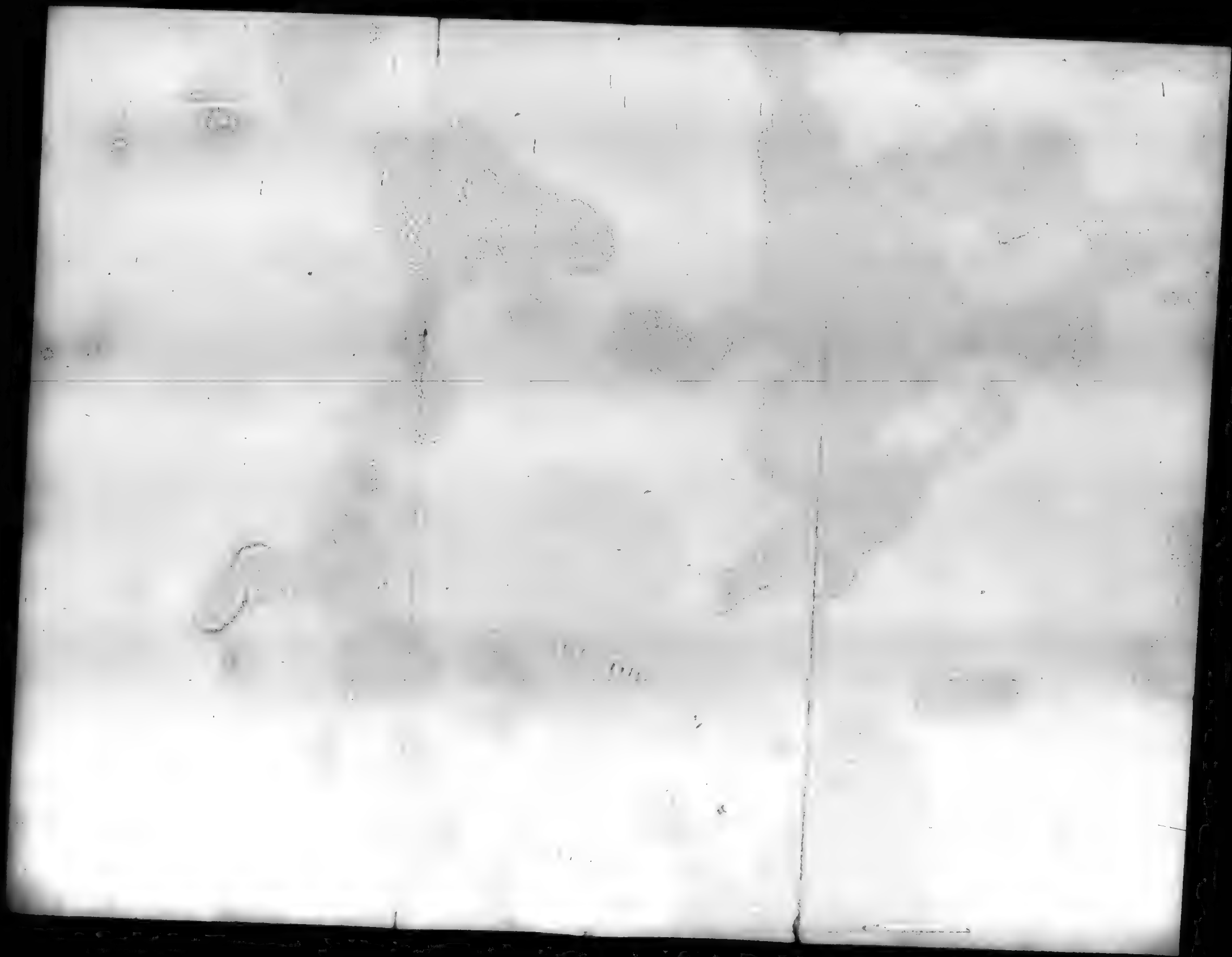
Yours obt. Serv.

(Dga) J. S. Wheeler

Major Genl.

Genl Braxton Bragg
Comd Army of Tenn.

A True Copy
George W. Brant
S. J. G.



Confederate States of America,

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Richmond, Va. *Nov 15 1863*

Major Ridge Howell

Tent D. Co. 1st Regt.
U.S. Army

*Please receive notice on nomination
of General Officers. It is of first
importance. As each year some but
what are considered absolutely neces-
sary.*

Major Maxwell Bagg
General

Special
Inspector

L. C. ...

... of your ...

— 206 —

M. 476

Genl. Quartermaster Dept. of War
Missionary Force
3 Encls.
Nov 18/63
C. 324

Braxton Bragg
Genl. Comdg.

Enabling organization of
service of this Army, and
recommending certain
appointments.

Alabama
Tennessee
South Carolina

Has submitted to the
Secretary of War

By Order of
E. A. Dyer

Nov 10/63
Pete Newcomb
Adj. A. G. O. Nov. 9/63

Respectfully submitted to the
President for his Considera-
tion.

It will be observed that among
the Brigades recommended for
the Cavalry Brigade Colonel Kelly
is included. He is I presume
the man whose name was
presented for the Cavalry
role.

14 Nov 63

Letter to G. Bragg Nov 24/63

Appoint as
recommended
Col. Morgan

.. Kelly
may be named to be
Brigadier for Cavalry
and call attention to the
rule which seeks for
a Brigadier of the State
from which the troops
come, in connection with
the request for another
Brigade commander.

Jeff. Davis

A. G.

In President's order
of appointment - and for
communication to
Genl Bragg

By order of
Sec of War

Nov. 18/63
R. H. Keane
Chf of Div of War



Head Quarters 1st Regt Tenn
Missionary Ridge
November 1st 1863

General.

The efficient organization of the Cavalry of this Army is of the first importance. It is now composed of a large and heterogeneous mass, assembled from different Commands, with insufficient general officers, and some very bad elements in lower grades.

organization, and I have the honor to recommend recommending the appointment of four Brigadier Generals, I cannot too strongly urge prompt and favorable action.

Besides this, I strongly urge the promotion to the rank of Major General, of Brig. Genl. Wm. T. Austin, for gallant and distinguished services. The promotion of Colonel J. M. Kelly, of Ark., educated at West Point, to Brigadier General, having been heretofore recommended for an Infantry Brigade, I have assumed it as made and assigned him to the Cavalry. His services there will be more than supplied by the Cavalry.

May I hope these matters will be promptly acted on.

I am General.

Very Respectfully,
Wm. Clark Smith,
Brexiton Press.
Genl. Comdg.

General S. Cooper
A. C. Smith
Richmond

WAR DEPARTMENT.
RECORDS
REBELS
RECORDS

app
file

Encls. M. 475.

The President directs the following
appointments to be made for the Cavalry
service in Genl. Bragg's army, viz:

Colonel Geo. J. Morgan of 51st Alabama
Cavalry to be Brigadier General.

Colonel J. St. Kelley of 8th Arkansas
Regt. to be Brigadier General.

Major W. G. C. Humes of Tenn. to
be Brigadier General.

The above officers, to be ordered to report
for assignment to General Bragg, to whom
their appointments, are to be forwarded.

November 16/63

J. Cooper
Adj. Genl.

Head Quarters Army
Missionary Ridge

Nov. 1st 1864
Encls. M. 475

Special Orders
No 283.

Assigns four light guns
and two Mountain Howitzers
to each Division of Cavalry.

II. Roddy's detached Brigade
of Cavalry allowed to retain
its Battery of four pieces.

RECORD DIVISION
WAR DEPARTMENT

Extract

Head Quarters Army of the
Mississippi Ridge
November 1st 1863

Special Orders
No 283

III To each Division of Cavalry
four light Guns, and two Mountain Howitzers
will be allowed.

~~IV~~ ~~Each~~ ~~Division~~ ~~of~~ ~~Cavalry~~
of Cavalry, will be allowed to retain its
Battery of heavy pieces.

By Command of
Genl. Snagg
George W^m Brent
A. A. G.

Genl. S. Cooper
A. A. G.
Richmond

WAR RECORDS
COPIED
1861-1865

Richmond July 14, 1863

General.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of orders through Genl. Lee, which inform me of my appointment as Brigadier General, and of my assignment to the Command of Genl. Roden's old brigade.

I left Alabama with the intention of accepting this appointment, but am now satisfied that my duty requires me to return to my own regiment, in Genl. Bragg's army.

It has recently suffered a loss in the death of Lieut. Col. James D. Webb, which imposes upon me an obligation to resume the Command that I ought not to disregard.

I am sensible of the distinguished honor tendered me in this appointment, for there is no brigade in the army more justly entitled to the confidence and gratitude of the Country, and none which so fully commands my affections. I was with it during the first year of the war, but have not since shared in the perils in which it has gathered such abundant honors.

Without a further statement of these and other reasons which influence me, I

2265 app
already
file

cannot speak too highly
of Col. Henry H. ...
... religion ...
... the strongest manner
... the highest
... staff ...
... appreciation of
... merit ...
... command several months
... had every opportunity to
... conduct ...
... camp ...
... I would ...
... this appointment as an
... adding ability & conduct
... to my corps
... June 11 '63

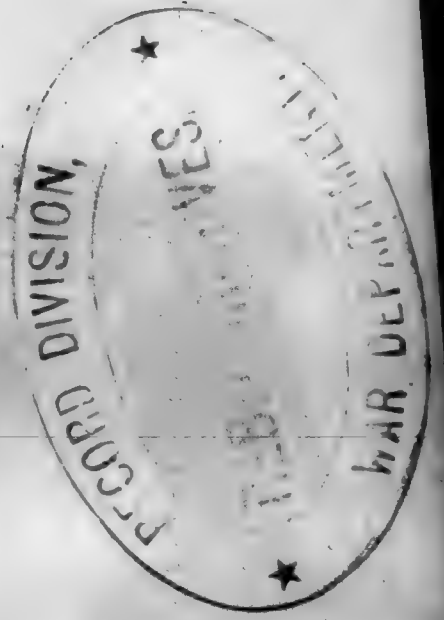
Head Quarters Army, Wash
10 June 1863

Res. forwarded
& recommended
A Brigadier is wanted
for this Brigade as soon
as possible

Appointed & re-
commended in J.P.
June 12. 1863

Adj G. Carry out the Pro-
cedure, meeting the
Genl. of the 1st
12 June 63 H.S.

Was he not ...
and declined? - R



is an able man - cool and reliable in action prompt
stem and sound in his judgment and action and
is altogether the best man that can be gotten for the place

May I ask that he may be sent for and com-
municated by telegraph so as to join me in this cam-
paign - May I have ~~early~~ and hear both your own
to get this far here. It will not do for this good purpose
to be paralyzes by an incomplete cord

I am the honor to remain

Yours sincerely

A. R. R.

W. R. R.

Quantity in Bulk of the various Expositions is:

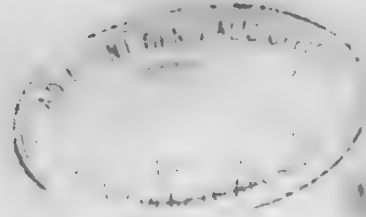
Pounds	# Flour	Rice	Sugar	Soap	Meal
Pounds	Ally	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds
2850	16	14	242	228	918
		570			2845

* Hard Bread made many Nations of Flour furnished by Mrs. MacKerford and cooked into Hard Bread - which with the Nations of Plum and Horse Bread are consolidated into the number of pounds of Flour ~~mentioned~~

In witness whereof
 Col John P. Morgan
 Sept
 Sept 1862

John P. Morgan

5



Duplicate

Received of the Hon. Secy of War
 50000 Dollars for the use of the
 Army for six days commencing the 7th day of Sept and
 ending Sept 13 1862

Part of Station	Number of Men	Number of Horses	Total	Number of Days	Number of Rations	Wagon Buss	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon	Wagon
Camp near Home	400	150	5700	5700	1200	5700	2850	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700

Jno T. Morgan Col.
 Comd. of the 1st Regt of Cavalry
 1st Div. 1st Army Corps
 Army of the Potomac

The aft Atlanta Ga of Maj Sil Shockford A.C. is
 the Return specified in the above specified requisition
 to wit 5700 Ration of Bacon 1100 Ration of Flour 1200 Ration of Hard Bread
 5700 Ration of Rice 2850 Ration of Sugar 5700 Ration of Soap 5700 Ration of Lard 1900
 Ration of Meal and 300 Ration of Salt for use of Horses
 (Turn over)

Jno T. Morgan Col.
 Comd. of the 1st Regt of Cavalry

by retaining command of his old Regiment,
and so thought the Department, and sent
a Commission was given him to return
to Ala, and raise a Cavalry Regiment.

By his popularity and energy in a
very short time he raised and equipped
a splendid Cav. Regt. - Not long afterwards,
his services in the field at Fort Mifflin,
and elsewhere being appreciated, upon
the promotion of Br. Genl Rhodes, he, Morgan,
was appointed Brigadier and Lieutenant
Rhodes Brigade. He started to report to
Richmond to take command, but having
learned that the Col. who succeeded him
in his command of his Regiment, had
been killed at a battle in Tennessee, and
that the troops of his Regt. were anxious for
his return, and believing also that it might
produce some disaffection among officers
of the Brigade who thought they should be
promoted upon Genl Rhodes' advancement,
Genl Morgan declined the appointment
& again took charge of his Regiment of Cavalry.
He was however shortly after made Brigadier
Genl and assigned to a Cavalry Brigade, which
office he has held for some time, having
much of the time command of Genl Martin's
Division of Cavalry, and exhibiting himself
most gallantly in every engagement in which
he participated.

By a strange "Chapter of
accidents," too tedious to be mentioned here
in detail, Genl Morgan was induced to believe
that he was drunk on one occasion, and
had been arrested and preferred charges against
him. As such a charge or habit exposed

to my knowledge, the whole tenor of his life, of which I was familiar almost as of my own, I went up to the army where he was and made diligent enquiry into the matter of the charges, and found there was really nothing whatever in them. He endeavored time and again to obtain a trial. At length a Circuit Marshall was ordered, which met again & again, but there was no proof against him and the trial was put off from time to time for some three months, at which time Genl Wheeler desired that the right of his Cavalry should be placed under Genl Morgan's command when he, W. was starting on the raid into Tenn. Genl M. was temporarily called to this command and protected the raid in the execution of Atlanta. When Genl Hood, directed the charges against him as unfounded. In the mean time however, his Brigade had been turned over to a junior Brigadier, Genl Allen, and since that time Genl Morgan has applied again and again for his command, or some command, and instead of receiving it, is obligated to look out and establish infernal Camps for Genl Wheeler's Cavalry. And this is his present status. I have known him most intimately from his childhood, and I only wish that all our commanders were as exemplary for sobriety and genuine Christian deportment as he. His present rank was conferred without his asking for or soliciting it in any way. No one except his superior officers recommended him as far as I know or believe. I believe he is one of the very best Brigadiers in the service, and I extremely regret that he has thus been treated.

His friends in the State are keenly alive to the manner in which he is being disposed of, and I do not hesitate to say he has as many in Ala as any man in it, and they regard his condition as & do, the result of his soldier like uncomplaining obedience to orders of his superiors, being unwilling to imagine that any intentional neglect is shown him.

But I submit Genl that he has suffered long enough, and unless he can be made useful to the Country in the position to which he has been called, he should be so informed, that he may serve his Country in some other capacity. I feel very sure if Pres. Davis or Genl. Brantford were apprised of this fact, so regard to his ex: ~~temporary~~ ~~command~~ ~~not~~ be allowed thus to remain. If they cannot restore him to his command with Genl. Wheeler, nor - greatly demoralized no doubt, those are three Cavalry battalions in this State, one under Hardie, another under Maj. Barber and a third under Maj. Harrell which could form the nucleus of a Brigade which I will guarantee in a short time he could fill up to a large command - if they will turn them over to him. I wrote to you in the hope and with the request that you bring this matter before the proper authorities, and see that injustice is not longer inflicted upon an officer who combines all the elements of an accomplished soldier and gentleman. With the highest regard your friend

W. R. Clutter

m.c.

Morgan, L. A.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
{Confederate.}

Lt. Act Insp. Office.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan, Lewis A.

Co. D. 4 Ala Inf.

Pvt. — 2^d Lt.

Morgan, R. W.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. A. G. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers hereto.....

Book Mark:

See Also

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Off. Chy 2nd m
Dec 18th 63

This promotion is very
respectfully recommended
The officer is faithful
industrious and efficient

M. B. Wheeler
St Col & Chy 2nd m
A. J.

Albin S. Kelley for

W. H. Allen
Lieut Col

H. W. Bay
Sallon. Co. Dec. 13, '63.

[Faint handwritten text, possibly bleed-through.]

M. S. Gandy 1864

Respectfully returned
to the Ady Insp Genl.

The promotion is not
recommended. Neither
the duties nor the returns
of the officer justify it

By order of Lt Col

M. S. Alexander
Major Asst to the
2nd m

M. 545

M 348 file

L. W. Morgan
RECORD Director

L. W. Morgan (S.)
* Capt & Agm.
*
WAR DEPT.

Application for the
position of Lt Col & Agm.

Respy referred to the
D. M. General for re-
marks.

By order of A. S. G.
Ed. A. Gandy
and G. O. } Lt Col & Agm
Dec 30/63 }
(3)

New Jan 12, 64.

1389
Received 10 Dec 23, 64

Smyrna Dec 11th 1863
2. M. Dept Vol Cav Penn

Genl I would respectfully state that I
have been performing the duties of a 2. M.
for more than two years, and have made
promptly all my returns down to October
1863. I have occupied the position, and disch-
arged the duties most of that time in the
place of a M of 4 a. 2. M. and at all times my
duties have been onerous and responsible.
and yet I have only had the rank and
pay of a Captain. I am at this time filling
a ^{most} responsible position in the department, than
many holding a higher rank, and I ask it
as a simple act of justice, that I be promoted
to the rank of M of 4 a. 2. M. in this dept. I refer to
my reports made to your dept. as the strongest cla-
-im for my promotion. I am able to give bonds
for the increased responsibility attached to that
rank.

I am Genl Very respectfully
Your old
servant

To
Brig Genl J. A. Seldon
Secy of War

S. W. Morgan
Capt 2 a y m

Morgan, N. A.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst. Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also 5th Gen. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

N. A. Morgan
Asst Surg.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Ala*

To whom report *Genl Beauregard*

Date of appointment *June 20*, 1863.

Date of confirmation *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

To take rank *Dec 6*, 1862.

Date of acceptance _____, 186__.

Delivered *Surg Genl.*

Secretary of War *J. A. S.*

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *345*

R. B. Duncan

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

101

Wm. J. Hagan
Asst. Surgeon

Appears on a Register of the
Army of Tennessee,
containing a Roster of Surgeons and Assistant
Surgeons.

Remarks: *Found Board*
at Charleston Decem-
ber 6, 1862.
May 31, 1864 3 Ya.
Regt. July 1864
Transferred from Dept.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 747, page *27*

Wm. J. Hagan
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

M. A. Morgan
Asst. Surgeon

Appears on a

Return

of Medical Officers serving in

District of the Gulf,

during the month of *Jan*, 186 *3*

Post or station *Bay Road near Mobile*

With what troops serving *Three detach^s*

Companies

Remarks:

Book mark:

awfark

Copyist.

5 Ga Inf

Surq. N. A. Morgan

For signature

See paper filed
with rolls of
Co. A. 5 Ga. Inf
Case of

N. B. Wynne.

Morgan, Nathaniel A.

• Ala.

R

Dec 6 1862

SEE

114

* N. A. Morgan

Asst. Surgeon, Battalion

1st Conf. Regt Ga Inf

See personal papers of

W. H. H. Wilson

Priv., Co K, 1 Reg't Conf. Ga Inf

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(530)

Nathaniel B
SARG.

Subject: Report for duty

Special Order Number 17/3

Jan. 21 , 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Voucher No 264
paid to Jan'y 1863
Sgt. N. A. Morgan discharged
Co. F. 19 La. Vol
from 31 Oct 1862
to 15 Dec 1862
Pay 16.50
Clothing 11.00
Amount \$27.50

Handley Folger

Certificate to be given to a Soldier at the time of his Discharge.

I Certify that the within named James M. ...
 of Captain ...
 Company (14) of the ... Regiment
 of ... born in ... in the State
 of ... aged 23 years, 6 feet ... inches high,
... complexion, ... eyes, ... hair, and by profession a ... was enlisted
 by ... at ... on
 the 17th day of ... eighteen hundred and sixty ...
 to serve for ... years, and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of ...
 The said ... was last paid by Paymaster ...
 include the ... day of ... eighteen hundred and sixty ... and has pay
 due from that time to the present ...
 There is due him for travelling from ... to ...
 being ... per Mile
 There is due him ... dollars on account of Clothing
 not drawn in kind ...
 There is due him for Commutation of Horse ... day at ... per day
 He is indebted to the Confederate States ...
 He is indebted to ... Laundress ... dollars
 Given in Duplicate at ... this ... day of ... 186 ...
... Commanding Company ...

For pay from <u>...</u> of <u>...</u> 186 <u>...</u> to <u>...</u> of <u>...</u>		
<u>...</u> 186 <u>...</u> being <u>...</u> months and <u>...</u> days		
at <u>...</u> dollars per month		
For pay for travelling from <u>...</u> to <u>...</u>		
being <u>...</u> miles, at <u>...</u> per mile		
For Clothing not drawn		
For Commutation of Horse <u>...</u> days at <u>...</u> cents per day		
Amount		
Balance Due		

Received of Capt. A. M. ... Paymaster, Confederate States Army,
 this ... day of ... 186 ... dollars
 and ... cents, in full of the above account.
 Pay 1650
 Travelling allowance ... (signed in Duplicate.)
 Clothing ...
 For Commutation for Horse ...
 Dollars 2450 ...

Morgan, Philander

General & Staff Officers

C. S. A.

[Confederate.]

Col

Col

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan, Philander
2 Ala. Inf.

Morgan, R. C.
A. G. Dept.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. *Major*
CARD NUMBERS

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M |
R. C. Morgan
Capt. P. A. C. S.

Registers on a
Register
of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ky.
To whom report Genl. A. P. Hill
Date of appointment Apr. 16, 1862
Date of confirmation Apr. 16, 1862
To take rank Mar. 23, 1862
Date of acceptance May 12, 1862
Delivered Genl. Magruder
Secretary of War J. W. R.
Remarks: Adjutant General
Dept.

Promoted Major & A. A. S.
May 26, 1862.

Confel. Arch., Chap. 1, File No 86, page 140

Geo. S. Preston
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

R. C. Morgan
Maj. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State: Va

To whom report: Genl. A. P. Hill

Date of appointment: July 8, 1862

Date of confirmation: Oct. 7, 1862

When take rank: May 26, 1862

Date of acceptance: July 27, 1862

Delivered: Genl. R. E. Lee

Secretary of War: G. W. R.

Remarks: Adjutant Generals
Dept.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No 86, page 134

Geo. S. Preston

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

R. C. Morgan

Major + Capt.

Release. Released from duty and from
of will report to the A + 98

2-28-178

December 1862

Jan'y 22. 63.

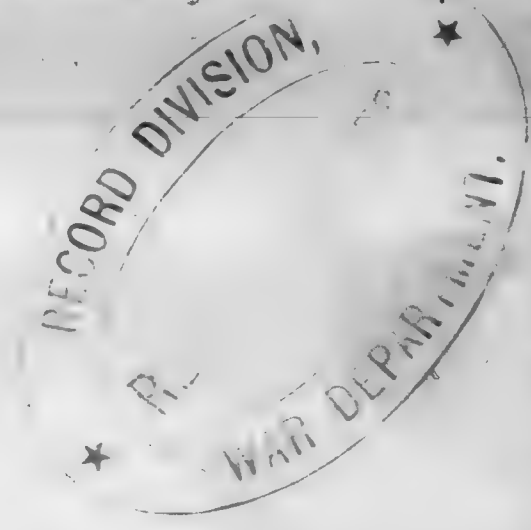
A. P. Hill

Major Genl.

desires that his
a. a. g. Maj R. C.
Morgan be com-
miss^d Lt Col.

Proposition submitted
to the Sec of War.
Jan'y 23 63
Receivd
Ret'd May 21 63
Jan'y 20 63

c. 8. 9.
The Comd of a Major Genl is
not retroactively entitled to such
rank. It would seem some
action in office during with
all other in like position
20 May 63



Gen

Ad. 20. H. S. S.
Camp Gregg. Jan 22 1863

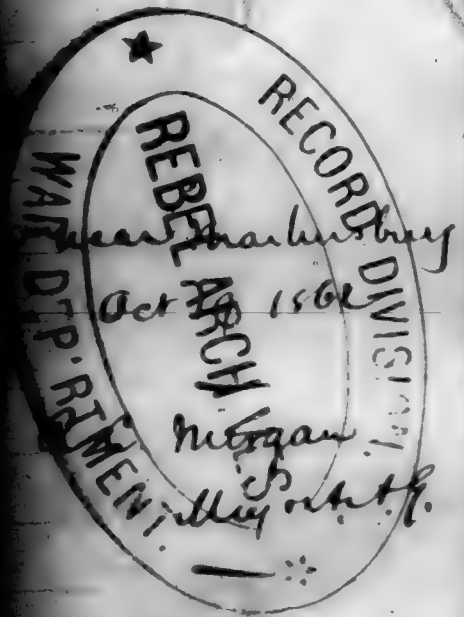
I have the honor to
request that my A. A. S. May
R. C. Morgan may be promoted
to a Lieut Colonel, P. A. C. S.

Very Respectfully
A. Hill
Major Gen

Gen S. Cooper
Capt & Co. Gen
Richman

M 2757 1/2

is enclosed



Applying for an amount of rank.

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Relo men 17/63
Rewards
see 6 62

To my Guel

Has the rank
of Lieut Col been also
conceded to Officers holding
such position

W. S. G.

Rank: sub. to the Secy
of War. The rank of a
division adjt Genl
is that of Major

Also Evaluated
Dec 10, 62 May 1863

Mar Washington,
Oct 19th 62

Col

Chelisa please
find a letter for John
H. Morgan which I
will consider a great
favor if you will
forward to him.

Whether Congress intends
increasing the rank of
the Assistant Adjutant
Generals of a Maj Genl. I
cant tell from our papers,
but if such is the case I
should not object to hav-
ing an increase in rank

of my position, as
Major, two stars on
the collar looking
very much more
respectable than
one, Can't my friends
try to make an effort for two
stars, Get all the
assistance you can,
call into requisition the
diligence, & particularly
my friend Col Wm. J.
Johnston, Aid-de-Camp to
Gen Davis, who can do
a great deal
You can't imagine the
good effect of the news from
my own army here

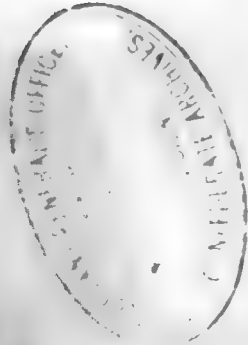
Respectfully
Yours
H. C. Morgan
Maj's a d'gal. One article

Atty. Gen. the above appearing
Maj. R. C. Magraw, a. a. l. to
Honor. Secy. He is in
union.

3 Com. of the
admt. in melm
ial,

2 Mar 65

Recd. 23rd Mar 65
1865



See You

Direct Recalculation
of order assigning
Maj R. C. Mangan
and G. B. Hames
Dii.

Letters Received
A & I J O,

No. 420.

Mardi 21st 1854
(Circular stamp: ROYAL MILITARY SECY OF WAR)
 W. H. ...

Directs revocation
of order assigning
Maj. R. C. Morgan
A.A.G. to ...

(Faint handwritten notes)

Letters Received
A & I G O,

(Faint handwritten notes at bottom)

Received by [unclear]
WAR DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C.
1918
10/11/18

Letters Received

A. S. I G O,

10/11/18

7

Richmond Aug 20, 64

Genl

I enclose herewith orders received from Genl Jones to report to Art S. G. O.

I respectfully request that I receive orders to report to Genl S. H. Wagoner for duty to whom command I belong

(Very Resp^{ly} &c)

R. C. Wagoner

Col 2d Cd Wagoner Cavalry

Genl S. Cooper

Art S. G. O.

Richmond

7a



Case No 2967
Aug 14

Letters Received



Ino H. C. Morgan

61128

Asks if there is such an organization as the 14th Regt Cavry also the present rank and status of H. C. Morgan formerly on Gen A. P. Hill's Staff but now with Gen Duke

H. C. Morgan
has rank Major & Staff
Nov 26 '82 1917
9 days duty of Gen
and Regt of Gen I H. Hill
3-10-04

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Ans 275 H. C. Hill 14-04

Richmond Dec 12th 1864

Gen Cooper

A. J. General

Sir

I desire to know
if there is in your office, evidence
of the legal existence of a military
organization known as the 14th
Regt of Kentucky Cavalry. Also
what is the present status & rank
of R. C. Morgan formerly 9th Minn
on the staff of Gen A. P. Hill but
some time since ordered to re-
port to Gen J. H. Morgan and
now with the command of
Gen Denke. Your attention
will greatly oblige me.
Respectfully yours
J. W. A. Watson

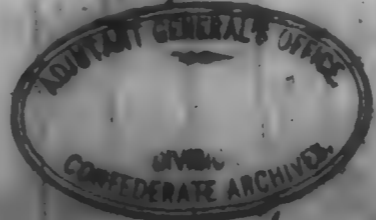
J. W. A. Watson

286 (Letters to Comy)

Major ^{A. H. H. G. W.} ~~W. H. G. W.~~

(Received)

April 12, 63



Wanted Copies of all
Gen & Special orders
from A. & S. G. O. since
Jan 1st 1863

McMinnville Aug 12, 63

My dear Col

I take the liberty of
(knowing how willingly you assist your friends)
of requesting that you get from the Ad & Office
all copies of Special & Genl Orders issued
from that Dept since 1st Jan'y 63,
When I was in Richmond a few days since
I got them. but after reaching here John
begged them from me, as he had not a
complete list of them. Do not say who they
are for, as they may recollect that they gave
them to me once,

If you have any letters which you desire to
send into the Enclosure lines, send them to
me, & I will take great pleasure in seeing
them properly forwarded.

If you have published copies of recent acts
of Congress, please send them to me.
Wm. L. Hunt is very anxious to have
his son Alise Trotter Hunt enter the Navy
as Mid-Shipman. I wrote to Mr Elliott
a day or two since asking him to get it for
him, as he had promised to give it to my
brother Frank, who has declined. In the event
he had disposed of this place. I requested
him to get you to assist him, as you belonged
to the "Law" fraternity.

With many wishes for your success
I remain

Very Respy Gr for
R. C. Morgan

Direct to Care of Brig Genl J. H. Morgan thro
Genl Bucknidge

R. C. Kerrigan

Nov 30

No 131

\$22.50

✓

[FORM 19.]

The Confederate States,

To *R. W. Morgan*

DR.

1862

May 30 1862 *for a commission on...* *22.50*

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles *...* accounted for on my returns for the month of *...* 1862, and that the purchases were made by order of

R. P. Conway A. C. S., C. S. A.

Received of *John Wright* on the *30th* of *May* 1862, of *...* *...* A. C. S., C. S. A. *...* dollars *fifty* cents, in full of the above account.

...

1102232

King William IV

Le. Morgan and
Lt. Morgan

SEP 18 1841

XXXXII

1840

Letters Received

A & F.G.O.

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly a list or ledger entries.]

Mr A
D. Morgan

Memo^o P Office
Barnwell District Aug 9. '62

Dr Sir

On my arrival at Charleston
when exchanged, I received permission to
visit Madison Va for a few days, & then
report at Richmond. On reaching this
station en route for Richmond, I became es-
sentially ill & was forced to stop.
I therefore respectfully ask for leave of
absence for 15 days. The absence of a
Surgeon precludes the possibility of forwarding
a certificate of disability with the
application. I am Sir

Very Respectfully
R. C. Morgan
Col. Morgan's Cavalry

Genl S. Cooper
A & J Genl
Richmond
Va

Gen. R. G.

& A.A.G.

Gen. J. H. Morgan's Cav.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 197/32

Aug 23 . 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Wagon, R. C.

Wm. J. & A.A.G.

Subject: Revoked

Special Order Number 53/21

Mo. 4, 1865

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Regan, R. C.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 238/3

Oct 7 . 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Morgan, R. G.
Col.
Ky. Cav.

Subject: leave

Title of record: S.O. 182/1
Dept. S. C. Ga. V^ol. - SSam Jones

Date: Aug. 3, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Write nothing above this line.

Edward C. Morgan

1st Lt. to

Brig Gen J. C. Breckinridge

1st Brig. 2d Div. Army of Kentucky

to 1861(?)

Announced on above

(507-1st Brig. 2d Div. Army of Ky. Breckinridge)

Morgan, R. C.

Maj. - A.A.G.

Mumma's Div., Cav. Corps

(Maj. Gen J. Wheeler Comdg.)

Assignment

A. & I. G.O.

S.O. 302/27

Dec 21, 1864

Morgan, Richard C.

Subject: Vol. Aid.

Title of record: Spec. Ord. 7

Genl. Army of Ky.-Breckinridge

Date: Nov. 16/61 ?

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

579

(FORM No. 57.)

OFFICER'S PAY ACCOUNT.

Paid the 4 day of Aug 1864

R. C. Morgan

Col Cav S. C.

From the 1 day of July 1863

To the 1 day of Sept 1860

Pay.....\$

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 420

The Confederate States of America.

To Col R. C. Morgan

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration.		Terms of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself,.....	July 1 st 63	Sept 1 st 63	2		2	10	4	20	
For:..... years service.....									
Forage for..... horses.....									
							8	420	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Maj. A. M. Sempley Adj. Gen. 1863
 Morgan Div Coy and to the 1st day of July 1863
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major O. A. Hester 1864, the sum of Four Hundred

this 3rd day of August 1864, the sum of Four Hundred dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....
 Forage.....
 Amount.. \$ 420
 (Signed Duplicates.)

R. C. Morgan
 Col P. A. C. S.

CARD

Prepared by, Y.P. Examined by CLH

MORGAN, RICHARD C., Vol.A.D.C.; Capt., A.A.G.; Major, A.A.G.; Actg. Col. 14th Ky.

about

Breckinridge's Brigade.

Jan., 1862. Announced as Vol.A.D.C. to General Breckinridge. (S.O. 7. (Breckinridge) (no date))

Hill's (A.P.) Light Division

- April 16, 1862. Appointed from Ky. as Capt. A.G. Dept.; to rank March 23, 1862; to report to Gen. A.P. Hill. (Report, A.O.)
- May 26, 1862. Appointed, July 8, 1862, from Va. as Major, A.G. Dept.; to rank May 26, 1862; to report to Gen. A.P. Hill. (Report, A.O.)
- June 14, 1862. Gen. A.P. Hill, mentions him as Capt., his A.A.G. (A.G.O. - 1060-H.)
- June 26, July 1, 1862. Gen. Hill, Comdg. Light Division, mentions him as Major, A.A.G., of his staff. (Vol. 11-2, p. 839.)
- March 1, 1863. All records to date show him as Major & A.A.G. Hill's Light Division.
- March 24, 1863. Major, A.A.G., authorized to raise a regiment of Cavalry to report to Gen. J.H. Morgan, to receive commission from date of completion of muster roll. (Personal Papers.)
- March 28, 1863. Major, A.A.G. Relieved from duty with army N.Va. (S.O. 87(10) N.Va.)

July 19, 1863. Appears on roll of prisoners at Fort Delaware, June 28, 1864, as Col., Morgan's Cavalry, captured July 19, 1863. (Vol. 35-2, p. 147.)

August 3, 1864. Exchanged as Colonel, Ky. Regt. (A.G.O. - 847-J.)

August 9, 1864. Signs as Col., Morgan's Cav. (Pers. Papers.)

Morgan's (J.H.) Cavalry Command.

August 20, 1864. Major, A.A.G., assigned to Gen. J.H. Morgan's Cavalry command. (S.O. 197(32), A.A.I.G.O.)

Duke's Brigade.

Dec. 12, 1864. Col. comdg. Duke's Brig., captured. (Vols. 45-1, p. 820; 45-2, p. 244.)

Dec. 21, 1864. Maj. A.A.G., assigned to duty with Hume's Div., A. of Tenn. (S.O. 302(27), A.G.O.)

Gen. Duke writes, regarding the above assignment, that Morgan had not been commissioned Col., and that his name had been kept on the roll as A.A.G. Desires that he be commissioned Col., to command troops, but does not mention that he is a pris. of war. (W.D. - 31-D., Feb. 22, 1865)

March 4, 1865. S.O. of Dec. 21, 1864, assigning Major R.C. Morgan, A.A.G., to duty with Hume's Cav. Division is revoked, Major Morgan being a prisoner of war. (S.O. 53(21) A.A.I.G.O.)

Aug. 3, 1864. Granted leave of absence to await orders from the A.O.I. by Gen. Jones, Comdg. Dept. S.E. Ga. + Fla. (P.P.)

* Sup: On my arrival at Charleston when exchanged I secured permission to visit Moultrie Co., a few days, and then report at Richmond. He was taken sick and asked for 15 days leave, and

VOUCHER No. 27

Paid the 1st day of Nov. 18 62

R. C. Morgan

Master & Utility C. S.

From the 1st day of Oct. 18 62

To the 1 day of Nov. 18 62

Pay, - - - 162

Forage, - - - 5.00

Amount, \$ 167

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *R. C. Morgan Major Federal Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay -	<i>Octo 1st</i>	<i>Nov 1st</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>102</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>102</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>I certify that from the 1st Oct. 1862 to 11th Oct. I was absent from the 11th + foraged my own horse during the time charged for. I was quartermaster was available R. C. Morgan my receipt</i>
For myself, -									
For year's service, -									
Forage for 1 horse, -	<i>Sept 20th</i>	<i>Octo 11th</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>20</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>-</i>	
							<i>\$ 107.00</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge of every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Sept 1st and to the *1st* day of *October* 18*62*
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major R. C. Ashfield, 1st Brigade, A.P. Hill's Division*
 this *1st* day of *November* 18*62*, the sum of *One Hundred & Fifty Seven* $\frac{00}{100}$ Dollars,
 being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - \$ *102.00*
 Forage, - - *5.00*
 Amount, \$ *107.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

R. C. Morgan
Major Federal
Major Genl. A.P. Hill's Division

[No. 32]

No. 29 Abst. G. 3 Qr. 1864

Col. J. W. Morgan

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 200 Bushels 186

Issued 20 Aug 1864

VOUCHER No. 500

and the 31 day of July 18 62

R. C. Morgan

Major F.A.A. U.S.

from the 26 day of May 18 62

to the 31 day of July 18 62

Pay, 188.40

Forage,

Amount, 188.40

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *R. C. Morgan Major Dr.*
& a Genl & Sa.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
<i>Pay—</i> <i>Difference of pay</i> <i>between Capt & Major</i> <i>for myself.</i>	<i>1862</i> <i>26 May</i>	<i>30 June</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>I certify that I</i> <i>have been promoted</i> <i>as commissioned</i> <i>with date of rank</i> <i>from 26 May 1862</i>
<i>as Major</i> <i>for</i> <i>year's service.</i>	<i>1 July</i>	<i>31 July</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>162</i>		<i>162</i>		
<i>Forage for</i> <i>horses.</i>									
							<i>\$18840</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt & Boston Hill*

and to the *30* day of *June* 18*62*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt & Boston Hill* this *31* day of *July* 18*62* the sum of *one hundred & eighty eight* *10* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - \$ *18840*

Forage, - - -

Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicates.)

R. C. Morgan
Major

VOUCHER No. 294

Paid the 12 day of July 1862

R. B. Morgan
Capt & Co. C. S.

From the 1 day of Aug 1862

To the 30 day of Dec 1862

Pay, - - - \$ 140

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 140

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

To *Capt R. C. Morgan*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
For myself	<i>1st June</i>	<i>1st July</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service									
Forage for horse									
							<i>\$ 140</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Maj Gen John C. Brown* *Capt D. H. Hill*

and to the *first* day of *June* 18 *62*
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt D. H. Hill*
 on the *11th* day of *July* 18 *62*, the sum of *one hundred and forty* Dollars

Pay, . . . \$ *140.00*

Forage, . . .

Amount, \$ *140.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

R. C. Morgan
Capt Paay

Morgan, Robt. J.

General & Staff Officers.

O. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Col.

Judge Adv.

CARD NUMBERS

1 20
2 21
3 22
4 23
5 24
6 25
7 26
8 27
9 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38

Number of personal papers herein

Post Mark:

See Also

(CONFEDERATE)

M

J Morgan

Lt Col Asst Judge Adv & Tol Aid

appears on a tri-monthly

RETURN

of Polk's Corps of the Army of
Tennessee, commanded by Lieut. Gen.
Polk.

Return dated Shelbyville
June 20

1863

Post or Station Shelbyville

Present

Remarks:

Box 49

No. 19 and 20 Simpson

Copyist:

Gen. H.J.
Col.

Subject: Asst Judge Adv Genl

Title of record: G.O. No. 67

By Ala & Miss & B L
Date: May 7th, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Morgan, Robt. Jarrel,
Lt. Col. & Asst. Judge Advocate
& Vol. A.D.C.

Polk's (L.) Comd

Mar. 4, 1862. Applies for an appointment on a Mil. Court, and says he has been in the Army until recently for the last 12 months in comd. of the 36th Tenn. Regt. (Per. Papers)

Memo - May 10, 1862
Polk's (L.) Comd

- ✓ Mar. 4, 1863. Mentioned as "new member of Gen. Polk's staff. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ Mar. 19, 1863. Addressed as Col. & A.D.C. by Presiding Judge of Mil. Court of Gen. Polk's Corps. (P-110, W.D.)
- ✓ April 22, 1863. Gen. Polk recommends his appointment as Lieut. Col. in the F.A.C.S. and ordered to report to him for duty as Judge Advocate, in which capacity he is now acting in his Corps. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ May 1-June 20, 1863. Returns show him as Lieut. Col., Asst. Judge Advocate & Vol. A.D.C. Hdqrs. Polk's Corps, A. of Tenn.
- ✓ June 17, 1863. Says he has been with Gen. Polk for the past six months Acting in the capacity of Judge Advocate. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ Aug. 1, 1863. Gen. Polk recommends his appointment as Lieut. Col. in the Adjt. & Insp. Gens Dept. and assigned to duty with him; says he was Col. of 36th Tenn. and was thrown out of Commission by the reorganization of the Army, and since then has been acting on his staff in the capacity of Judge Advocate for the Corps. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ April 29, 1864. Gen. Polk says: "R.J. Morgan has for nearly 18 months acted as my Judge Advocate." (Per. Papers)
- ✓ May 7, 1864. Announced as Lieut. Col. & Asst. Judge Advocate Gen. Dept. Ala., Miss. & E. in. P. Gen. L. Polk comd. (G.O. 67, Polk.)
- ✓ June 19, 1864. At La Grange, Tenn., says: "Col. Evans, of Hardee's Mil. Court, is dead. Can you get the place for what Gen. Polk's death [June 14, 1864] leaves me without a place". Addressed to Col. J.B. Gale. (Per. Papers)
- ✓ *Memo.* - No other record of staff duty found after Gen. Polk's death.
- ✓ Jan. 25, 1865. Mentioned as on list of Applicants for appointment on Mil. Court: "R.J. Morgan, formerly Col. 36th Tenn., late acting on Polk's staff." (W-354, A.C.O.)

Paroled-----1865 at---

Prepared by *JMB* Examined by *JMB*

No. 40.

Col. Mendenhall

No. 33 ABSTRACT No. 196. 11

SPECIAL REQUISITION

Col. P. Pellegoni
Washington
February 1864

FORM No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For:

*1. One Copy Letter Book ✓
 2. One Copy Ledger ✓
 3. One Copy Account Book ✓
 4. One Copy Stationery ✓*

I certify, that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

They are needed in my office for public use at Judge Advocate General of the Dept.

Captain..... Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

*R. J. Morgan
 Judge Advocate*

Received at..... of..... 186... of..... Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army..... Commanding.

The articles above specified

(Signed duplicates)

..... in full of the above requisition.

*R. J. Morgan
 Judge Advocate*

Note.—The cost of articles issued on special requisitions, and orders of commanding officers, will be entered on the requisition and on the list or invoice furnished the receiving officer.

Morgan, Robert S.

Staff.

[Confederate.]

Adj.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan, Robert S.

5 Va. Cav.

Sgt. Maj. Adj.

Morgan, S.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers hereto.....

Book Mark:

See Also

Morgan S

PLAIN & A.Q.M.

Conscript Bureau, Selma Ala.

Nov. 26. 1863.

3 E L No. 1

QUARTER MASTERS

DEPT. OF MISS. EAST LA

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS

Write nothing below this line.

Write nothing above this line.

Morgan. \$

in charge of Comptroller
Hodge at Helena, Ala.

SEE LIST NO. 1.

QUARTERMASTERS COMMISSARIES

DEPT. OF THE GULF.

FIXED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Write nothing above this line.

Morgan, S.

CAPTAIN & A. M. Selma, Ala.

Concept Bureau MARCH 15, 1864

SEE LIST No. 2

BARTER, ASTER

DE. T., ALA.

COM. BEARIES

EXED WITH E. T. RETURNS, & EAST LA.

(CONFEDERATE)

S. Morgan

Captain

appears on a LIST
of Quartermasters in the Department
of the Gulf.

List not dated

Date of commission 186
Bonded Bonded

Date of bond 186

Station and remarks Quartermaster in
charge of Conscription Bureau

Box 43
No. 1

Shepherd.....
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Morgan

pt. & a 2 m.

ON A

List

Quartermasters in Gen. Johnston's Department.

dated

Nov. 20

, 1863

date of commission

, 186

bonded or not bonded

Bonded

place of bond

, 186

command

Manuscript Bureau
Selma

station

remarks:

J. Hunt

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

J Morgan
Capt & Co

years on a

List

Quartermasters in Lt. Gen. Polk's Department

dated *Demopolis, Ala*

Mar 15, 1864

Location *Selma, Ala*

bonded or not bonded

Remarks: *Conscript Bureau*

A. S. Andrews

Capt

Morgan, S. W.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt ^{advt} J. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. | 10. | 65a

S. W. Morgan
Capt + A. S. M.

appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Tennessee

To whom report D. M. Guel

Date of appointment Sep 1, 1864

Date of confirmation Feb 2, 1865

To take rank June 16, 1864

Date of acceptance, 186

Delivered Richmond

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War J. A. Seddon

Remarks Dropped Dec 13/64
S. O. 294.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 258

F. H. O. M.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. | rcsa

S. W. Morgan
Capt + a G. M.

Appears on a **Register**

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Tennessee

To whom report J. M. Geul

Date of appointment Mea 16, 1864

Date of confirmation 1864

To take rank Feb 19, 1864

Date of acceptance 1864

Delivered Richmond

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War

Remarks J. A. Seddon
Faceted by virtue of
Non-Confirmation, A-819.
(red file)

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 91, page 256.

J. H. Hall
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

II

Sam'l. W. Morgan

Asst. Quarter Master General

appears on a

LIST

of appointments, by Governor Harris,
in the Provisional Army of Tennessee.

Last not dated

Not dated

Remarks:

Martin's Reg't

Box 50.

No. 32

b. Weeks

Copyist.

W. S. W.

& A.C.M.

Subject: Relieved

Special Order Number 108/28

May 9, 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Morgan S. W.

(No. 15.)

No. ABSTRACT No. 413 20-1863

RECEIPT FOR ARTICLES

Receipt Roll of Hired Men. SOLD TO

Capt S. W. Morgan

16 day of April, 1863.

AMOUNT, Cost and paid \$ 31

Dollars

100

PER MONTH
PAY PER MONTH.

Per Month
or Day.
Dollars.

AMOUNT
OF STOP-
PAGE.

AMOUNT
RECEIVED.

SIGNERS' NAMES.

WITNESSES.

REMARKS.

Receipt for Articles Purchased of Major W. H. HAYNES
A. D. M., U. S. Army, and Chief Clothing Bureau, at Little
Rock, Ark., this 16 day of April, 1863.

Cents Dollars Cents

Dollars.

Cents

(212) One 1/2 doz. Boots \$ 20 00

I Certify, on honor, that I have this day PURCHASED of Major
W. H. HAYNES, A. D. M., U. S. Army, the articles above speci-
fied, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they
are for my own personal use as an officer.

ISSUED IN DUPLICATE

St. Morgan a g n
C. P. A.

No. 80.

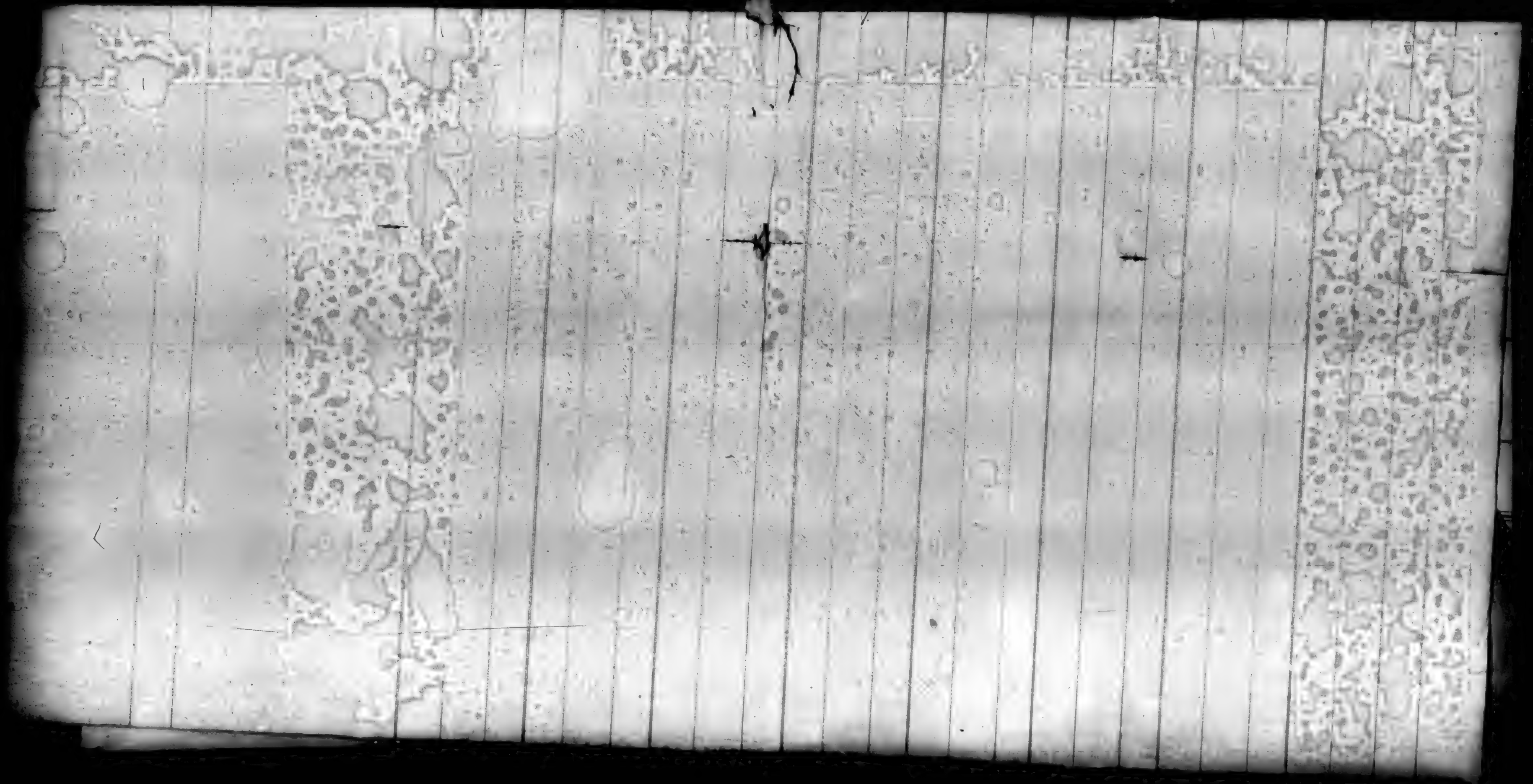
Quarterly Abstract of Articles Issued

In Special Acquisition at Leicester.....

ending on 31st March..... 1862

By S. M. Chapman.....

12 names



TOTAL.

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

NOTE.—For Voucher, see Form No. 40. Transfers on Abstract M.

A. H. Wagoner, Quartermaster.
S. B. Coops & M.

26	5	W. B. Whitten			
28	4	Capt. J. B. Stearns	95		
29	5	Capt. Brewster	100		
31	6	Sod. Men	120		
35	7	Sod. Men		2	
11	8	Dr. J. Phillips			
20	9	Dr. J. L. Thompson		100	15
	10	Geo. P. Stevens	17		
	11	C. J. Brewster	160		

Morgan F.A.

Generals & Staff Officers:

O. B. A.

[Confederate.]

Dugger

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morgan F.A.

Staff

Morgan, Phos. S

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Dist. Comdr.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. Ky

Thos S. Morgan
1st Co

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ky
To whom report Comd. Genl

Date of appointment July 8, 1863.

Date of confirmation June 14, 1864.

To take rank June 27, 1863.

Date of acceptance Dec 24, 1864.

Delivered Comd. Genl

Secretary of War J. A. D.

Remarks Chfd. of Tenn

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 246

B. Deane

Copyist.

Morgan, Thos. S.

Capt. a prisoner
June 22. 64

See personal papers of

S. H. Spence

Co.

Regt.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(529) This card must not be taken from the file.

Morgan, Thomas S.

Capt. A. C. S.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 177/13

July 21, 1863

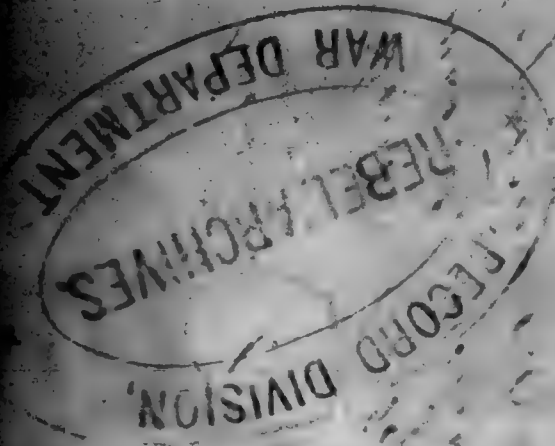
Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

M. 294

June 27: 63

J. S. Morgan

Rec'd for
Capt. A. C. by
G. Sub.



Received
July 8: 63

app file

App. 4
I attached this to the
your app. for the
letterhead of Col. A. C.
having been recommended for
such promotion by the Com.
Genl.
20 June 63

Confederate States of America,
SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT.

Richmond June 27/63

Sir

I have the honor to request
that Mr Thomas S. Morgan of Tenn
be appointed Captain & Asst. Commissary
of Subsistence. For more than a
year he has been an active and
efficient Agent ~~of the~~ in
collecting & packing meat supplies
and it is now intended to place him
in charge of purchasing District in
Tenn & immediately Major R. T. Wilson the
chief in Tennessee

By
Hon J. H. Hodson
Sec of War
Richmond

Very respectfully
Yours
L. B. Nettles
C. J.

Morgan, W. L.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst. Surg.

CAP NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also

W. L. Morgan

Morgan, N. J.

~~General~~

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(Confederate. Post Service)

~~Rank Sergeant~~

CARD NUMBERS

484-96200

See Morgan's
12/27/12
Morgan

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morino, James N.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

2^d Lt. + Drill Master

CARD NUMBERS

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Handwritten notes:
Cards filed with
Morrison

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

Morgan, Wiley P.

(CONFEDERATE)

HCS: ITAL STEWARD

CARD NUMBERS

.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See Also

Morgan, Wiley P.
Hosp. Steer

Subject:

Special Order Number 56/4

Mar 7, 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

N. P. Morgan

Has list

appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

from 1 July 1863

to 31 Oct 1863

when paid 3 Nov 1863

by whom paid Jno Decker

amount \$84

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 324

G. C. ...

Copyist.

(600)

601

W. H. ...
Hospital ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of *Wayside Hospital,*
Selma, Ala.

for *Nov 1st*, 186*3*
dated Dec 31st

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*3*

Where *Jackson*

By whom *Secretary*

Period *War*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Nov 1st*, 186*3*

How employed *Steward*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt Geo Decker*

To what time *Oct 31st*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

No 7

Paid to the order of

W. Morgan

Robert Stewart

From the 1st of 1863 to the 31st of 1863

Pay \$ 811.00

The Confederate States, Dr.

To *Wm. P. Morgan Hospital*

of Louisiana *C. S. Army.*

For Monthly Pay, from *July 1st* 1863 to *Oct 31st* 1863 DOLLARS. CENTS.

being *four* Months Days, at *21* per Month. *84 00*

Deduct, Due.....

Amount Paid,.....

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Roll of Wm. P. Morgan Descriptive Roll.
Boarding up an order
from Genl Johnston

Received,.....this.....day of.....186

from *Capt Frank H. ...* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Eighty Dollars,

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS,

[Signature]
(Signed Duplicates.)

No. 17.



Voucher to

ABST B. 4th Qr. 1863

Wiley P. Morgan
Hospital Steward

Dollars 40 ⁰⁰

Paid 14th of Nov. 1863

Orders or approval
of the proper authority is
req? Also, Affidavit or
Sub Voucher is req?
Inced

The Confederate States

To Wm. D. Morgan **Dr.**
Hospital Steward P.A.C.S.

DATE.

Dollars. Cents

June 8th 1863

For expenses incurred for transportation of self and allowance for baggage and portage, in traveling from Jacksonville to Jacksonville, per annexed statement.

From Jacksonville to ...	10	00
" ...	13	00
" ...	13	00
Total	36	00

Handwritten notes:
 "From Jacksonville to ..."
 "13 ..."
 "13 ..."
 "Total ..."

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have performed the journey, and on urgent public duty, without order, for the purpose of

and necessarily incurred the expenses as stated; that I have travelled in the customary reasonable manner, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I left; that I have not been furnished with public transportation, or money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route. The approval of the journey by the proper authority is hereto annexed.

Received at Alma, Ala
1863, of Wm. D. Morgan
Fort

the 14 of Nov
Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army
dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

40 Dollars 00

Wm. D. Morgan
(Signed in Duplicate. Hospital Steward)

CERTIFICATE IN CASE OF JOURNEY UNDER ORDERS.

I certify, on honor, that this account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and necessarily incurred the expenses as stated; that I traveled in the customary reasonable manner; that I was not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Wm. D. Morgan
Hospital Steward P.A.C.S.

Morgan, Wm.

Q. M. Dept.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pot.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

261 9m Dept 1

Wm Morgan

9m Dept

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease *Dysentery*

Admitted *Oct 5*, 1864

Returned to duty *Nov 28*, 1864

Discharged _____, 186

Furloughed _____, 186

Deserted _____, 186

Transferred _____, 186

Died _____

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page ^{no. 1598} 24

McBallade
Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Wm Morgan

Det 2. M. Dept

appears on a register of

**G. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Admitted	<i>Oct 5</i>	186	<i>4</i>
Returned to duty	<i>Nov 28</i>	186	<i>4</i>
Detained		186	
Transferred		186	
Discharged		186	
Recharged		186	

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page *67*

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M

Spm Morgan

Col. 2nd Regt

Appears on a register of

**C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Complaint

Admitted *Oct 5*, 1864.

Returned to duty *Nov 28*, 1864.

Deserted _____, 186

Discharged from service _____, 186

Wounded _____, 186

Died _____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page *55*

G. M. Row

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

m

W. H. Morgan
Qm Sgt

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

May 15, 1862
Sept 1, 1862

Was paid

Sept 1, 1862

by whom

C. W. Bassett

Amount

\$79.50

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 327

J. M. Williams

(100)

Copyist.

Feb. 24, '64

On 628

Wm Morgan



Chas E Book 10

Quarter Master Genl Office
July 24th 1864

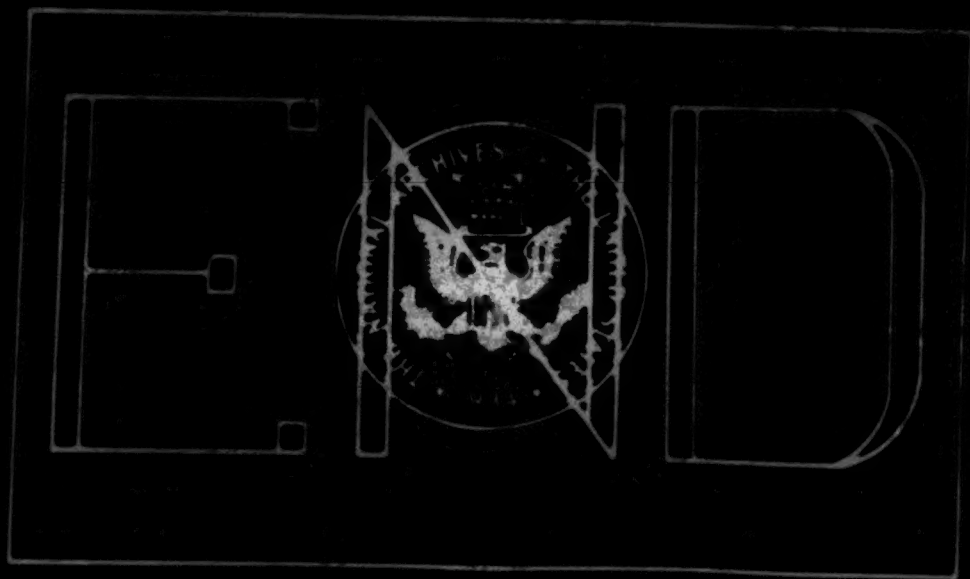
Henry W L Bailey
Sir I have just
received intelligence from home that
my mother is very ill and she is
very desirous that I should visit her.
I therefore respectfully ask for a leave
of absence for twenty days.
Very Respectfully
Wm Morgan

MICROCOPY

331

ROLL

182





1.0



1.1



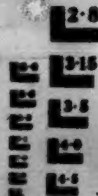
1.25



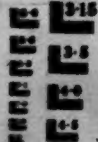
1.4



1.6



2.0



2.2



2.5



2.8



3.15



3.5



4.0



4.5



5.0

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART